

**Setting big things  
into motion.**

**Industrial Controllers  
Catalog 2017**







## Tool for Designers, Engineers and Purchasing Agents

Your tool for finding industrial controllers for cranes, electro-hydraulic systems, floor conveyors, industrial applications, ships, rail vehicles, and construction machinery of any kind, joysticks and masterswitches with electronic interface adjustment for all machines matching our product portfolio. Take advantage of our **fold-out order tool** on this page and the **detailed tables of contents** at the beginning of each position.

### Product range

Multi-axis controller  
Double-handle controller  
Single-axis controller  
Control switch  
Standard contact-arrangement  
Technical data

1

Potentiometer  
HG 1  
OEC 2  
OEC 4  
Electronic control unit  
MATRIX grip  
Hall-push button  
Palm grip  
Housing

2

Crane control unit  
Driver seat  
Ordering information  
Portable control unit  
Control pedestal for offshore

3

Naval cruise controller  
Pedal-controller  
Gear limit switch  
DC-contact  
Signal-cam controller

4

As of  
2017

# Product Portfolio

Gessmann is an international market leader. Our success in the market is based upon our decisive focus on innovative product development and the highest possible standards when it comes to quality. Our product range includes:

- Multi-axis controller, double-handle controller, control switch (master-switch), gear limit switch for hoisting, electro-hydraulic application, material-handling technology and remote control
- Geared limit switch for josting equipment
- Complete crane control unit, portable control unit, pendant control unit, including wiring for all types of cranes, vehicles and industrial applications
- Operating panels for construction machinery, industrial applications, vehicles and harvesting machines
- Control pedestals, ship-operating transmitters, sensor units and actual-value transmitters for ship drives
- Pedal controllers for welding machines, road and rail vehicles
- Master controllers, panels and control stations for rail vehicles
- Displays for forklifts and construction machinery
- Proportional control electronics for solenoid valves
- Interface electronics with digital and analog outputs matching our controllers
- Interface electronics with Profibus interface or CAN-bus interface matching our controllers (input/output cards)
- DC controllers, selector switches (signal controllers) for high-voltage systems
- Customized solutions for operating devices and electronic units for any type of machinery and vehicles

Management certification:

# Contents

Multi-axis controller	V6 / VV6	p. 1-5	
	V11	p. 6-9	
	V8 / VV8	p. 10-13	
	V85 / VV85	p. 14-24	
	V24	p. 25-28	
	V25	p. 29-36	
	V26	p. 37-41	
	V1	p. 42-50	
	V14	p. 51-54	
	V20	p. 55-56	
	V22	p. 57-58	
	V23	p. 59-60	
	V21	p. 61-62	
	Double-handle controller	D64 / DD64	p. 63-67
		D8	p. 68-71
		D85	p. 72-80
		D3	p. 81-85
Single-axis controller	S1	p. 86-88	
	S11	p. 89-92	
	S14	p. 93-95	
	S2 / SS 2 / S21	p. 96-100	
	S22 / SS22	p. 101-104	
	S23	p. 105-107	
	S26	p. 108-111	
	S27	p. 112-115	
	S3	p. 116-119	
	S9	p. 120-121	
Thumbwheel	S12	p. 122-123	
Control switch	N6	p. 124-125	
	N9	p. 126-128	
Standard plug connector		p. 129-130	
Standard contact-arrangement		p. 131	
Technical data		p. 132-133	
Potentiometer		p. 134	
HG 2		p. 135-136	
OEC 2		p. 137-139	
OEC 4		p. 140	
Electronic control unit	ES/43	p. 141-142	
MATRIX grip		p. 143	
Hall-push button		p. 144-146	
Palm grip	B1	p. 147-148	
	B2	p. 149-150	
	B3	p. 151-153	
	B5	p. 154-155	
	B6	p. 156-157	
	B7 / B8	p. 158-160	
	B9	p. 161-162	
	B10	p. 163-164	
	B14 / B15	p. 165-166	
	B20	p. 167-168	
	B22	p. 169-170	
	B23	p. 171-172	
	B24	p. 173-174	
	B25	p. 175-176	

	B28	p. 177-178	
	B29	p. 179-180	
	B30	p. 181-182	
	B31	p. 183-184	
	B32	p. 185-186	
Housing		p. 187-188	
Crane control unit	KST 4	p. 189-191	
	KST 5	p. 192-194	
	KST 6	p. 195-197	
	KST 7 / KST 75	p. 198-200	
	KST 8	p. 201-203	
	KST 85	p. 204-205	
	KST 10	p. 206-208	
	KST 19	p. 209-211	
	KST 30	p. 212-214	
	Driver seat	KFS 2	p. 215-216
KFS 4		p. 217-218	
KFS 82		p. 219-220	
KFS 9		p. 221-222	
KFS 10		p. 223-224	
KFS 11		p. 225-226	
KFS 12		p. 227-228	
Ordering information			p. 229-233
Portable control unit		TS 1	p. 234-236
		TS 2	p. 237-239
Control pedestal for offshore		U 22/32	p. 240-242
		U 23/23	p. 243-245
Naval cruise controller	AZ 1	p. 246-247	
Pedal-controller	P7 / PP7	p. 248-249	
	P8 / PP8	p. 250-251	
	P10 / P11 / P12	p. 252-253	
	P20	p. 254-257	
Gear limit switch	GE 1/2	p. 258-260	
DC-contact	SO / SS	p. 261-262	
Signal-cam controller	NU 1	p. 263-265	



# General Terms and Conditions



For our general conditions for sale and delivery please refer to our website at [www.gessmann.com](http://www.gessmann.com)

## **Please also note:**

Our catalog prices do not include value added tax, which is added separately.

The prices are ex-works in Leingarten excluding packaging. Packaging is charged at cost and cannot be returned. For orders below EURO 150.00 our gross prices are applicable. The minimum invoice amount is EURO 80.00, regardless of the value of the delivered goods. Therefore, we recommend combining small orders.

We are entitled to pass on any additional handling and production costs resulting from modifications to the order caused or requested by the customer (both technical modifications and non-compliance with deadlines).

Our periods of payment are: 30 days without a discount.  
These conditions of payment shall be deemed agreed and accepted upon receipt of our written confirmation of order.

All delivered goods shall remain our sole and absolute property until full payment is received.

The delivery period only commences upon clarification of all technical details. Unforeseen circumstances justify an appropriate extension of the delivery period. All documents, such as drawings, dimensional drawings, circuit diagrams, etc., are non-binding. We reserve the right to make any changes necessary, in particular changes which serve the technical advancement.

The exclusive place of jurisdiction is 74072 Heilbronn, Germany.



## **Warning**

Certain parts of this electrical device carry hazardous voltages when in operation.  
Installation, maintenance, modification or retrofitting may only be carried out by qualified personnel in consideration of the appropriate safety precautions.  
Non-compliance may result in death, severe injuries or substantial property damage.

## **W. Gessmann GmbH**

**P/O Box 11 51  
74207 Leingarten  
GERMANY**

**Eppinger Straße 221  
74211 Leingarten  
GERMANY**

**Phone +49 (0) 7131 40 67-722  
Fax +49 (0) 7131 40 67-10**

**[sales@gessmann.com](mailto:sales@gessmann.com)  
[www.gessmann.com](http://www.gessmann.com)**

## **Bank details**

Deutsche Bank Heilbronn  
SWIFT-Code: DEUT DE 33 05 30 · IBAN-Code: DE 14 620 700 81 0019460500  
Kreissparkasse Heilbronn  
SWIFT-Code: HE IS DE 33 05 30 · IBAN-Code: DE 22 620 500 000 00 0004776  
Landesbank Baden-Württemberg  
SWIFT-Code: SOLA DE 33 05 30 · IBAN-Code: DE 09 600 501 01 74 06 50 56 07

Tax No.: 65205/74401 Finanzamt Heilbronn  
Sale tax ID No.: DE 145786508

**Commercial Register**  
Stuttgart HRB 100312

**Managing Director:**  
Alwin Ehrensperger

# Multi-axis controller V6 / VV6



The multi-axis controller V6 / VV6 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design and many possibilities of combination with our handles enables the switching device to be used universally. The V6 / VV6 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life V6	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV6	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front



1

	V62L	S5	P	T	Example					- X
					- 01 Z P	+ 03A R C	- A05 P134	+ A110 C01		
<b>Basic unit</b>										
V62L	2-axis left									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>										
S5	-20mm									
<b>Gate</b>										
P	Cross gate									
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>										
T	Dead man									
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>										
01	2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)									
Z	Spring return									
P	Potentiometer									
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>										
03A	6 contacts (4A 250V AC15)									
R	Friction brake									
C	Opto-electronical encoder									
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>										
A05	Arrangement MS21									
P134	Potentiometer T396 2x5kOhm									
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>										
A110	Arrangement MS24-0									
C01	OEC 2-1-1									
<b>Special model</b>										
X	Special / customer specified									

## Combination possibilities with our handles



1

V62L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Basic unit

- V61L 1-axis left
- V61R 1-axis right
- V61.1 1-axis
- V64.1 1-axis
- V62L 2-axis left
- V62R 2-axis right
- V64 2-axis

### reinforced version

- VV61L 1-axis left
- VV61R 1-axis right
- VV61.1 1-axis
- VV64.1 1-axis
- VV62L 2-axis left
- VV62R 2-axis right
- VV64 2 axis

### Control-handle extended\*

Standard 180mm

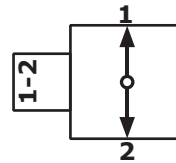
- S3 -40mm
- S5 -20mm
- S8 +20mm

*\*Only available in combination with handle!*

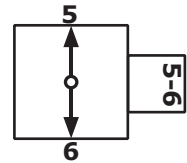
### Gate

- P Cross gate
- P X Special gate

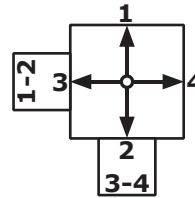
### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



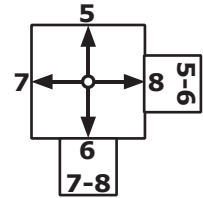
V61L/VV61L



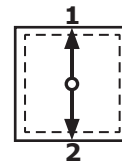
V61R/VV61R



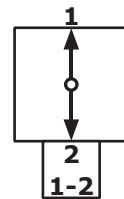
V62L/VV62L



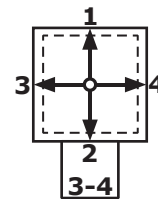
V62R/VV62R



V64.1/VV64.1



V61.1/VV61.1



V64/VV64



V62L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Grip / palm grip

	Knob (included in basic unit!)
M	Mechanical zero interlock
MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
T	Dead man
MT*	Mechanical zero interlock + dead man
H	Signal button
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal button
D	Push button
MD*	Mechanical zero interlock + push button
DV	Flush push button
MDV*	Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button

\*Only possible with VV6!

B... Palm grip B... (see Palm grip page 147)

Attention! When usage some handles reduces the deflection angle to 28 degrees!

V62L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 contacts	z.B.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA

More potentiometers on request!

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 137

If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!  
 Example A05P134 + A05P134 => A05P134

V62L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

1

### Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / Direction 7-8 right

(not applicable for V/VV61, V/VV61.1, V/VV64.1)

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	z.B.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		<input type="checkbox"/> = Silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
		More potentiometers on request!		

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 137

V62L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Special model

X Special /customer specified

### Attachments

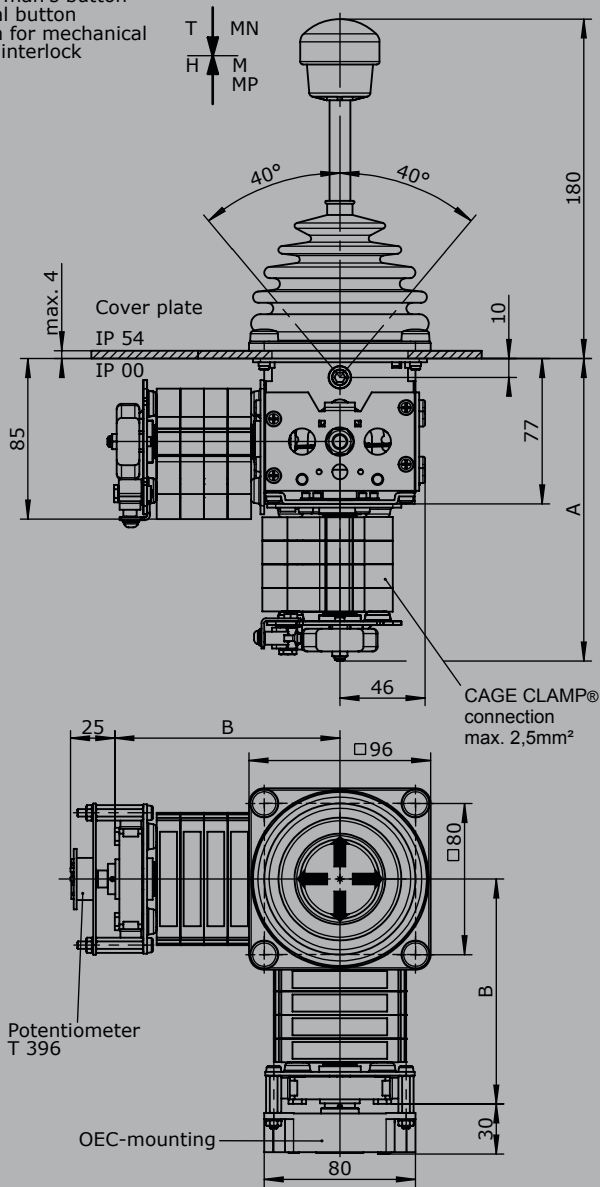
Indicating labels

Indicating labels with engraving

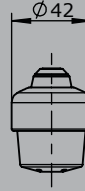
# Multi-axis controller

## V6 / VV6

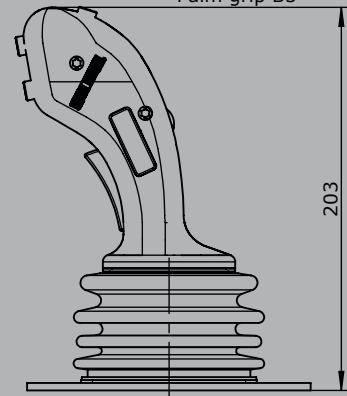
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



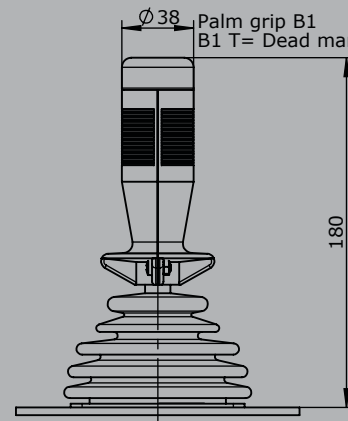
Knob solid  
D= Push button



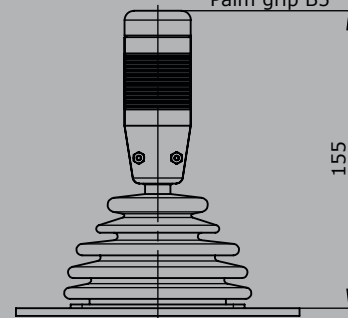
Palm grip B3



$\phi 38$  Palm grip B1  
B1 T= Dead man's button



Palm grip B5



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. B
01	2	119	82
02	4	131	94
03	6	144	107
04	8	156	119
05	10	169	132
06	12	181	144

# Multi-axis controller V11



The multi-axis controller V11 is a robust switching device for crane and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The V11 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front

	V11L	S5	P	T	Example				- X
					- 01 Z P	+ 03A R	- A05 P324	+ A110	
<b>Basic unit</b>									
V11L 2-axis left									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>									
S5 -20mm									
<b>Gate</b>									
P Cross gate									
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>									
T Dead man									
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>									
01 2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)									
Z Spring return									
P Potentiometer									
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>									
03A 6 contacts (4A 250V AC15)									
R Friction brake									
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>									
A05 Arrangement MS21									
P324 Potentiometer T365 2x5kOhm									
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>									
A110 Arrangement MS24-0									
<b>Special model</b>									
X Special / customer specified									

## Combination possibilities with our handles



V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

### Basic unit

V11L	2-axis left
V11R	2-axis right
V11.1L	1-axis left
V11.1R	1-axis right

### Control-handle extended\*

	Standard 120mm
S5	-20mm
S8	+20mm

\*Only available in combination with handle!

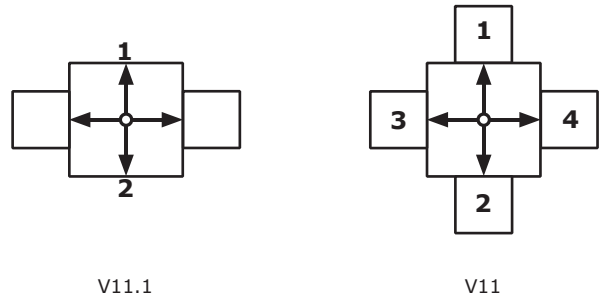
### Gate

P	Cross gate
P X	Special gate

### Grip / palm grip

	Knob (included in basic unit!)
M	Mechanical zero interlock
MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
T	Dead man
H	Signal button
D	Push button
DV	Flush push button
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

**Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right**

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131		
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.		
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00	
			A05	MS21	
			A0500	MS21-00	
			A110	MS24-0	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request		
Z	Spring return				
R	Friction brake				
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)				
P	Potentiometer		P324	T365 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
			P325	T365 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
			<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		
C	Encoder		C... Encoder see page 137		

If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!  
example: ...A05P324 + A05P324 => A05P324

V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

**Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / direction 7-8 right** *(not applied for V11.1)*

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131		
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	z.B.		
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	A980	MS00	
			A05	MS21	
			A0500	MS21-00	
			A110	MS24-0	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request		
Z	Spring return				
R	Friction brake				
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)				
P	Potentiometer		P324	T365 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
			P325	T365 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
			<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		
C	Encoder		C... Encoder see page 137		

V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

**Special model**

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

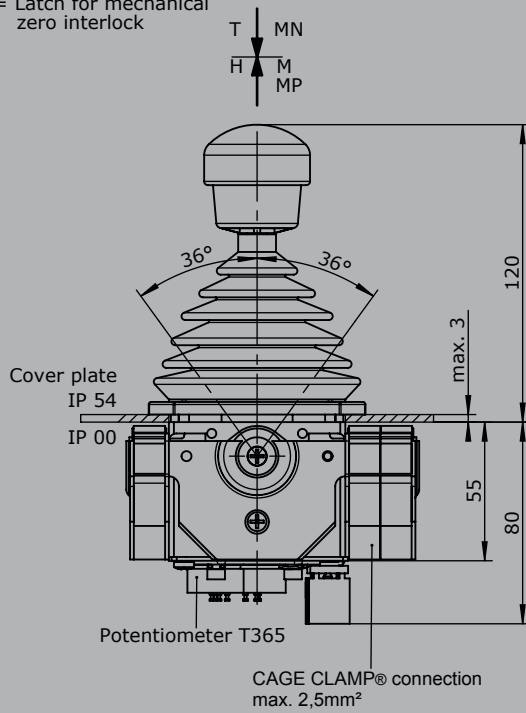
**Attachments**

Indicating labels	
Indicating labels with engraving	

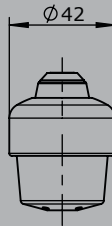
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Multi-axis controller V11

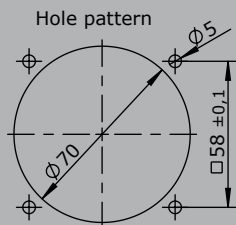
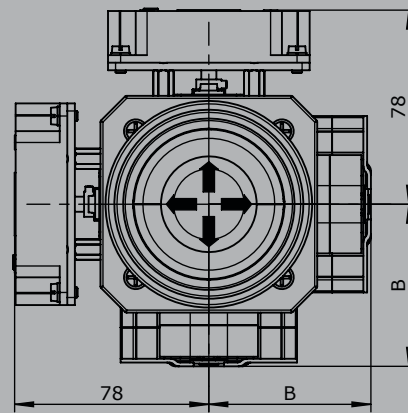
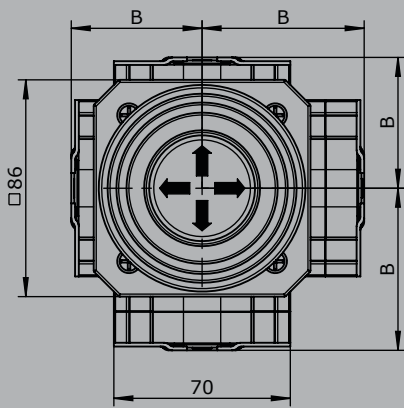
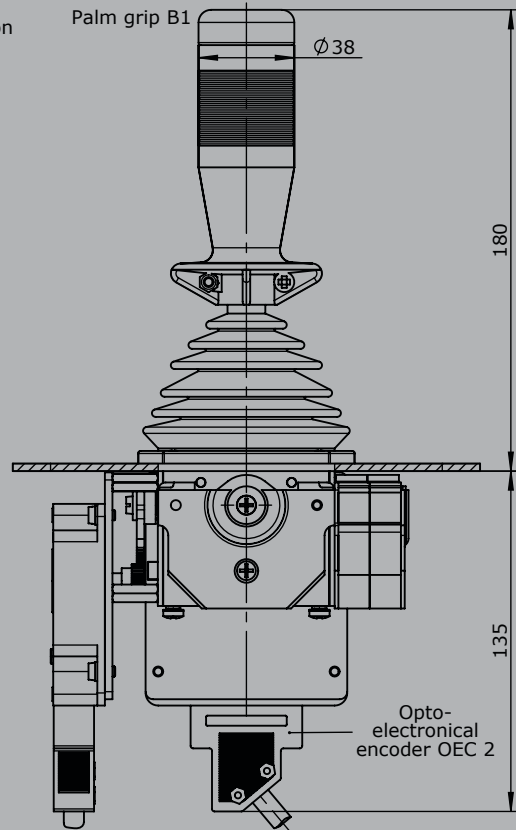
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signalbutton  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



Knob solid  
D= Push button



Palm grip B1



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	51
02	4	64
03	6	76



# Multi-axis controller V8 / VV8



The multi-axis controller V8/VV8 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. With many output options including voltage, amperage and switch contacts and many handle options the V8 / VV8 series is hugely customisable. The V8 / VV8 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life V8	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV8	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54

	VV8	S5	P	T	- 2RP	+ 3ZP	- B	- A05 P184	+ A050 P184	E9012	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>											
VV8	2-axis, reinforced version										
<b>Control-handle extended</b>											
	Standard										
S5	-20mm										
S8	+20mm										
<i>*Only available in combination with handle!</i>											
<b>Gate</b>											
P	Cross gate										
P X	Special gate										
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>											
T	Dead man										
<b>Axis 1</b>											
2	Contacts										
R	Friction brake										
P	Potentiometer										
<b>Axis 2</b>											
3	Contacts										
Z	Spring return										
P	Potentiometer										
<b>Cover housing</b>											
B	Cover housing										
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>											
A050	Arrangement MSP21-0										
P184	Potentiometer T301 2x5kOhm										
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>											
A05	Arrangement MSP21										
P184	Potentiometer T301 2x5kOhm										
<b>Interface (description see on the following pages)</b>											
E9012	Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32										
<b>Special model</b>											
X	Special / customer specified										

Example

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



### Combination possibilities with our handles



	VV8	S5	P	T	- 2 R P +	3 Z P - B -	A05 P184 +	A050 P184	E9012 -	X
<b>Basic unit</b>										
V81	1-axis									
V8	2-axis									
	reinforced version									
VV81	1-axis									
VV8	2-axis									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>										
S5	-20mm									
S8	+20mm									
<b>Gate</b>										
P	Cross gate									
P X	Special gate									
<b>Grip/ palm grip</b>										
	Knob (included in basic unit!)									
M	Mechanical zero interlock									
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact									
T	Dead man									
H	Signal button									
D	Push button									
DV	Flush push button									
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)									
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2</b>										
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131								
2	2 contacts	e.g.								
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0	Zero position contact						
		A05	MS21	Direction contacts						
		A050	MS21-0	Direction contacts + zero position contact						
Z	Spring return									
R	Friction brake only possible with VV8!									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

1

(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer		
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2x0,5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P182	T301 2x1kOhm   max. 1mA
		P183	T301 2x2kOhm   max. 1mA
		P184	T301 2x5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P185	T301 2x10kOhm   max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V/4,5V...2,5...0,5

If both axis identical, it`s enough to describe one axis!

Example: ...A05P43 + A05P43 => A05P43

**VV8 S5 P T - 2 R P + 3 Z P - B - A05 P184 + A050 P184 E9012 - X**

**Axis 2: direction 3-4 (not applied for V81/VV81)**

01	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
02	2 contacts	e.g.	
03	3 contacts	A98	MS0 Zero position contact
		A05	MS21 Direction contacts
		A050	MS21-0 Direction contacts + zero position contact
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake only possible with VV8!		
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer		
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2x0,5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P182	T301 2x1kOhm   max. 1mA
		P183	T301 2x2kOhm   max. 1mA
		P184	T301 2x5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P185	T301 2x10kOhm   max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V/4,5V...2,5...0,5

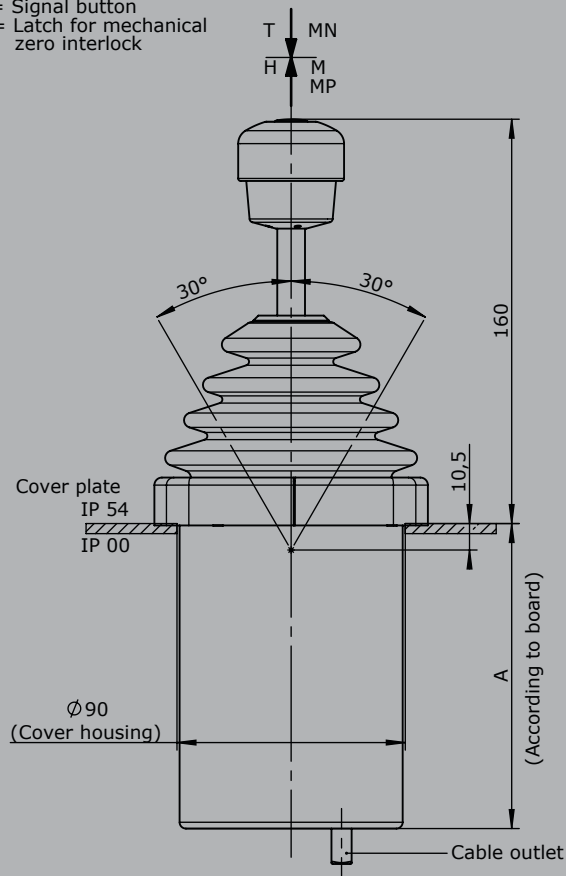
**VV8 S5 P T - 2 R P + 3 Z P - B - A05 P184 + A050 P184 E9012 - X**

Cover housing	
B	Cover housing

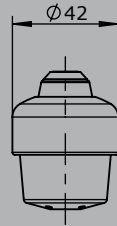
Interface	
Potentiometer output	
E901	Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32
0,25...0,5...0,75Us	
1	1 axis
2	2 axis
3	3 axis
4	4 axis

Special model	
X	Special / customer specified

T = Dead man's button  
 H = Signal button  
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

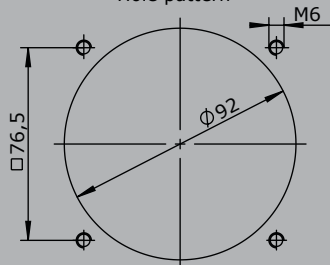
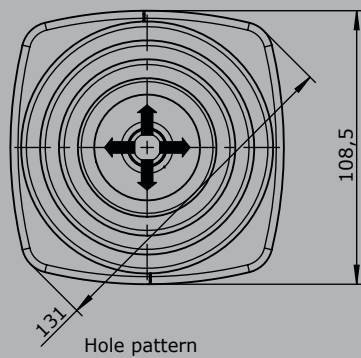
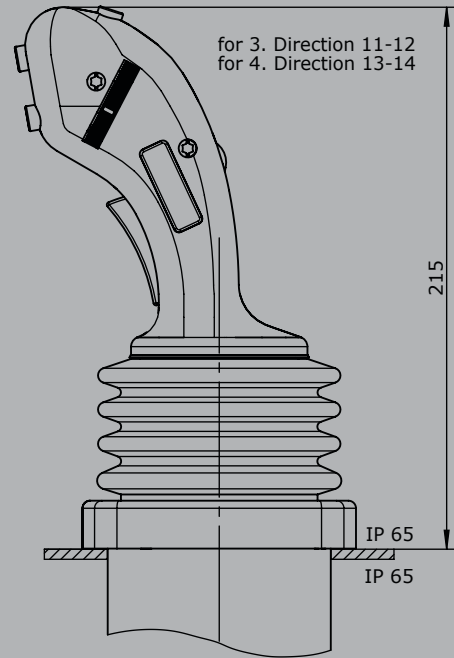


Knob solid  
 D = Push button

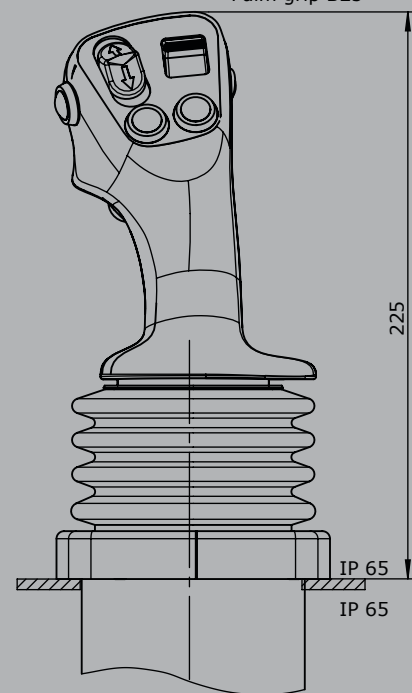


Palm grip B3

for 3. Direction 11-12  
 for 4. Direction 13-14



Palm grip B25



# Multi-axis controller V85 / VV85



The multi-axis controller V85/VV85 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. With many output options including voltage, amperage and switching contacts and many handle options the V85/VV85 series is flexible and customisable. The V85/VV85 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life V85	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV85	20 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to + 60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Functional safety	PLd (EN ISO 13849) possible

		VV85	S8	P	Example T	- Z80	+ R11	- B	- E...	-S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>											
V85.1	1-axis										
V85	2-axis										
Reinforced version											
VV85.1	1-axis										
VV85	2-axis										
<b>Control-handle extended</b>											
	Standard 160mm										
S5	-20mm										
S8	+20mm										
<i>*Only available in combination with grip!</i>											
<b>Gate</b>											
P	Cross gate										
P X	Special gate										
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>											
	Knob (included in basic unit!)										
M	Knob with mechanical zero interlock										
T	Dead man										
H	Signal button										
D	Push button										
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

	VV85	S8	P	T	- Z80	+ R11	- B	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Axis 1 / Axis 2</b> (not applied for V/VV85.1)										
Z	Spring return									
R	Friction brake*									
	Latching:*									
11	1-0-1									
22	2-0-2									
33	3-0-3									
44	4-0-4									
55	5-0-5									
08	end-position latching SR2									
19	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR2									
80	end-position latching SR1									
91	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1									
88	end-position latching SR1+SR2									
99	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1+SR2									
*Maximum deflection angle +/- 25 degree!										
<b>Cover housing</b>										
B	Cover housing (included in basic unit!)									
<b>Interface</b> (description see on the following pages)										
E0xx	Switching output									
E1xx	Voltage output									
E2xx	Current output									
E3xx	CAN-interface									
E4xx	CANOpen safety interface									
E5xx	Profibus DP-interface									
E6xx	Profinet									
E7xx	Profinet safe									
<b>Plug connectors</b>										
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)									
<b>Special model</b>										
X	Special / customer specified									



# Multi-axis controller V85 / VV85

## Combination possibilities with our handles



Digital output		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
S		
2 Direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E001 1
	2 axis	2

Voltage output (not stabilized)		
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
S		
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis		
	1 axis	E104 1
	2 axis	2
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual		1
Dual		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°		4

### Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal	150mA
	Zero position signal	500mA
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E112 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual * <sup>1</sup>	1
	Dual * <sup>1</sup>	2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° * <sup>1</sup>	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° * <sup>1</sup>	4
* <sup>1</sup> not combinable with output E136X		
	Single * <sup>2</sup>	5
	Single with dead zone * <sup>2</sup>	6
* <sup>2</sup> not combinable with output E112X and E132X		
Digital output signals:		
	Output signals standard:	0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC	1

\*Axis for handle functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Voltage output with other value on request!

### Current output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Mounting depth A	60mm		
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector		
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis	E206	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis	E208	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis	E214	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis	E216	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	<b>Output options</b>		
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3°		6
	Digital output signals:		
	Output signals standard:		0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC		1

\*Axis for handle functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Current output with other value on request!



CAN		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA (24V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA	
	Zero position signal 100mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Mounting depth A	E3091: 60mm	
	E3091X: 85mm	
	E3101X - E3103X: 85mm	
	E3104X - E3105X: 105mm	
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939	
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
<b>CAN Expansion stage 1</b>		E309 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		
<b>CAN Expansion stage 2</b>		E310 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimmable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis		3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

1

CANopen safety		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA (24V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA	
	Zero position signal 100mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Mounting depth A	E4091: 60mm	
	E4091X: 85mm	
	E4101X - E4103X: 85mm	
	E4104X - E4105X: 105mm	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1MBit/s (standard 250kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
<b>CANopen safety expansion stage 1</b>		E409 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
*external LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs		
*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!		
<b>CANopen safety expansion stage 2</b>		E410 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs		
*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!		
Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis		3
Additional analog outputs on request!		

Profibus DP			
Supply voltage	18-30V DC		
Baud rate	to 12MBit/s		
Output value	0...128...255		
Mounting depth A	105mm		
Wiring	Profibus, cable 100mm with plug connector D-Sub 9		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
<b>Profibus DP</b>		E501 1	
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional contact equipment separately wired (not via profibus)			
- 2 direction contacts + 1 zero position contact (not potential-free) per main-axis			1
- 1 zero position contact (potential-free) per main-axis			2

Profinet			
Supply voltage	18-30V DC		
Baud rate	to 100MBit/s		
Output value	0...512...1023		
Mounting depth A	85mm		
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Profinet (2), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
<b>Profinet</b>		E601 1	
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With with additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

1

Profinet safe	
Supply voltage	18-30V DC
Baud rate	to 100MBit/s
Output value	0...512...1023
Mounting depth A	85mm
Wiring	Profinet (IN), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (OUT), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
- 4 analog joystick axis	E701 1
- 16 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs	3
*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs	
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet safe)	
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis	3

Other outputs		
Voltage output for PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32V DC		
Wiring:	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (for axis 3+4 or grip function)	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
	S	
	1 axis	E907 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis	3
	4 axis	4
	5 axis	5
	6 axis	6
Main-axis with additional direction contacts per main-axis	4	
8 Bit Gray-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36V DC		
Wiring:	1. cable 37x0,14mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2) 2. cable 37x0,14mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 3+4)	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
	S	
	1 axis	E903 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis	3
	4 axis	4

8 Bit Binär-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36V DC

Wiring:

1. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2)
2. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 3+4)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

		S
1 axis	E904 1	
2 axis	2	
3 axis	3	
4 axis	4	

### Attachments

Z01	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	20201140
Z02	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2m cable	20202298
Z03	Mating connector (Profibus) straight	22201440
Z04	Mating connector (Profibus) 90° angled	22201741
Z05	Mating connector (Profinet) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	5300000222

# Multi-axis controller V85 / VV85

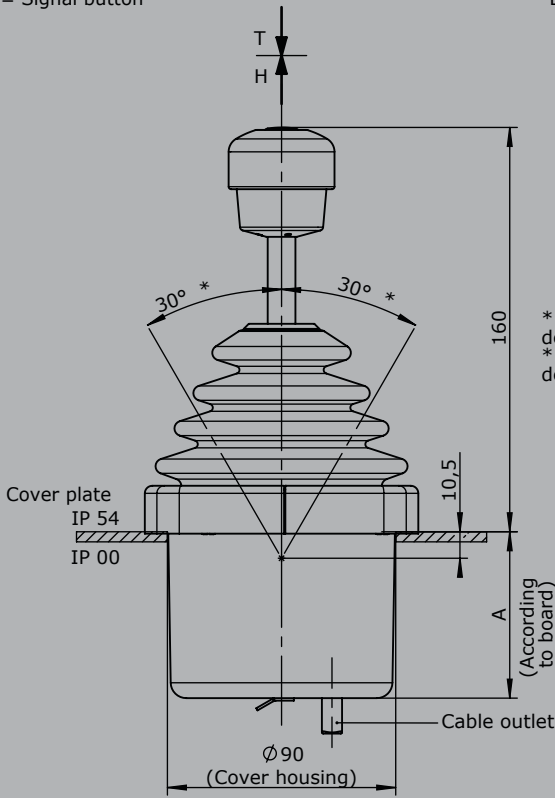
1

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button

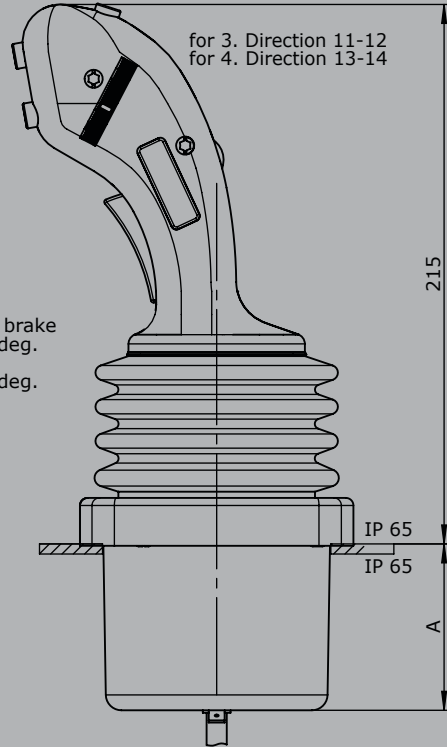
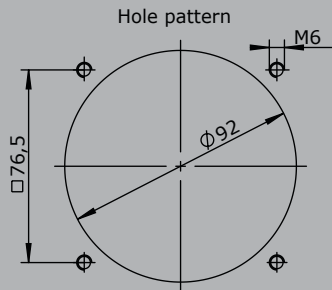
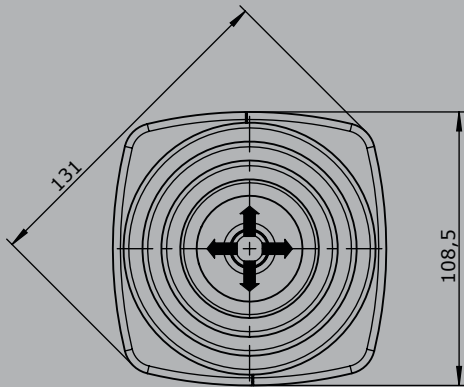
Knob solid  
D= Push button

Palm grip B3

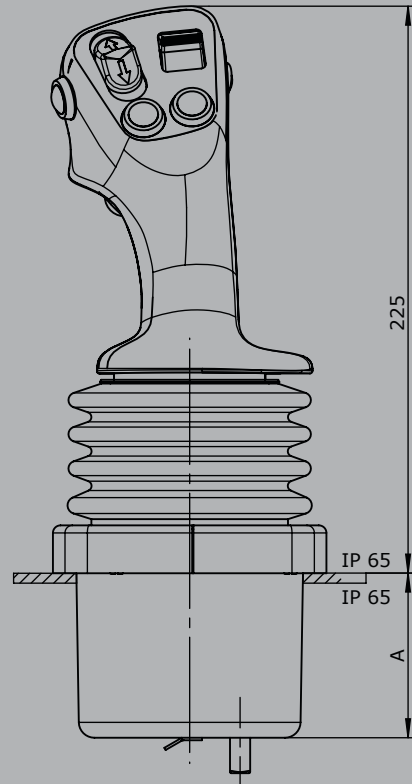
for 3. Direction 11-12  
for 4. Direction 13-14



\* Type with friction brake  
deflection max. 25 deg.  
\* Type with detent  
deflection max. 25 deg.



Palm grip B25



# Multi-axis controller V24



The association drive V24 is designed as a driving joystick for construction and agricultural machinery. It has a parking position which can be inserted in the zero position. The V24 is characterized by its extremely rugged design. Through its various interfaces and the many possibilities of combination with our numerous ball handles the V24 is very flexible.



**1**

## Technical data

Mechanical life V24	20 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Functional safety	PLd (EN ISO 13849) possible

	V24	P1	T	- R	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>							
V24.1	Multi-axis controller, 1-axis						
V24L	Multi-axis controller, 1-axis with parking position left						
V24R	Multi-axis controller, 1-axis parking position right						
<b>Gate</b>							
P1	T-gate main axis axial <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>						
P2	T-gate main axis right outside						
P3	T-gate main axis left outside						
PX	Special gate						
<b>Grip / Palm grip</b>							
	Knob <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>						
T	Dead man						
H	Signal button						
D	Push button						
B...	Palm grip B... <i>(see page palm grip 147)</i>						
<b>Main axis</b>							
R	Friction brake adjustable <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>						
<b>Interface</b> <i>(description see on the following pages)</i>							
E3xx	CAN-interface						
E4xx	CANOpen Safety interface						
<b>Plug connectors</b>							
S..	Standard plug connectors <i>(see page 129)</i>						
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

# Multi-axis controller V24

## Combination possibilities with our handles

B1  p. 147	B2  p. 149	B3  p. 151	B5  p. 154	B6  p. 156	B7 B8  p. 158	B9  p. 161	B10  p. 163	B14 B15  p. 165
B20  p. 167	B22  p. 169	B23  p. 171	B24  p. 173	B25  p. 175	B28  p. 177	B29  p. 179	B30  p. 181	B31  p. 183
B32  p. 185								

CAN		
Supply voltage	9-36V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939	
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1Mbit/s	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
<b>CAN V24</b>		E312 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
<i>*With the use of external inputs, the joystickfunctions reduce by 7 pieces!</i>		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100mA), 7 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100mA), 7 external digital inputs		3
With additional digital outputs for the main-axis		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis		3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		



## CANOpen safety

Supply voltage	9-36V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Protocol	CANOpen safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1Mbit/s	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S

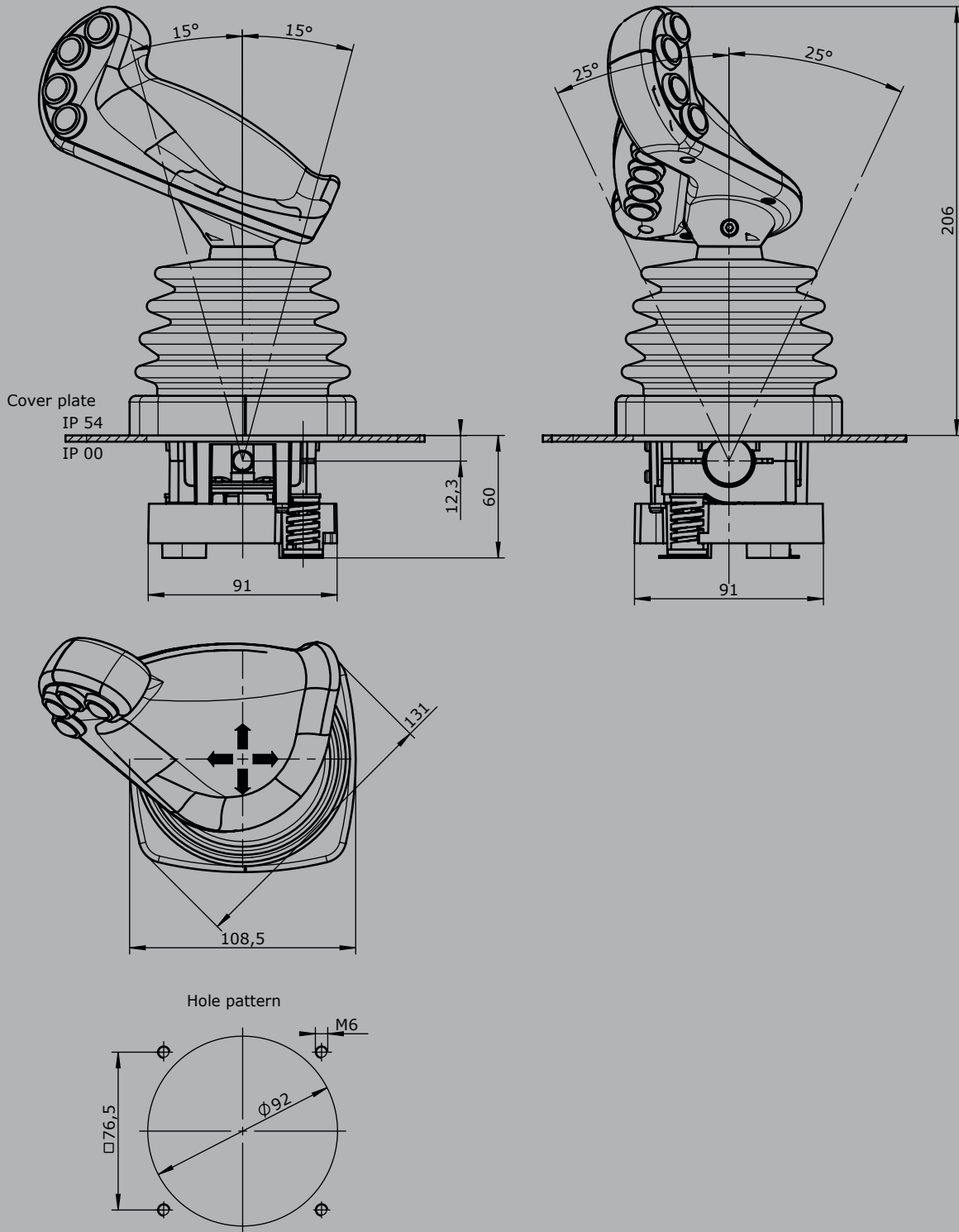
## CANopen Safety V24

- 7 analog joystick axis		E411 1	
- 15 digital joystick functions			
<i>*With the use of external inputs, the joystickfunctions reduce by 7 pieces!</i>			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100mA), 7 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100mA), 7 external digital inputs			3
With additional digital outputs for the main-axis			
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis			3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>			

## Attachments

Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2m cable	20202298

1



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Multi-axis controller V25



The multi-axis controller V25 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. With many output options including voltage, amperage and switching contacts and many handle options the V25 series is hugely customisable. The V25 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life V25	8 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Functional safety	PLd (EN ISO 13849) possible

	V25	S8	P	Example T	- Z	- B	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
V25.1	1-axis								
V25	2-axis								
<b>Control-handle long</b>									
	Standard 100mm								
S8	+20mm								
<i>*Only available in combination with grip!</i>									
<b>Gate</b>									
P	Cross gate								
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>									
	Knob (included in basic unit!)								
M	Mechanical zero interlock								
T	Knob with dead man								
H	Knob with signal button								
D	Knob with push button KDA/70								
B ...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)								
<b>Spring return (included in basic unit!)</b>									
Z	Spring return								
<b>Cover housing (description see page 187)</b>									
B	Cover housing								
<b>Interface (description see on the following page)</b>									
E0xx	Switching output								
E1xx	Voltage output								
E2xx	Current output								
E3xx	CAN-interface								
E4xx	CANOpen Safety interface								
<b>Plug connectors</b>									
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)								
<b>Special model</b>									
X	Special / customer specified								

## Combination possibilities with our handles

B1  p. 147	B2  p. 149	B3  p. 151	B5  p. 154	B6  p. 156	B7 B8  p. 158	B9  p. 161	B10  p. 163	B14 B15  p. 165
B20  p. 167	B22  p. 169	B23  p. 171	B24  p. 173	B25  p. 175	B28  p. 177	B29  p. 179	B30  p. 181	B31  p. 183
B32  p. 185								

### Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
2 Direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E001 1
	2 axis	2

### Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis		
	1 axis	E104 1
	2 axis	2
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual	1
	Dual	2
	Inverse Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

### Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	60mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E112 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual * <sup>1</sup>	1
	Dual * <sup>1</sup>	2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° * <sup>1</sup>	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° * <sup>1</sup>	4
* <sup>1</sup> not combinable with output E136X		
	Single * <sup>2</sup>	5
	Single with dead zone * <sup>2</sup>	6
* <sup>2</sup> not combinable with output E112X and E132X		
Digital output signals:		
	Output signals standard:	0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC	1

\*Axis for handle functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Voltage output with other value on request!

1

Current output													
Supply voltage	9-32V DC												
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA												
	Zero position signal 500mA												
Mounting depth A	60mm												
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector												
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector												
Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )													
S													
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal													
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E206</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td></td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E206	1	2 axis		2	3 axis*		3	4 axis*		4
1 axis	E206	1											
2 axis		2											
3 axis*		3											
4 axis*		4											
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal													
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E208</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td></td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E208	1	2 axis		2	3 axis*		3	4 axis*		4
1 axis	E208	1											
2 axis		2											
3 axis*		3											
4 axis*		4											
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal													
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E214</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td></td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E214	1	2 axis		2	3 axis*		3	4 axis*		4
1 axis	E214	1											
2 axis		2											
3 axis*		3											
4 axis*		4											
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal													
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E216</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td></td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td></td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td></td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E216	1	2 axis		2	3 axis*		3	4 axis*		4
1 axis	E216	1											
2 axis		2											
3 axis*		3											
4 axis*		4											
<b>Output options</b>													
Single	5												
Single with dead zone +/- 3°	6												
Digital output signals:													
Output signals standard:	0												
Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC	1												
*Axis for handle functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!													
Current output with other value on request!													

## Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



CAN	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC
Idle current consumption	120mA (24VDC)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA Zero position signal 100mA External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA
Mounting depth A	60mm (Expansion stage 1) 75mm (Expansion stage 2) 95mm (Expansion stage 3)
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250kBit/s)
Output value	255...0...255
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs) Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
<b>CAN V25 expansion stage 1</b>	E304 1
- 4 analog joystick axis	
- 15 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)	
- 2 direction signals per main axis	1
<b>CAN V25 expansion stage 2</b>	E305 1
- 7 analog joystick axis	
- 15 digital joystick functions	
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs	3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>	

<b>CAN V25 expansion stage 3</b>		E306 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10 analog joystick axis</li> <li>- 15 digital joystick functions</li> <li>- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors</li> </ul>		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 32 external digital inputs		5
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis		3
<i>With additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

<b>CANopen safety</b>		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA (24V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA	
	Zero position signal 100mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1MBit/s (standard 250kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Mounting depth	60mm (Expansion stage 1)	
	75mm (Expansion stage 2)	
	95mm (Expansion stage 3)	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S

<b>CANopen Safety expansion stage 1</b>		E404 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 analog joystick axis</li> <li>- 15 digital joystick functions</li> <li>- Input for capacitive sensor</li> </ul>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals per main axis		1

<b>CANopen safety expansion stage 2</b>		E405 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 7 analog joystick axis</li> <li>- 15 digital joystick functions</li> <li>- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors</li> </ul>		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



## CANopen safety expansion stage 3

E406 1

- 10 analog joystick axis
- 15 digital joystick functions
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100mA), 32 external digital inputs

2  
3  
4  
5

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)

- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis

3

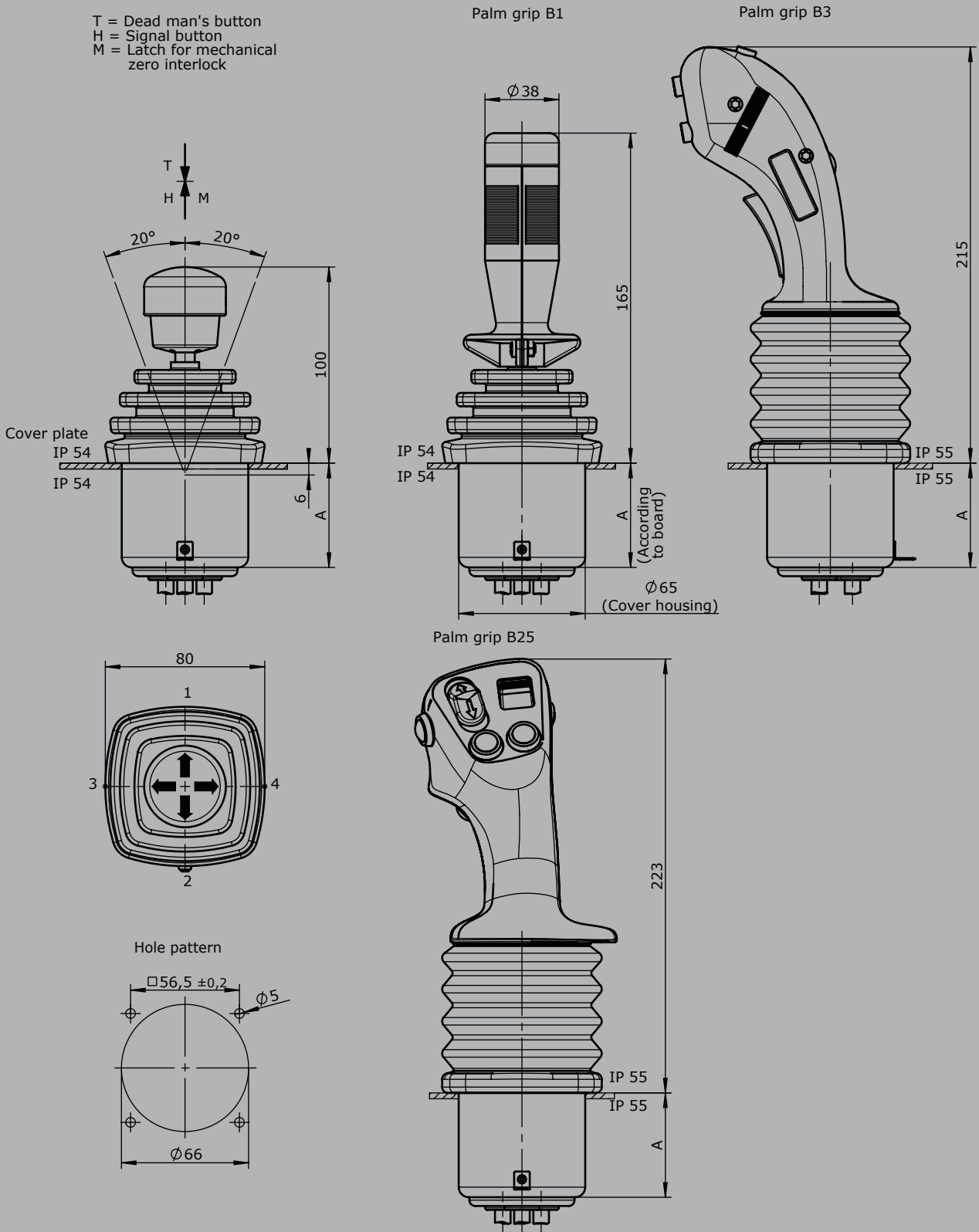
*With additional analog outputs on request!*

## Attachments

Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2m cable	20202298



T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



# Multi-axis controller V26



The multi-axis controller V26 is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. With many output options including voltage, amperage and switching contacts and many handle options the V26 series is hugely customisable.

## Technical data

Mechanical life V26	10 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP22



1

	V26	T	- R	+ R	- B	- E...	-S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
V26 2-axis								
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>								
	Knob (included in basic unit!)							
T	Dead man							
H	Signal button							
D	Push button							
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)							
<b>Axis 1</b>								
R	Friction brake							
<b>Axis 2</b>								
R	Friction brake							
<b>Cover housing</b>								
B	Cover housing (included in basic unit!)							
<b>Interface (description see on the following pages)</b>								
E0xx	Switching output							
E1xx	Voltage output							
E2xx	Current output							
E3xx	CAN-interface							
E4xx	CANOpen safety interface							
<b>Plug connectors</b>								
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)							
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							

1

Digital output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	105mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	2 axis
	E002 2

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	105mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant per axis	
	2 Achsen
	E103 2
<b>Output options</b>	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	105mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant per axis	
	2 axis
	E111 2
0...5...10V redundant per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC	
	2 axis
	E131 2
<b>Output options</b>	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>	

### Current output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Mounting depth A	105mm		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		
0...10...20mA per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	2 axis	E203 2	S
4...12...20mA per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	2 axis	E211 2	
<b>Output options</b>			
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3°		6

*Current output with other value on request!*

### CAN

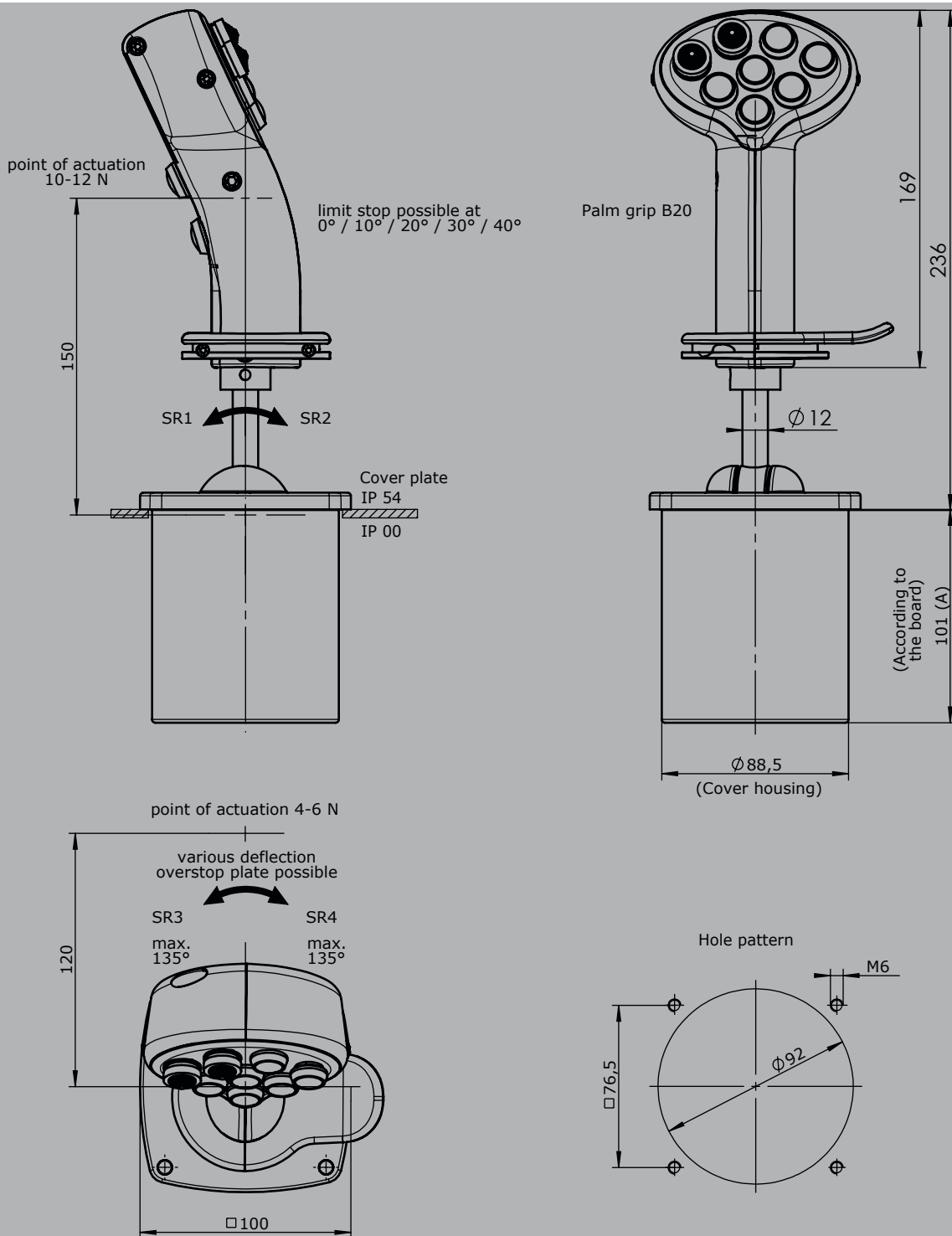
Supply voltage	9-36V DC		
Idle current consumption	120mA		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA		
	Zero position signal 100mA		
	External digital output for LEDs 5-30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)		
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA		
Mounting depth A	E3091: 105mm		
	E3091X: 130mm		
	E3101X - E3103X: 130mm		
	E3104X - E3105X: 160mm		
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939		
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)		
Output value	255...0...255		
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)		
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)		
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		
<b>CAN expansion stage 1</b>		E309	1
- 7 analoge Joystickachsen			
- 16 digitale Joystickfunktionen			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs			
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs			
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!			

1

CANopen Safety	
Supply voltage	9-36V DC
Idle current consumption	120mA
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA Zero position signal 100mA External digital output for LEDs 5-30mA (depending on the number of LED`s) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA
Mounting depth A	E4091: 105mm E4091X: 130mm E4101X - E4103X: 130mm E4104X - E4105X: 160mm
Protocol	CAN Safety CIA 304
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1MBit/s (Standard 250 kBits)
Output value	255...0...255
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 129)
<b>CANOpen safety expansion stage 1</b>	E409 1 S
- 7 analog joystick axis	
- 16 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs	3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>	
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>	

Other outputs	
Voltage output for PVG32	0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32V DC
Wiring:	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (for axis 3+4 or grip function)
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 129)
	2 axis E907 2 S

Attachments	
Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2m cable	20202298



1

# Multi-axis controller V1

The multi-axis controller V1 is a robust switching device for crane and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The V1 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life V1	6 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C tl +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65

	V1	P	H11	H13	H15	H17	- Z	+ Z	- B	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>												
V1.1 1-axis												
V1 2-axis												
<b>Gate</b>												
P Cross gate												
PX Special gate												
<b>Grip / Grip functions</b>												
<i>Grip (included in basic unit!)</i>												
H11 Additional axis 1 / Grip up - down												
H13 Additional axis 2 / Grip rotate left - right												
H15 Additional axis 3 / Grip tilt forwards - backwards												
H17 Additional axis 4 / Grip tilt left - right												
<b>Axis 1</b>												
Z Spring return												
R Friction brake												
<b>Axis 2 (not applicable to V1.1)</b>												
Z Spring return												
R Friction brake												
<b>Cover housing</b>												
B Cover housing (included in basic unit!)												
<b>Interface (description see on the following pages)</b>												
E0xx Switching output												
E1xx Voltage output												
E2xx Current output												
E3xx CAN-interface												
E4xx CANOpen safety interface												
E5xx Profibus DP-interface												
E6xx Profinet												
E7xx Profinet safe												
<b>Plug connectors</b>												
S.. Standard plug connectors (see page 129)												
<b>Special model</b>												
X Special / customer specified												

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



### Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	85mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E001 1
	2 axis	2

### Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	85mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant signals per axis		
	1 axis	E103 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4
	5 axis*	5
	6 axis*	6
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual	1
	Dual	2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

## Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32)		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal	150mA	
	Zero position signal	500mA	
Mounting depth A	85mm		
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector		
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis			
	1 axis	E112	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC			
	1 axis	E132	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis	E136	1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
<b>Output options</b>			
Characteristic:			
	Inverse dual *1		1
	Dual *1		2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
*1 not combinable with output E136X			
	Single *2		5
	Single with dead zone *2		6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X			
Digital output signals:			
	Output signals standard:		0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24V DC		1

Voltage output with other value on request!

### Current output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Mounting depth A	85mm		
Wiring	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 500mm long without plug connector		
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> (for axis 3-4 or grip function) 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E206 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
20...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E208 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E214 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E216 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
<b>Output options</b>			
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3°		6
Digital output signals:			
	Output signals standard:		0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24V DC		1

\*Axis for handle functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Current output with other value on request!

1

CAN		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA (24V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA Zero position signal 100mA (potential-free) External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Mounting depth A	E3091: 85mm E3091X: 105mm E3101X - E3103X: 105mm E3104X - E3105X: 130mm	
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939	
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs) Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
<b>CAN Expansion stage 1</b>		E309 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!		
<b>CAN Expansion stage 2</b>		E310 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!		
Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signals (potential-free) per main-axis		3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

### CANopen safety

Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA (24V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA Zero position signal 100mA (potential-free) External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Mounting depth A	E4091: 85mm E4091X: 105mm E4101X - E4103X: 105mm E4104X - E4105X: 130mm	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1MBit/s (standard 250kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs) Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S

### CANopen safety expansion stage 1

- 7 analog joystick axis - 16 digital joystick functions - Input for capacitive sensor	E409 1	
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		

### CANopen safety expansion stage 2

- 10 analog joystick axis - 16 digital joystick functions - 2 inputs for capacitive sensors	E410 1	
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		

Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN) - 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signals (potential-free) per main-axis <i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		3
--	--	---

1

Profibus DP			
Supply voltage	18-30V DC		
Baud rate	to 12MBit/s		
Output value	0...128...255		
Mounting depth A	130mm		
Wiring	Profibus, cable 100mm with plug connector D-Sub 9		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
<b>Profibus DP</b>		E501	1
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs			3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional contact equipment separately wired (not via profibus)			
- 2 direction contacts + 1 zero position contact (not potential-free) per main-axis			1
- 1 zero position contact (potential-free) per main-axis			2

Profinet			
Supply voltage	18-30V DC		
Baud rate	to 100MBit/s		
Output value	0...512...1023		
Mounting depth A	105mm		
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Profinet (2), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
<b>Profinet</b>		E601	1
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With with additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs			3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

### Profinet safe

Supply voltage	18-30V DC		
Baud rate	to 100MBit/s		
Output value	0...512...1023		
Mounting depth A	105mm		
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Profinet (2), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
- 4 analog joystick axis		E701 1	
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs			3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet safe)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

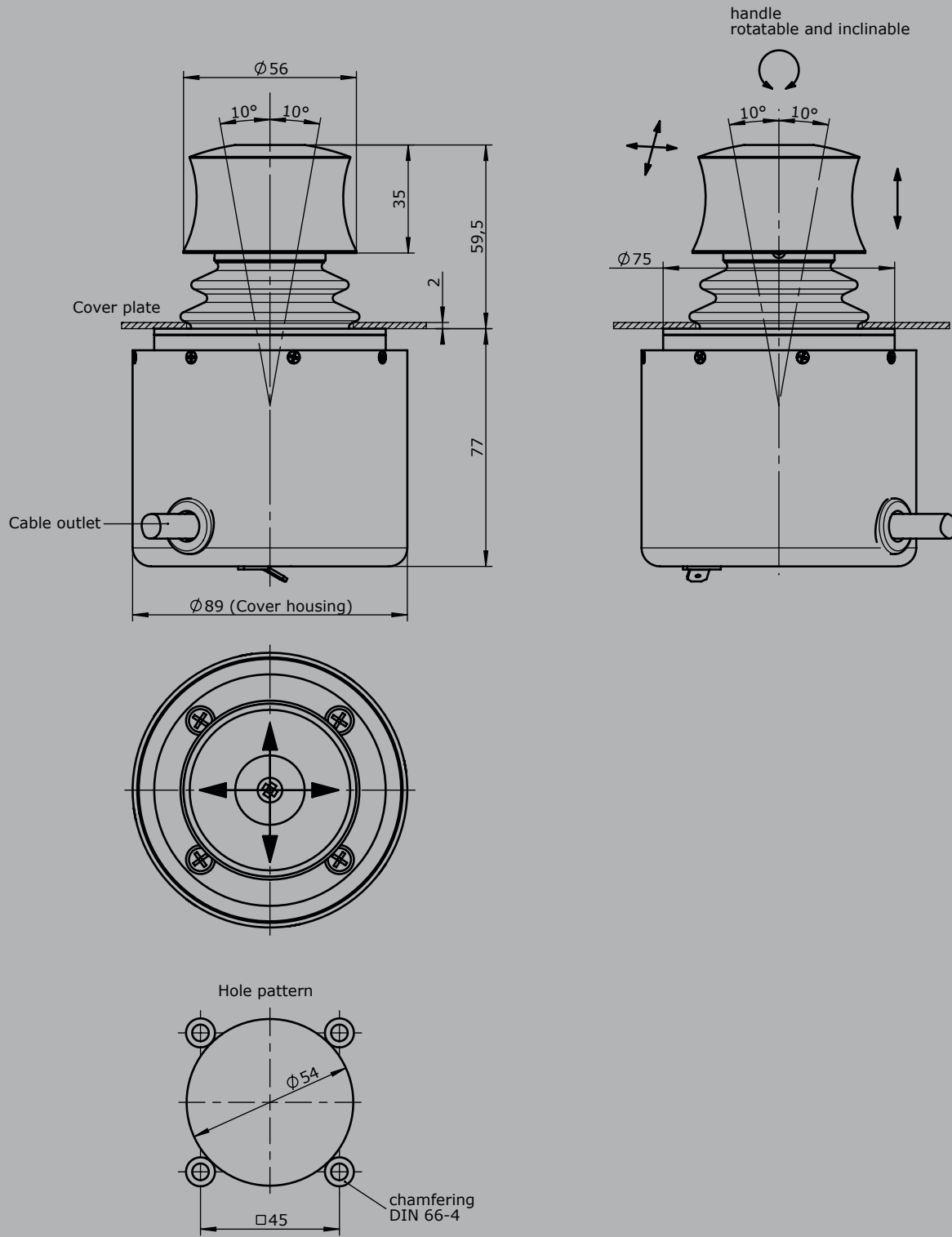
### Other outputs

Voltage output for PVG32	0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32V DC		
Wiring:	1. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector		
	2. cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (for axis 3+4 or grip function)		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
	1 axis	E907 1	
	2 axis		2
	3 axis		3
	4 axis		4
	5 axis		5
	6 axis		6
Main-axis with additional direction contacts per main-axis			4

### Attachments

Z01	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	20201140
Z02	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2m cable	20202298
Z03	Mating connector (Profibus) straight	22201440
Z04	Mating connector (Profibus) 90° angled	22201741
Z05	Mating connector (Profinet) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	530000222

1





# Multi-axis controller V14



The multi-axis controller V14 is a robust switching device for remote control and electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The V14 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life V14	6 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65



1

	V14L	S8	P	T	Example				
					- 01 Z C	+ 03 R	- A05 C61	+ A110	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
V14L 2-axis left									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>									
Standard									
S8 +20mm									
<i>*Only available in combination with handle!</i>									
<b>Gate</b>									
P Cross gate									
<b>Grip / Palm grip</b>									
T Dead man									
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>									
01 2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)									
Z Spring return									
C Mechanical encoder									
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>									
03 6 contacts (2A 250V AC15)									
R Friction brake									
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>									
A05 Arrangement MSP21									
C61 Mechanical encoder MEC 1-2									
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>									
A110 Arrangement MS24-0									
<b>Special model</b>									
X Special / customer specified									

# Multi-axis controller V14

## Combination possibilities with our handles

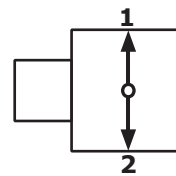


p. 154      p. 156      p. 169      p. 54

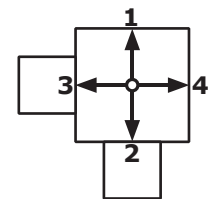
1

	V14L	S8	P	T
<b>Basic unit</b>				
V14.1L	1-axis left			
V14.1R	1-axis right			
V14L	2-axis left			
V14R	2-axis right			
<b>Control-handle extended</b>				
	Standard			
S8	+20mm			
<b>Gate</b>				
P	Cross gate			
P X	Special gate			
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>				
	Knob 25mm (standard)			
M	Mechanical zero interlock			
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact			
T	Dead man			
H	Signal button			
GK1	Knob 42mm			
GK1M	Mechanical zero interlock			
GK1MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)			
GK1T	Dead man			
GK1H	Signal button			
GK1MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact			
GK1D	Push button			
GK1DV	Flush push button			
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return			
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top			
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip page 147)			

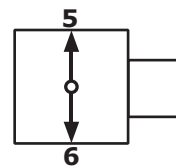
## Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



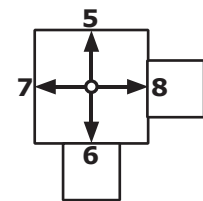
V14.1L



V14L



V14.1R



V14R

\*Attention! The multi-axis controller V14 is not suitable for large palm grips (B3, B7/B8, B9...)

	V14L	S8	P	T	- 01 Z C + 03 R - A05 C61 + A110 - X
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right</b>					
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)					
01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131			
02	4 contacts	e.g.			
03	6 contacts	A05 MS21			
		A0500 MS21-00			
		A110 MS24-0			
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request			

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

V14L S8 P T - 01 Z C + 03 R - A05 C61 + A110 - X

Z Spring return *(included in basic unit!)*

R Friction brake

C Mechanical encoder

C61	MEC 1-2	
	EA/02-10	I max. 1mA
	Potentiometer track	2x10kOhm
	Direction tack	Arrangement MS26-0
C62	MEC 1-7	
	EA/10-10	I max. 1mA
	Potentiometer track	2x5kOhm
	Direction track	Arrangement MS26-0-1
C66	MEC 1-10	
	EA/17-10	I max. 10mA
	Potentiometer track	2x1,5kOhm
	Direction track	Arrangement MS21-0+MS21
C63	MEC 1-6	
	EA/09-10	
	6 Bit Gray Code	
C64	MEC 1-6-5	
	ER/36-10	Us=18-30V
	Current output 20...4...20mA	
C65	MEC 1-6-8	
	ER/36-12	Us=18-30V
	Current output 20...0...20mA	
C67	MEC 1-6-9	
	ER/36-11	Us=18-30V
	Voltage output 10...0...10V	

H Hall-Potentiometer

E10311

0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V

If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!

Example: ...A05C61 + A05C61 => A05C61

V14L S8 P T - 01 Z C + 03 R - A05 C61 + A110 - X

**Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / direction 7-8 right**

*(not applied for V14.1L and V14.1R)*

*See description axis 1!*

### Special model

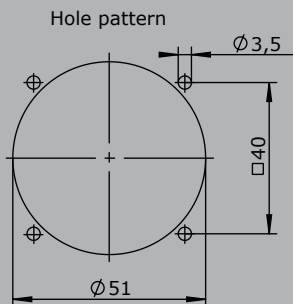
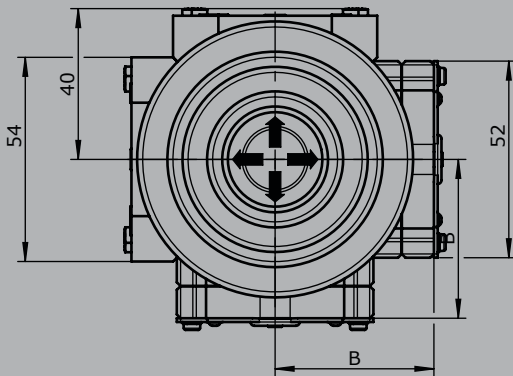
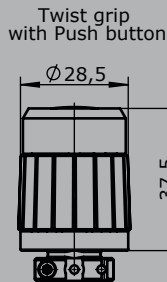
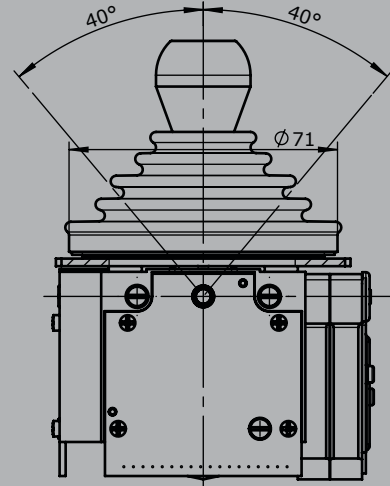
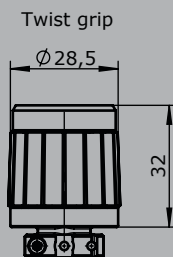
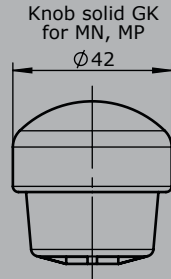
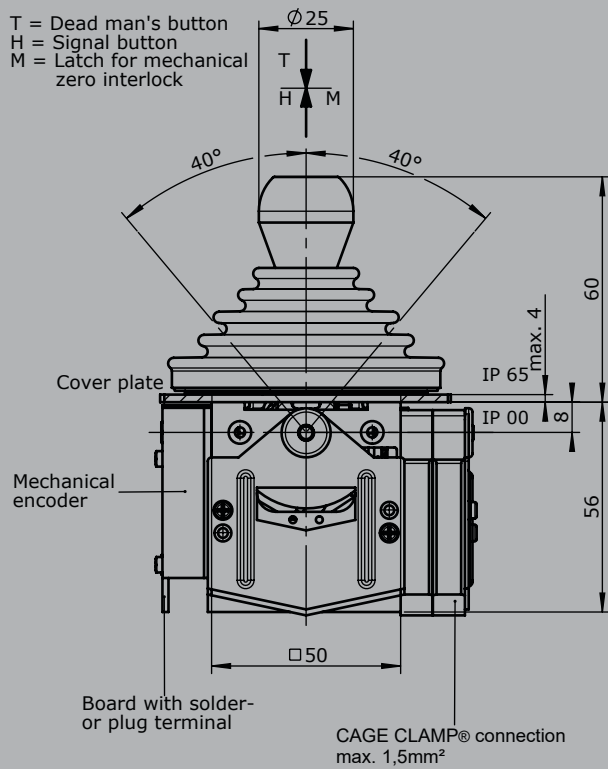
X Special / customer specified

1

# Multi-axis controller V14

1

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	36
02	4	45
03	6	54

# Multi-axis controller V20

The multi-axis controller V20 is a rugged switching device for remote control. The multi-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

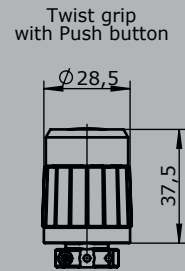
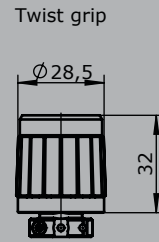
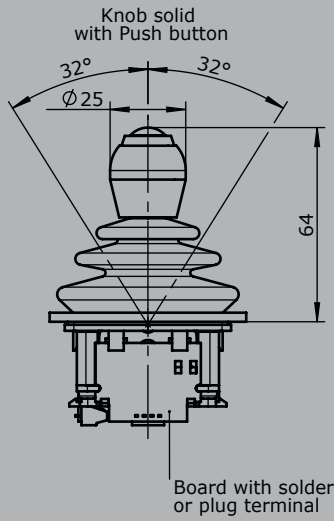
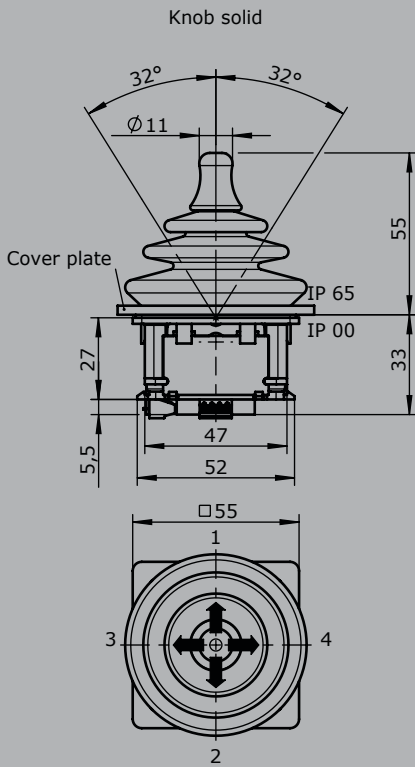
Mechanical life V20	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65



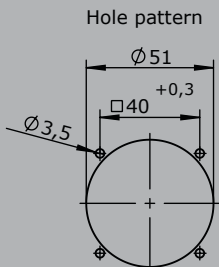
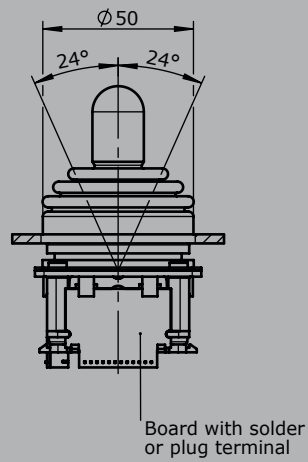
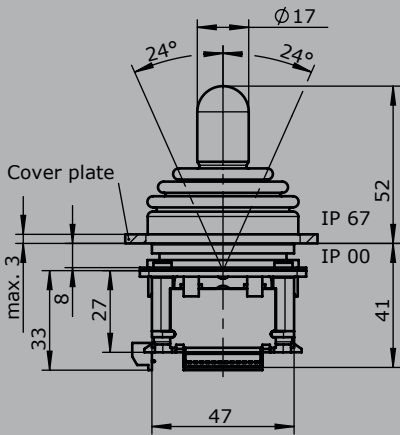
		V20	- P	Example D	- C71	+ C71	- B	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
V20.1	1-axis with spring return							
V20	2-axis with spring return							
V20.1A	1-axis with spring return, IP67 front							
V20A	2-axis with spring return, IP67 front							
<b>Gate</b>								
p	Cross gate							
P X	Special gate							
<b>Grip</b>								
	Knob (standard)							
D	Push button							
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return							
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top							
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2</b>								
C70	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-1							
	EA/15-10			I max. 1mA				
	Potentiometer track			2x5kOhm				
	Direction track			Arrangement MS224-0				
C71	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-2							
	EA/11-10			I max. 1mA				
	Potentiometer track			2x5kOhm				
	Direction track			Arrangement MS24-0				
C72	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-5							
	EA/21-10			I max. 1 mA				
	Potentiometer track			2x5kOhm				
	Direction track			Arrangement MS25-0				
<b>Axis 2: direction 3-4</b>								
<i>See description axis 1!</i>								
<b>Cover housing</b>								
B	Cover housing KBQ 905 (IP65)							
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

## V20 Standard degree of protection front IP 65



## V20 Degree of protection front IP 67



# Multi-axis controller V22



The multi-axis controller V22 is a robust switching device for remote control. The multi-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

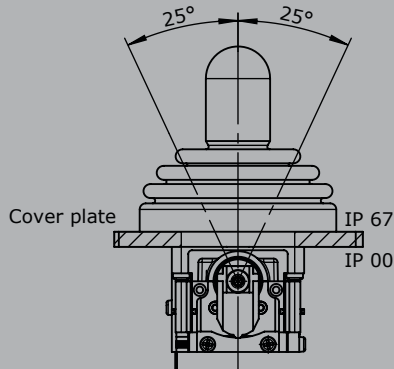
Mechanical life V22	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65



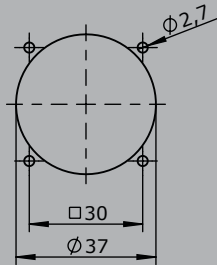
		Example				
		V22A	- P	D	- E10321	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
V22.1A	1-axis with spring return, installation from below					
V22A	2-axis with spring return, installation from below					
V22.1B	1-axis with spring return, installation from top					
V22B	2-axis with spring return, installation from top					
<b>Gate</b>						
P	Cross gate					
P X	Special gate					
<b>Grip</b>						
	Knob (standard)					
D	Push button					
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return					
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top					
<b>Interface</b>						
		Voltage output				
E103	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant at Ub=5V			1 axis	
	2 <input type="checkbox"/>				2 axis	
		Characteristic: <input type="checkbox"/> = Inverse dual, <input type="checkbox"/> = Dual				
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					
<b>Attachments</b>						
Mating connector JST 8-pole		5300000260				
Mating connector JST 8-pole with single wire 500mm long		5300000261				

## V22A

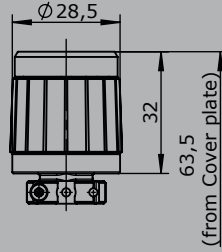
Installed from below



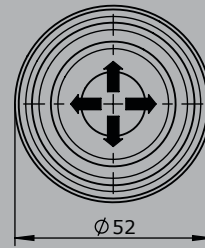
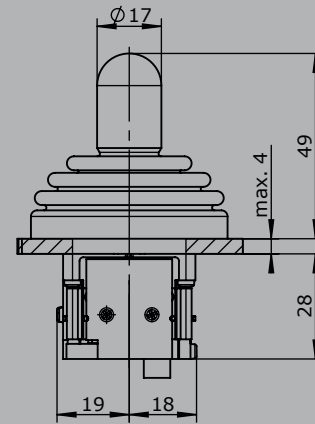
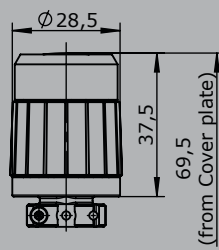
Hole pattern  
(installed from below)



Twist grip

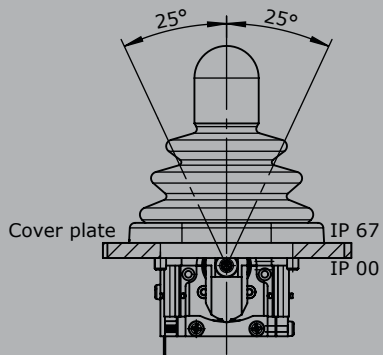


Twist grip  
with Push button

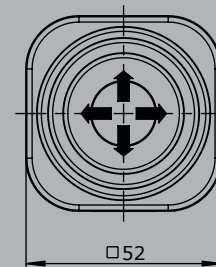
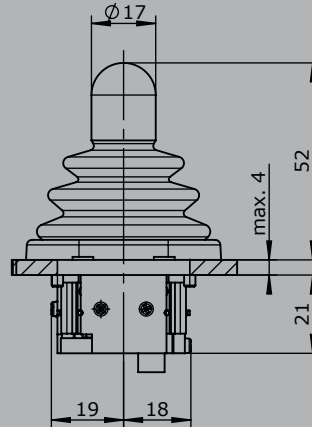
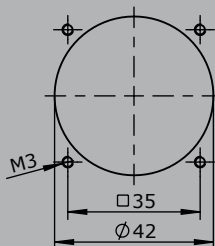


## V22B

Installed from the top



Hole pattern  
(installed from the top)





# Multi-axis controller V23



The multi-axis controller V23 is a robust switching device for remote control applications. The multi-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

### Technical data

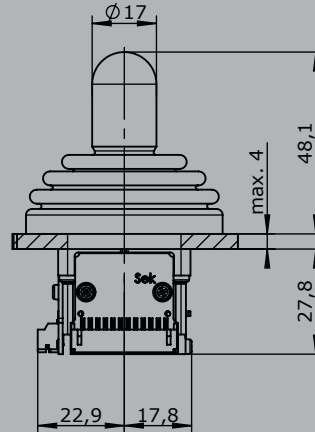
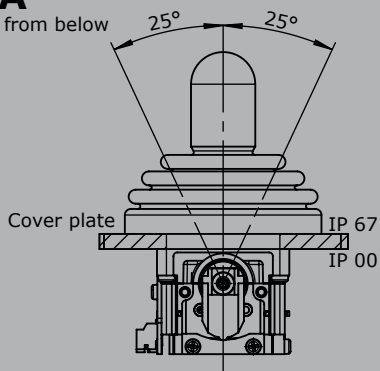
Mechanical life V23	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP67 front



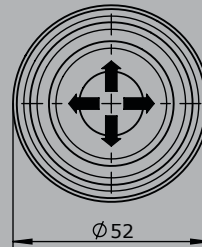
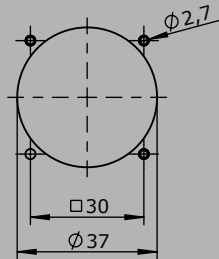
		<b>V23A</b>	<i>Example</i> <b>- P</b>	<b>- C80</b>	<b>+ C80</b>	<b>- X</b>
<b>Basic unit</b>						
V23.1A	1-axis with spring return, installation from below					
V23A	2-axis with spring return, installation from below					
V23.1B	1-axis with spring return, installation from top					
V23B	2-axis with spring return, installation from top					
<b>Gate</b>						
P	Cross gate					
P X	Special gate					
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2</b>						
C80	Mechanical encoder					
	MEC 3-1					
	EA/26-10					
	Potentiometer resistance		I max. 1mA			
	Contact arrangement		2x5kOhm			
	with 12-pol. JST-connector		Arrangement MS24			
<b>Axis 2: direction 3-4 (not applied for V23.1)</b>						
<i>See description axis 1!</i>						
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					
<b>Attachments</b>						
	Mating connector JST 12-polig (included in delivery!)				5300000263	
	Mating connector JST 12-pole with single wire 500mm long				5300000264	

## V23A

Installed from below

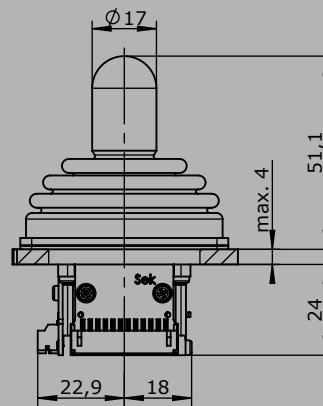
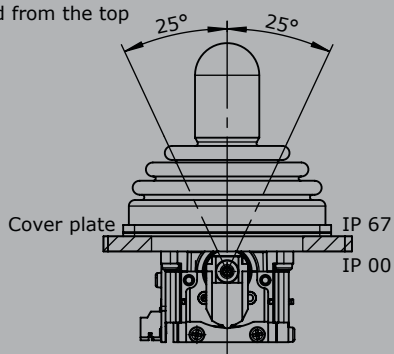


Hole pattern  
(installed from below)

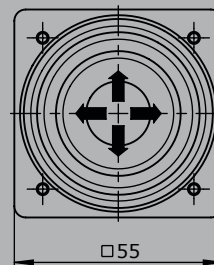
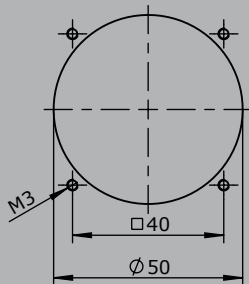


## V23B

Installed from the top



Hole pattern  
(installed from the top)



# Multi-axis controller V21



The multi-axis controller V21 is a robust hallsensor switching device for electro-hydraulic applications.  
The V21 is especially suitable for installation in our ball handles.  
The multi-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

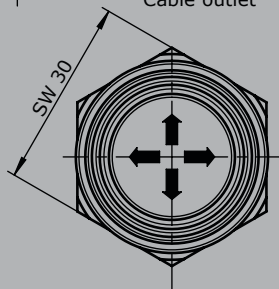
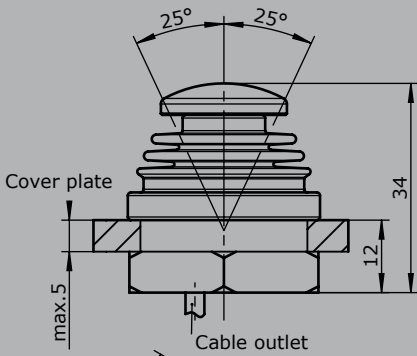
Mechanical life	5 million operating cycles
Operating force	1,6 to 3,5N
Supply voltage	5V DC stabilized
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP67



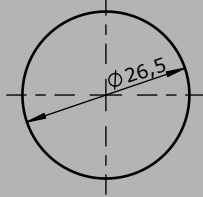
		V21	P	- 1	- E1032	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
V21.1	1-axis, installation from top with fixing nut					
V21	2-axis, installation from top with fixing nut					
V21.1A	1-axis, with flange, installation from below					
V21A	2-axis, with flange, installation from below					
V21.1B	1-axis, with flange, installation from top					
V21B	2-axis, with flange, installation from top					
V21.1H13	1-axis with additional rotating axis, installation from below					
V21H13	2-axis with additional rotating axis, installation from below					
<b>Gate</b>						
P	Cross gate					
P X	Special gate					
<b>Knob</b>						
	Standard					
1	KBAD 980					
2	KBAD 1658					
3	KBAD 1690					
<b>Interface</b>						
Voltage output						
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant at Ub=5V						
	1 axis		E103	1		
	2 axis			2		
	3 axis			3		
	Characteristic:					
	Inverse dual			1		
	Dual			2		
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					

1

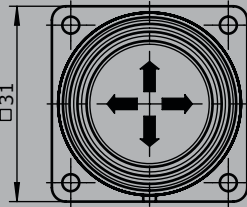
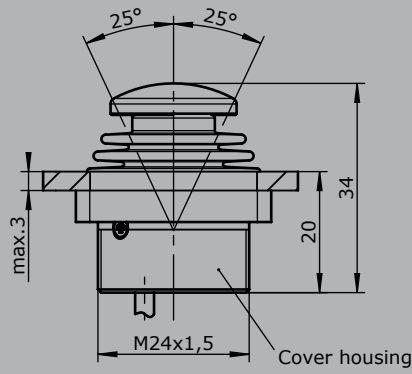
Standard  
installed from the top



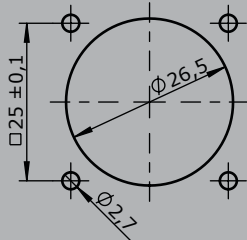
Hole pattern



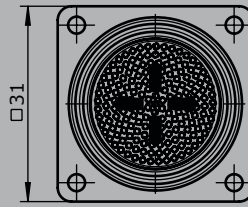
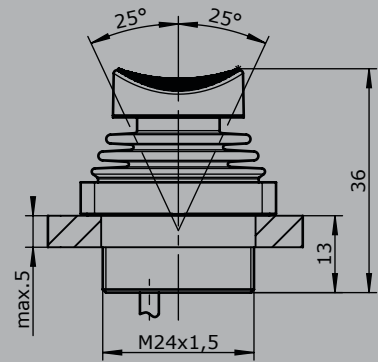
Version A with flange  
installed from below



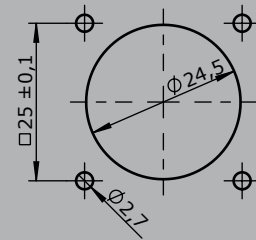
Hole pattern



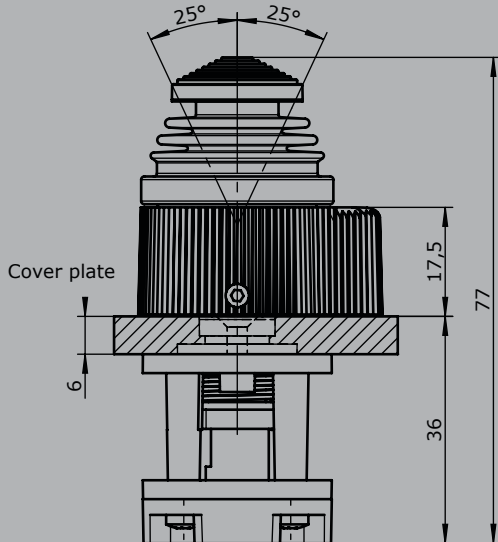
Version B with flange  
installed from the top  
with actuator KBAD 980



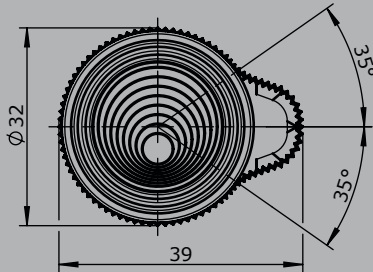
Hole pattern



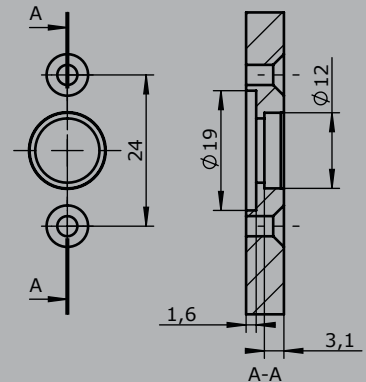
Version  
with actuator KBAD 1690



View from the top



Hole pattern



# Double-handle controller D64 / DD64



The double-handle controller D64/DD64 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust controller used commonly in electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The double-handle controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life D64	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life DD64	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front



1

	D64	S5	Q	/	Q	- 01 Z P	+ 03A R C	- A05 P134	+ A110 C01	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>	D64									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>	S5 -20mm									
<b>Grip- control handle left</b>	Q T-grip									
<b>Grip- control handle right</b>	Q T-grip									
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	01 2 contacts (2A 250V AC15) Z Spring return P Potentiometer									
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	03A 6 contacts (4A 250V AC15) R Friction brake C Opto-electronical encoder									
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	A05 Arrangement MSP21 P134 Potentiometer T396 2x5kOhm									
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	A110 Arrangement MSP 24-0 C01 OEC 2-1-1									
<b>Special model</b>	X Special / customer specified									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Double-handle controller D64 / DD64

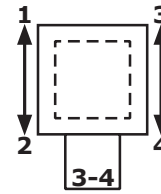
## Combination possibilities with our handles



1

	D64	S5	Q / Q	- 01 Z P	+ 03 A R C	- A05	P134	+ A110	C01	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>										
D64										
Reinforced version										
DD64										
<b>Control-handle long*</b>										
Standard 180mm										
S5 -20mm										
S8 +20mm										
<i>*Only in combination with knob!</i>										
<b>Grip- control handle left</b>										
Knob										
M Mechanical zero interlock										
T Dead man										
H Signal button										
D Push button										
DV Flush push button										
Q T-grip										
QM T-grip with mechanical zero interlock										
QMH T-grip with mechanical zero interlock + signal contact										
QH T-grip + signal button										
QD T-grip + push button side										
B10 Palm grip B10... (see page 163)										
<b>Grip- control handle right</b>										
Knob										
M Mechanical zero interlock										
T Dead man										
H Signal button										
D Push button										
DV Flush push button										
Q T-grip										
QM T-grip with mechanical zero interlock										
QMH T-grip with mechanical zero interlock + signal contact										
QH T-grip with signal button										
QD T-grip push button side										
B10... Palm grip B10... (see page 163)										

## Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



D64 / DD64

# Double-handle controller

## D64 / DD64

D64 S5 Q / Q - 01 Z P + 03 A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Axis 1: direction 1-2

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contacts - see arrangement page 131	
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = Silver contact (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 137

If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!

Example: A05P134 + A05P134 => A05P134

D64 S5 Q / Q - 01 Z P + 03 A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Axis 2: direction 3-4

(Standard contacts gold plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contact - see arrangement on page 131	
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = Silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 137

# Double-handle controller

## D64 / DD64



D64 S5 Q / Q - 01 Z P + 03 A R C - A05 P134 + A110 C01 - X

### Special model

X Special / customer specified

### Attachments

Indicating labels

Indicating labels engraved

1



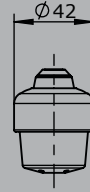
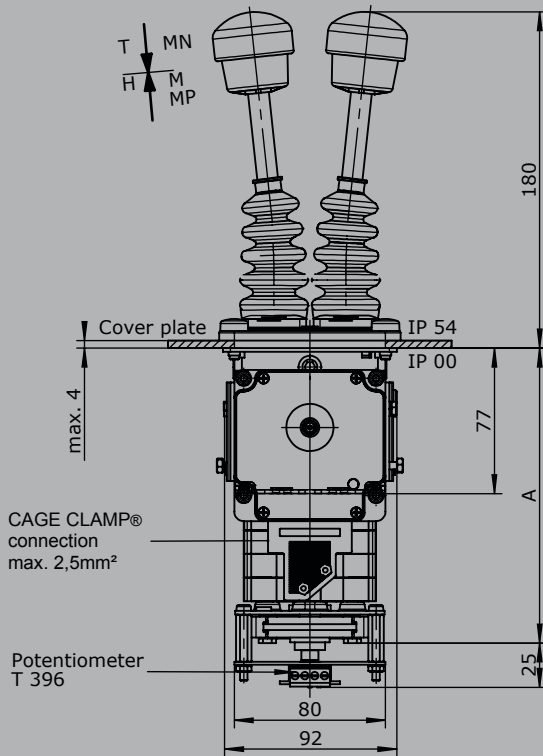
# Double-handle controller

## D64 / DD64

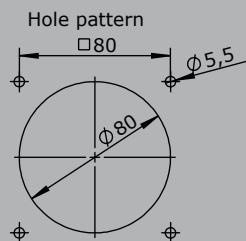
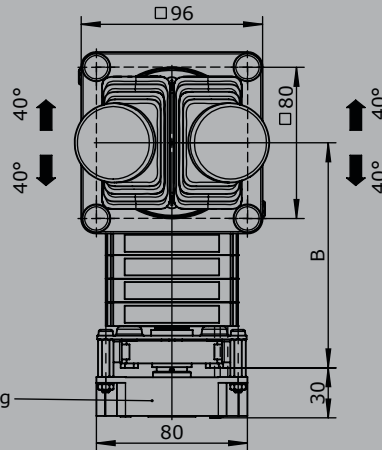
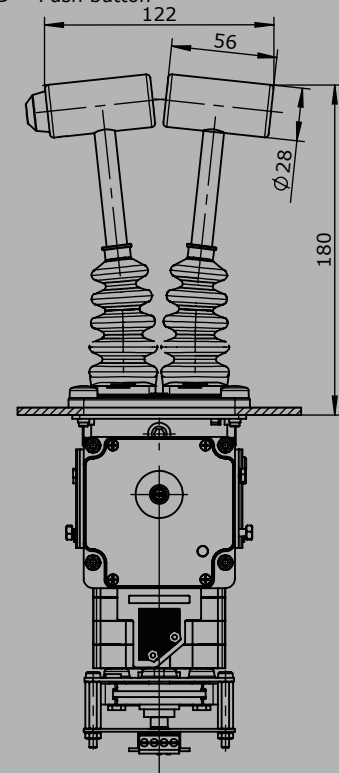
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid  
D = Push button

T - grip  
D = Push button



To build in:  
Direction 1-2  
Direction 3-4



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. B
01	2	119	82
02	4	131	94
03	6	144	107
04	8	156	119
05	10	169	132
06	12	181	144

# Double-handle controller D8



The double-handle controller D8 is a robust switching device for the hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The double-handle controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



## Technical data

Mechanical life D8	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front

	D8	S5	Q / Q	- 2ZP	+ 3 RP	- B	- A05 P184	+ A050 P184	- E9012	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>	D8										
<b>Control-handle extended</b>	S5 -20mm										
<b>Grip- control-handle left</b>	Q T-grip										
<b>Grip- control-handle right</b>	Q T-grip										
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	2 2 contacts (1,5A 24V DC13) Z Spring return P Potentiometer										
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	3 3 contacts (1,5A 24V FC13) R Friction brake P Potentiometer										
<b>Cover housing</b>	B Cover housing										
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	A05 Arrangement MSP21 P184 Potentiometer T301 2x5kOhm										
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	A050 Arrangement MSP21-0 P184 Potentiometer T301 2x5kOhm										
<b>Interface</b>	E9012 Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32										
<b>Plug connector</b>	S... Standard plug connector (see page 129)										
<b>Special model</b>	X Special / customer specified										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Double-handle controller

## D8

D8 S5 Q / Q - 2 Z P + 3 R P - B - A05 P184 + A050 P184 - E9012 - X

### Basic unit

D8

### Control-handle extended\*

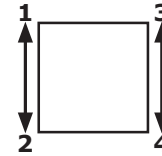
Standard 160mm

S5 -20mm

S8 +20mm

*\*Only in combination with knob!*

D8



### Grip- control-handle left

Knob

M Mechanical zero interlock

T Dead man

H Signal button

D Push button

Q T-grip

QD T-grip with push button side

B10... Palm grip B10... (see page 163)

### Grip- control-handle right

Knob

M Mechanical zero interlock

T Dead man

H Signal button

D Push button

Q T-grip

QD T-grip with push button side

B10... Ball handle B10... (see page 163)

D8 S5 Q / Q - 2 Z P + 3 R P - B A05 P184 + A050 P184 - E9012 - X

### Axis 1: direction 1-2 left

1 1 contact Standard contact - arrangement see page 131

2 2 contacts e.g.

3 3 contacts A98

A05

A050

*A99 contact - arrangement for customer request*

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P Potentiometer P181 T301 2x0,5kOhm I max. 1mA

P182 T301 2x1kOhm I max. 1mA

P183 T301 2x2kOhm I max. 1mA

P184 T301 2x5kOhm I max. 1mA

P185 T301 2x10kOhm I max. 1mA

*More potentiometers on request!*

H Hall-potentiometer E10311 0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Double-handle controller D8

## Combination possibilities with our handles



1

If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!  
Example: ...A05P184 + A05P184 => A05P184

**D8 S5 Q / Q - 2 Z P + 3 R P - B A05 P184 + A050 P184 - E9012 - X**

Axis 2: direction 3-4																	
1	1 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131 e.g. A98 A05 A050 <i>A99 contact - arrangement for customer request</i>															
2	2 contacts																
3	3 contacts																
Z	Spring return																
R	Friction brake																
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)																
P	Potentiometer	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>P181</td> <td>T301 2x0,5kOhm</td> <td>I max. 1mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P182</td> <td>T301 2x1kOhm</td> <td>I max. 1mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P183</td> <td>T301 2x2kOhm</td> <td>I max. 1mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P184</td> <td>T301 2x5kOhm</td> <td>I max. 1mA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P185</td> <td>T301 2x10kOhm</td> <td>I max. 1mA</td> </tr> </table> <p><i>More potentiometers on request!</i></p>	P181	T301 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA	P182	T301 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA	P183	T301 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA	P184	T301 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA	P185	T301 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
P181	T301 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA															
P182	T301 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA															
P183	T301 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA															
P184	T301 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA															
P185	T301 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA															
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311 0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V															

**D8 S5 Q / Q - 2 Z P + 3 R P - B A05 P184 + A050 P184 - E9012 - X**

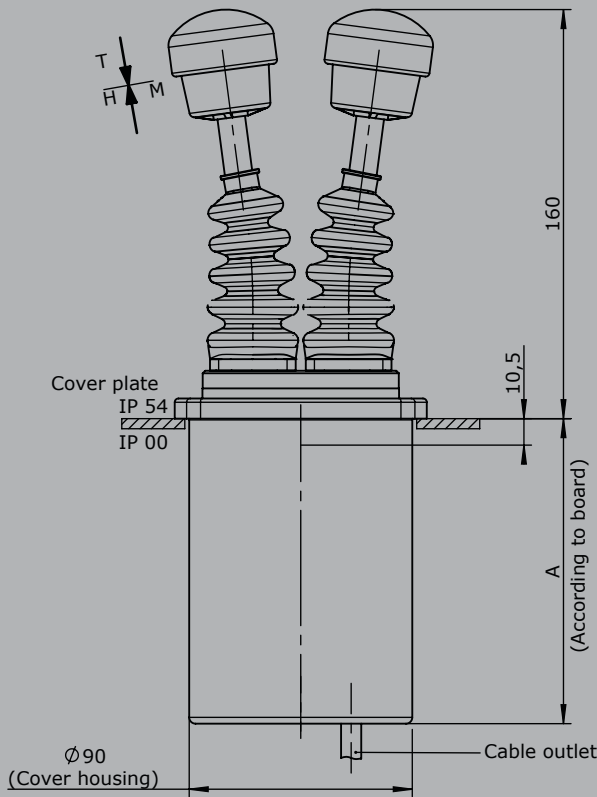
Cover housing		
B	Cover housing	
Interface		
E901	1 Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75Us	1 axis
	2	2 axis
Special model		
X	Special / customer specified	

# Double-handle controller

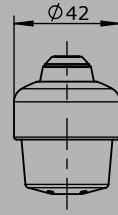
## D8

1

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

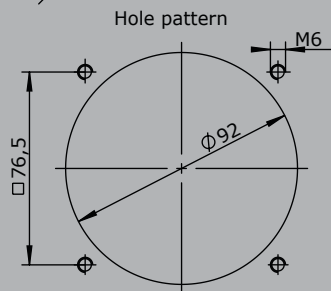
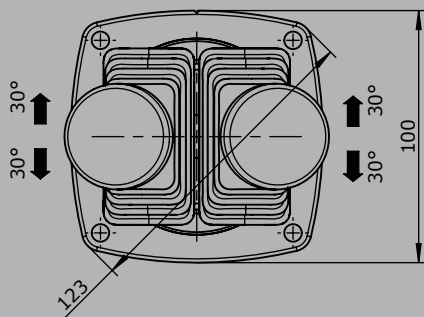
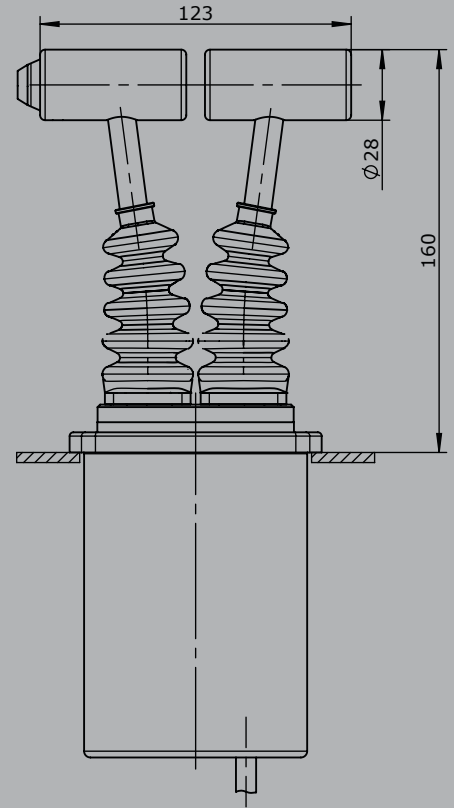


Knob solid  
D= Push button



To build in:  
Direction 1-2  
Direction 3-4

T - grip  
D= Push button



# Double-handle controller D85



The double-handle controller D85 is a robust switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The double-handle controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



## Technical data

Mechanical life D85	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front

	D85	S5	Example Q / Q		- Z	+ R	- B	- E...	- S..	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>	[Shaded]									
D85	[Shaded]									
<b>Control-handle extended</b>	[Shaded]									
Standard 160mm	[Shaded]									
S5 -20mm	[Shaded]									
S8 +20mm	[Shaded]									
<i>*Only available in combination with handle!</i>										
<b>Grip- control-handle left</b>	[Shaded]									
Knob	[Shaded]									
M Mechanical zero interlock	[Shaded]									
T Dead man	[Shaded]									
H Signal button	[Shaded]									
D Push button	[Shaded]									
Q T-grip	[Shaded]									
QD T-grip with push button side	[Shaded]									
B10... Palm grip B10... (see page 163)	[Shaded]									
<b>Grip- control-handle right</b>	[Shaded]									
<i>See grip-control-handle left</i>										
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2 left</b>	[Shaded]									
Z Spring return	[Shaded]									
R Friction brake	[Shaded]									
<b>Axis 2: direction 3-4 left</b>	[Shaded]									
Z Spring return	[Shaded]									
R Friction brake	[Shaded]									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Double-handle controller D85

D85    S5    Q / Q    - Z    + R    - B    - E...    - S...    - X

## Cover housing

B    Cover housing

## Interface *(description see following pages)*

E1xx    Voltage output  
E2xx    Current output  
E3xx    CAN-interface  
E4xx    CANOpen Safety  
E5xx    Profibus DP interface  
E6xx    Profinet  
E7xx    Profinet safe

## Plug connectors

S..    Standard plug connectors *(see page 129)*

## Special model

X    Special/ customer specified

1

1

Digital output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	85mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	2 axis
	E001 2

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	85mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis	
	2 Achsen
	E104 2
<b>Output options</b>	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA
	Zero position signal 500mA
Mounting depth A	85mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	2 axis
	E112 2
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC	
	2 axis
	E132 2
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	2 axis
	E136 2
<b>Output options</b>	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual *1	1
Dual *1	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4
*1 not combinable with output E136X	
Single *2	5
Single with dead zone *2	6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X	
Digital output signals:	
Output signals standard:	0
Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC	1
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>	

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



## Current output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Mounting depth A	85mm	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E206 2
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E208 2
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E214 2
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E216 2
<b>Output options</b>		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3°	6
Digital output signals:		
	Output signals standard:	0
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24VDC	1

*Current output with other value on request!*

## CAN

Supply voltage	9-36V DC	
Idle current consumption	120mA	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA	
	Zero position signal 100mA	
	External digital output for LEDs 5-30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA	
Mounting depth A	E3091: 85mm	
	E3091X: 105mm	
	E3101X - E3103X: 105mm	
	E3104X - E3105X: 125mm	
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939	
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

## CAN expansion stage 1

E309 1

- 7 analoge Joystickachsen
- 16 digitale Joystickfunktionen
- Input for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16\* external digital inputs 3

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

*\*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

## CAN expansion stage 2

E310 1

- 10 analog joystick axis
- 16 digital joystick functions
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16\* external digital inputs 3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs 4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32\* external digital inputs 5

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

*\*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)

- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis

*Additional analog outputs on request!*

## CANopen Safety

Supply voltage	9-36V DC
Idle current consumption	120mA
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA Zero position signal 100mA External digital output for LEDs 5-30mA (depending on the number of LED`s) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100mA
Mounting depth A	E4091: 85mm E4091X: 105mm E4101X - E4103X: 105mm E4104X - E4105X: 125mm
Protocol	CAN Safety CIA 304
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1MBit/s (Standard 250 kBits)
Output value	255...0...255
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

### CANOpen safety expansion stage 1

E409 1

- 7 analog joystick axis
- 16 digital joystick functions
- Input for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16\* external digital inputs 3

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

*\*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

### CANOpen safety expansion stage 2

E410 1

- 10 analog joystick axis
- 16 digital joystick functions

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 16\* external digital inputs 3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 24 external digital inputs 4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100mA), 32\* external digital inputs 5

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

*\*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)

- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis 3

*Additional analog outputs on request!*

### Profibus DP

Supply voltage	18-30V DC
Baud rate	to 12MBit/s
Output value	0...128...255
Mounting depth A	105mm
Wiring	Profibus, cable 100mm with plug D-Sub 9
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
	External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
	External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

### Profibus DP

E501 1

- 4 analog joystick axis
- 16 digital joystick function
- Input for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-output, 8 external digital input 2
- 16 external LED-output, 16 external digital input 3

*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs*

With additional contact equipment separately wired (not via profibus)

- 2 direction contacts + 1 zero position contact (not potential-free) per main-axis 1
- 1 zero position contact (potential-free) per main-axis 2

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!





Profinet	
Supply voltage	18-30V DC
Baud rate	to 100MBit/s
Output value	0...512...1023
Mounting depth A	105mm
Verdrahtung	Profinet (1), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (2), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female) Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
	S
Profinet	
- 4 analog joystick axis	E601 1
- 16 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs	3
*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs	
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet)	
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis	3

Profinet Safe	
Supply voltage	18-30V DC
Baud rate	to 12MBit/s
Output value	0...512...1023
Mounting depth A	105mm
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (2), cable 300mm with M12 plug connector (female) Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs, cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs (additional at 16E/16A) cable 18x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
	S
- 4 analog joystick axis	E701 1
- 16 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs	3
*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs	
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet safe)	
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis	3

## Other outputs

Voltage output for PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32V DC

Wiring:

1. cable 14x0,25mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector
2. cable 14x0,25mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (for axis 3+4 or grip function)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

2 axis

E907 2

Main-axis with additional direction contacts per main-axis

4

8 Bit Gray-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36V DC

Wiring:

1. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2)
2. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 3+4)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

2 axis

E903 2

8 Bit Binär-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36V DC

Wiring:

1. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2)
2. cable 37x0,14mm<sup>2</sup> 300mm long without plug connector (axis 3+4)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 129*)

S

2 axis

E904 2

## Attachments

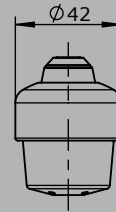
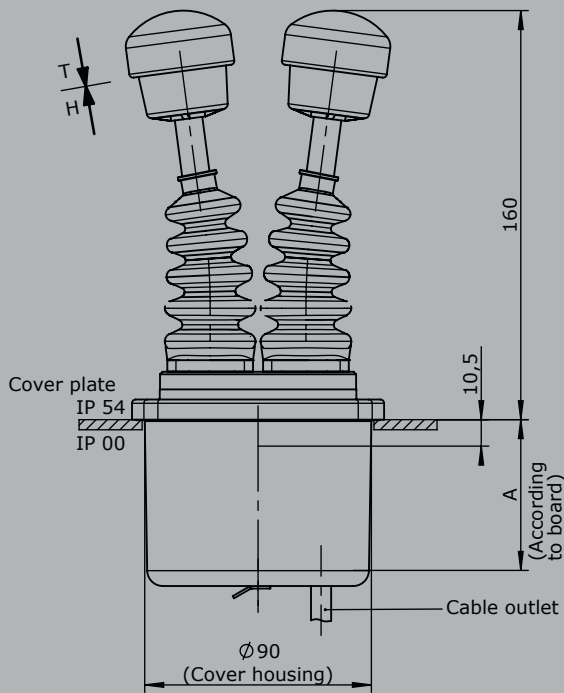
Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2m cable	20202298
Z03 Mating connector (Profibus) straight	22201440
Z04 Mating connector (Profibus) 90° angled	22201741
Z05 Mating connector (Profinet) M12 (male insert) with 2m cable	5300000222

# Double-handle controller D85

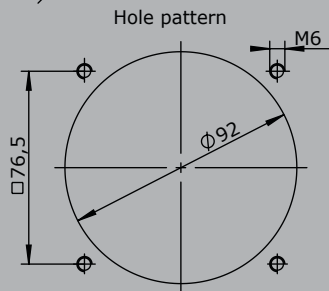
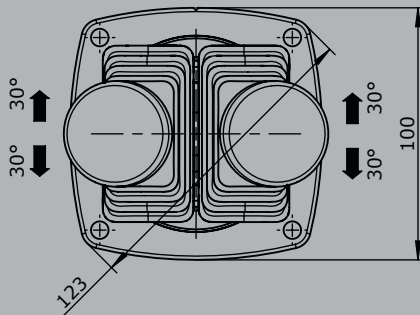
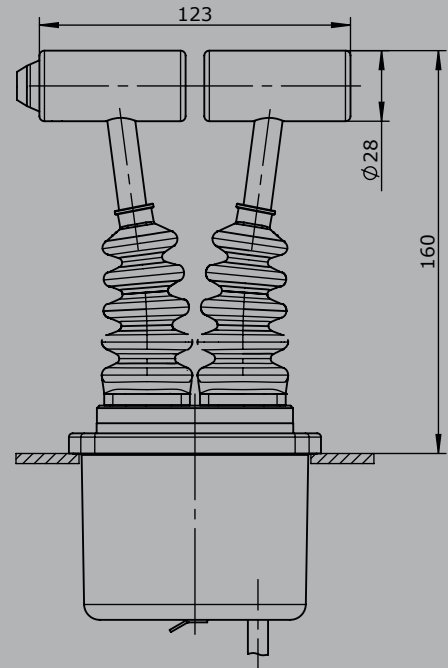
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button

Knob solid  
D = Push button

T - grip  
D = Push button



To build in:  
Direction 1-2  
Direction 3-4



# Double-handle controller D3



The double-handle controller D3 is a robust switching device for nautical navigation applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The double-handle controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



## Technical data

Mechanical life D3	12 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP66 front

1

	D3	S5	Q / Q	- 2 R P	+ 3 R P	Example				- S...	- X	
<b>Basic unit</b>	D3											
<b>Control-handle extended</b>	S5	-20mm										
<b>Grip- control handle left</b>	Q	T-grip										
<b>Grip- control handle right</b>	Q	T-grip										
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	2	2 contacts (1,5A 24V DC13)										
R		Friction brake										
P		Potentiometer										
<b>Axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	3	3 contacts (1,5A 24V DC13)										
R		Friction brake										
P		Potentiometer										
<b>Cover housing</b>	B	Cover housing										
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>	A05	Arrangement MSP21										
P484		Potentiometer T318 2x5kOhm										
<b>Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)</b>	A050	Arrangement MSP21-0										
P484		Potentiometer T318 2x5kOhm										
<b>Interface</b>	E1292	Voltage output 0...5...10V										
<b>Plug connectors</b>	S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)										
<b>Special model</b>	X	Special / customer specified										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Double-handle controller D3

## Combination possibilities with our handles

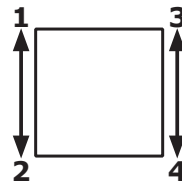


1

D3 S5 Q / Q - 2 R P + 3 R P - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X

<b>Basic unit</b>	D3
<b>Control-handle extended*</b>	Standard 148mm S5 -20mm S8 +20mm <i>*Only available in combination with handle!</i>
<b>Grip-control-handle left</b>	Knob D Push button Q T-grip QD T-grip with push button side
<b>Grip-control-handle right</b>	Knob D Push button Q T-grip QD T-grip with push button side

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



D3

D3 S5 Q / Q - 2 R P + 3 R P - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X

<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2 left</b>			
1	1 contact	Standard contact- arrangement see page 131	
2	2 contacts	e.g.	
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0
		A05	MS21
		A050	MS21-0
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>	
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P484	T318 2x5kOhm I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V



If both axis identical, it's enough to describe one axis!  
 Example: ...A05P214 + A05P214 => A05P214

**D3 S5 Q / Q - 2 R P + 3 R P - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X**

### Axis 2: direction 3-4 left

1	1 contact	Standard contact- arrangement see page 131		
2	2 contacts	e.g.		
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0	
		A05	MS21	
		A050	MS21-0	
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>		
R	Friction brake			
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer (Gessmann-types)			
P	Potentiometer	P484	T318 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V/4,5...2,5...0,5V	



**D3 S5 Q / Q - 2 R P + 3 R P - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X**

### Cover housing

B Cover housing

### Interface (description the following pages)

Potentiometer output  
 E1xx Voltage output  
 E2xx Current output

### Special model

X Special / customer specified

### Voltage outputs

Supply voltage	11,5-32V DC		
Wiring	Cable 300mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0...5...10V per axis		1 axis	E129 1
		2 axis	2
10...0...10V per axis		1 axis	E141 1
		2 axis	2
-10...0...+10V per axis		1 axis	E140 1
		2 axis	2

*Voltage output with other value on request!*

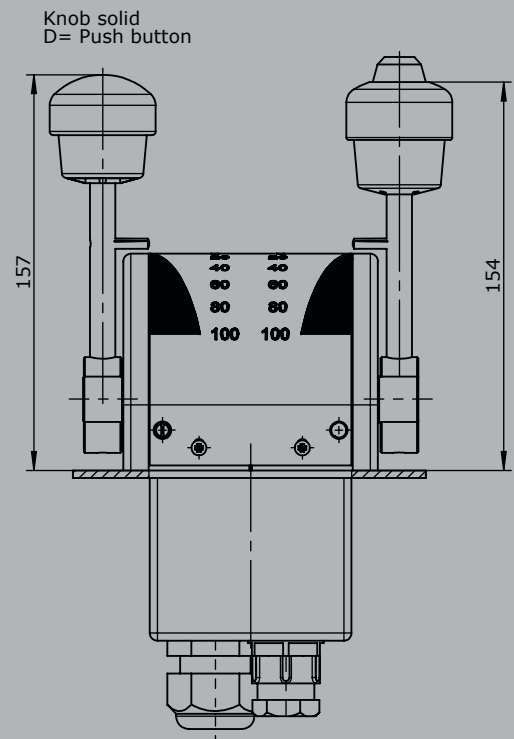
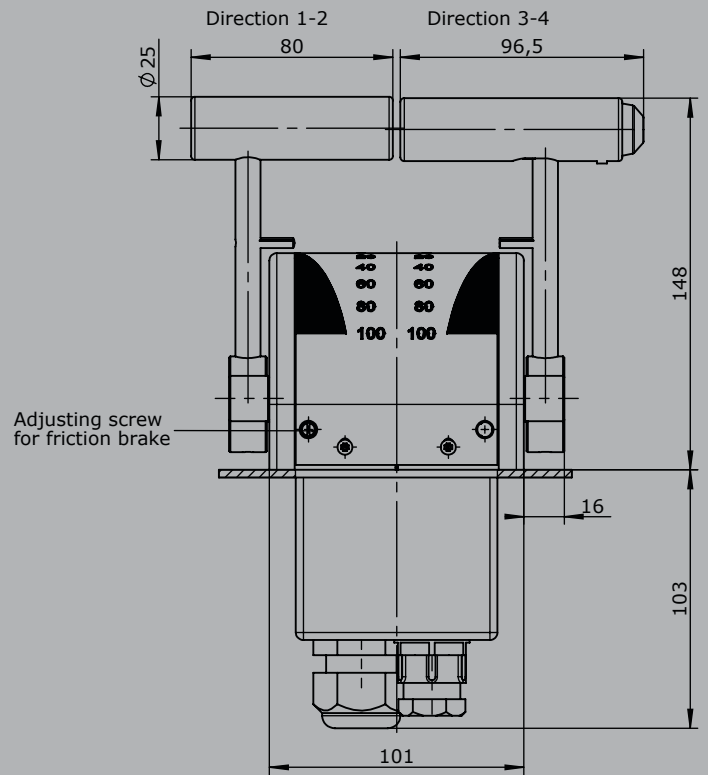
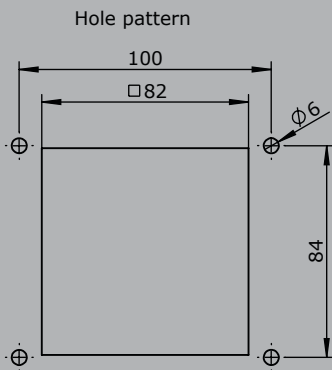
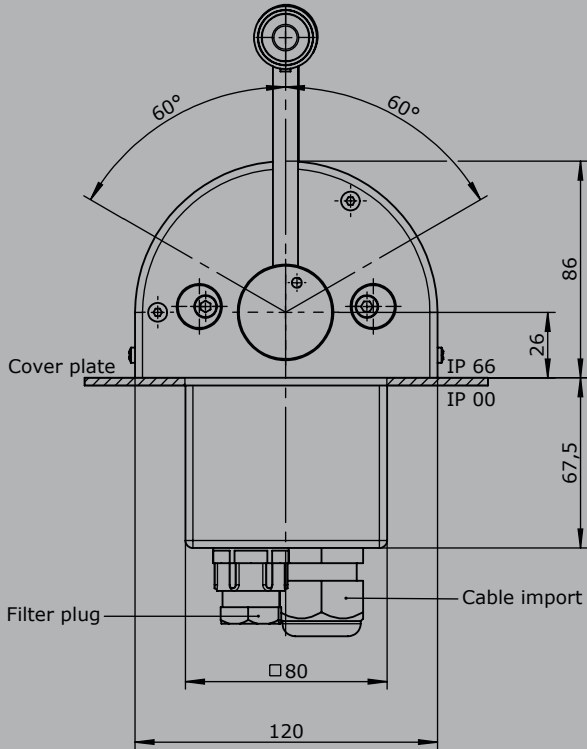
# Double-handle controller D3

Current outputs			
Supply voltage	18-36V DC		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		
4...12...20mA per axis	1 axis	E209 1	
	2 axis	2	
20...4...20mA per axis	1 axis	E217 1	
	2 axis	2	

1

# Double-handle controller D3

T= grip  
D=Push button



1

# Single-axis controller S1



The single-axis controller S1 is a robust switching device for remote control and electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life S1	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65

	S1	T	- 2 Z P	- A05 P374	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>					
S1 1-axis					
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>					
T Dead man					
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>					
2 2 contacts (1,5A 24V DC13)					
Z Spring return					
P Potentiometer					
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>					
A05 Arrangement MSP21					
P374 Potentiometer T 375 2x5kOhm					
<b>Special model</b>					
X Special / customer specified					

# Single-axis controller S1

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

## Basic unit

S1 1-axis

## Grip / palm grip

Knob (standard)  
 M Mechanical zero interlock  
 T Dead man  
 D Push button  
 GS8 Knob GS8

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

## Axis 1: direction 1-2 left

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131			
2	2 contacts	z.B.			
3	3 contacts	A05	MS21		
4	4 contacts	A050	MS21-0		
		A060	MS22-0		
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>			
Z	Spring return ( <i>included in basic unit!</i> )				
R	Friction brake				
P	Potentiometer	P372	T375	2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P374	T375	2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P274	T430	2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA

*With direction track*

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

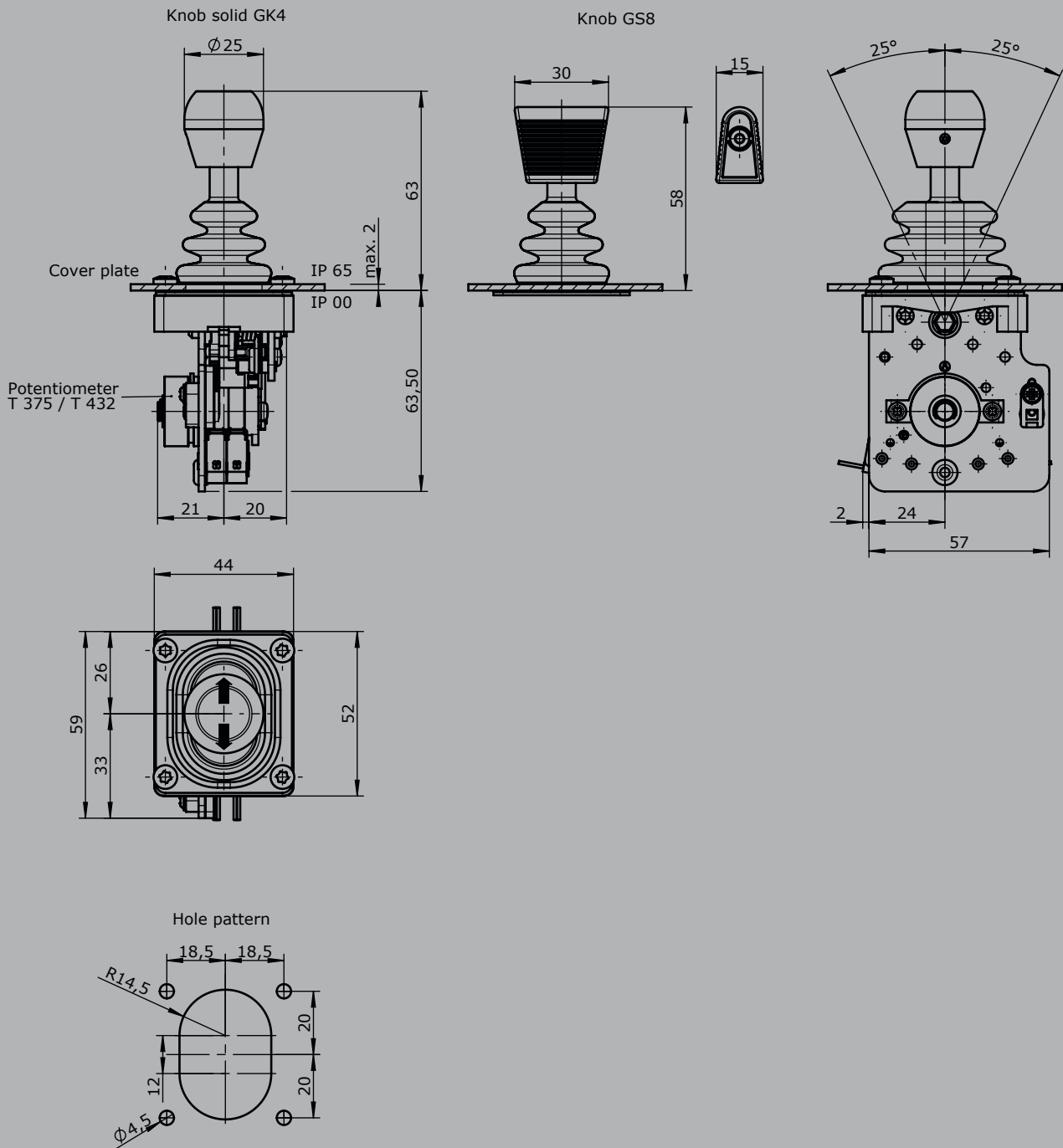
## Special model

X Special / customer specified



# Single-axis controller S1

T = Dead man's button



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Single-axis controller S11



The single-axis controller S11 is a hall sensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic.  
The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.  
The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

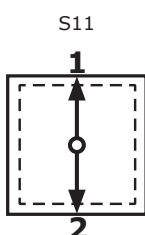
Mechanical life S11	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65



1

	S11	T	- Z	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S11	1-axis					
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
	Knob (standard)					
M	Mechanical zero interlock					
T	Dead man					
D	Push button					
GS8	Knob GS8					
Z	Spring return <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>					
R	Friction brake					
<b>Interface (description on the following page)</b>						
E0xx	Digital output					
E1xx	Voltage output					
E2xx	Current output					
<b>Plug connectors</b>						
S..	Standard plug connectors <i>(see page 129)</i>					
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					

## Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Digital Output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
Cable 500mm long with plug (male)	
	1 axis
	E001 1

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis	
	1 axis
	2 axis
	E104 1
	2
	<b>Output options</b>
	Characteristic:
	Inverse dual
	Dual
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3°
	1
	2
	3
	4

Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32V)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	1 axis
	E112 1
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC	
	1 axis
	E132 1
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis
	E136 1
	<b>Output options</b>
	Characteristic:
	Inverse dual *1
	Dual *1
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1
	*1 not combinable with output E136X
	Single *2
	Single with dead zone *2
	*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6

Voltage output with other value on request!



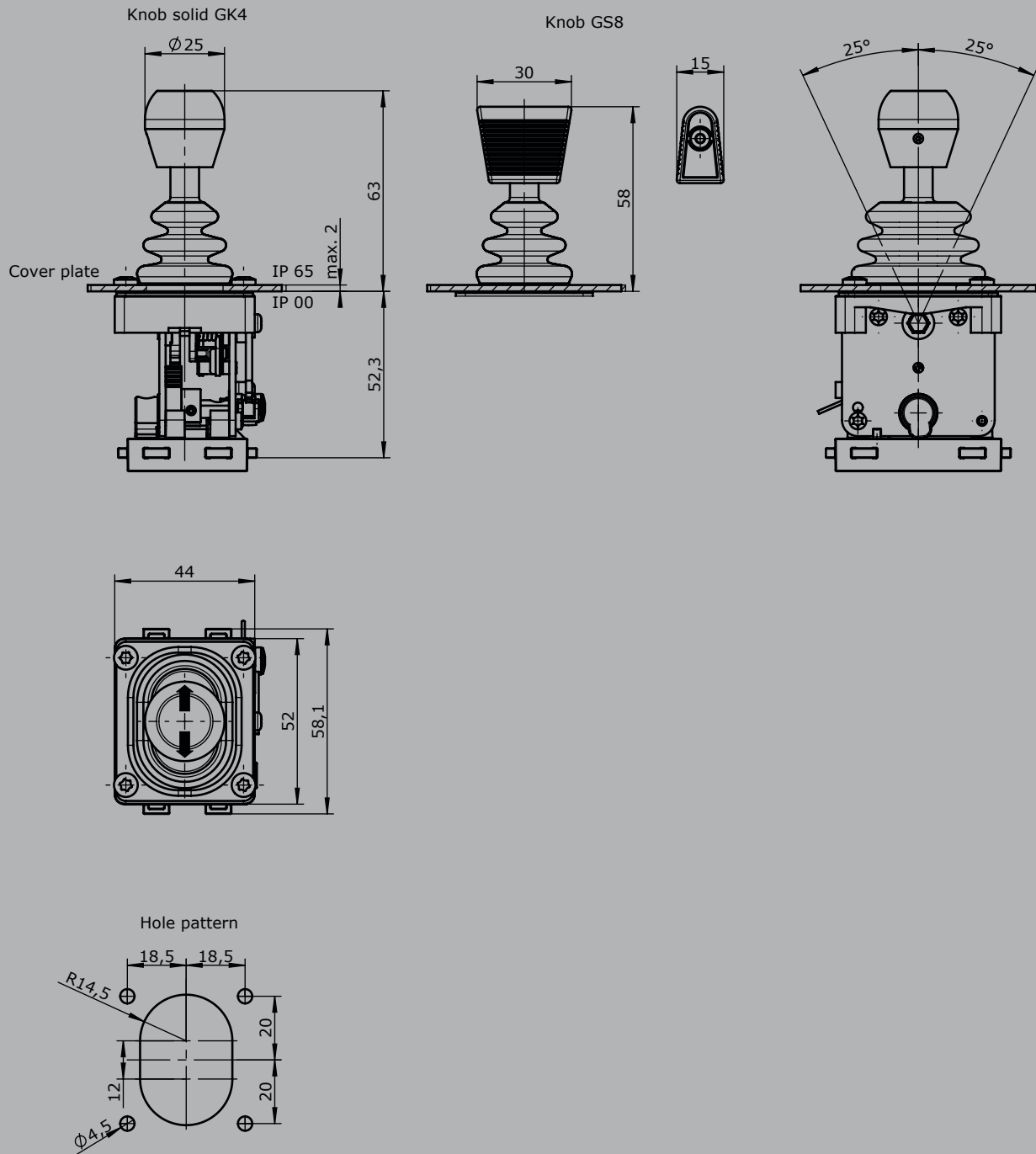
# Single-axis controller S11



Current output				
Supply voltage	9-32V DC			
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA			
	Zero position signal 500mA			
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector			
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )			S
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		1 axis	E206 1	
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		1 axis	E208 1	
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		1 axis	E214 1	
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		1 axis	E216 1	
		<b>Output options</b>		
		Single		5
		Single with dead zone +/-3°		6
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>				

# Single-axis controller S11

T = Dead man's button



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Single-axis controller S14



The single-axis controller S14 is a designed hall sensor switching device for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

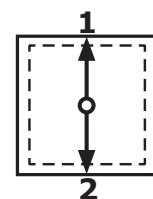
## Technical data

Mechanical life S14	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65

	S14L	S8	Example T	- 01ZC	- A05 C61	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S14L						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
S8 +20mm						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
T Dead man						
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
01 2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
C Mechanical encoder						
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
A05 Arrangement MSP21						
C61 Mechanical encoder MEC 1-2						
<b>Special model</b>						
X Special / customer specified						

	S14L	S8	T	- 01ZC	- A05 C61	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S14L 1-axis left						
S14R 1-axis right						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
Standard						
S8 +20mm						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
Knob (standard)						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
MH Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact						
T Dead man						
H Signal button						
GK1 Knob 42mm						
GK1M Mechanical zero interlock						
GK1MN Mechanical zero interlock (push down)						
GK1T Dead man						
GK1H Signal button						

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



S14

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Single-axis controller S14

1

	S14L	S8	T	- 01ZC	- A05	C61	- X
GK1MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact						
GK1D	Push button						
GK1DV	Flush push button						
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return						
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top						
B ...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)						

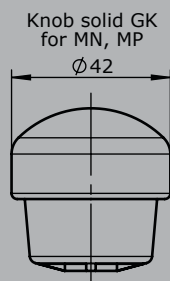
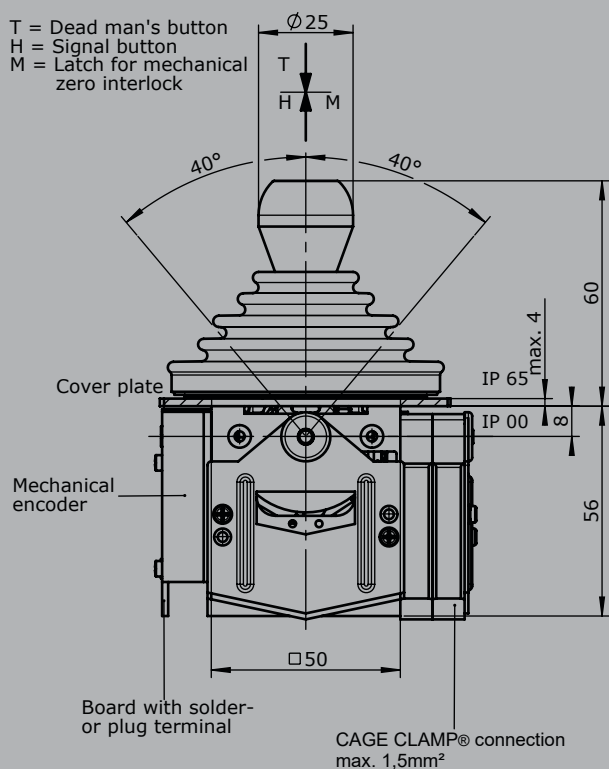
Attention! The single-axis controller S14 is not suited for big palm grip (B3, B7/B8, B9...)!

	S14L	S8	T	- 01ZC	- A05	C61	- X
<b>Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right</b>							
	(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)						
01	2 contacts		Standard contact - arrangement see page 131				
02	4 contacts		z.B.				
03	6 contacts		A05 MS21				
			A0500 MS21-00				
			A110 MS24-0				
	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request						
Z	Spring return (included in basic unit!)						
R	Friction brake						
C	Mechanical encoder	C61	MEC 1-2				
			EA/02-10		I max. 1mA		
			Potentiometer track		2x10kOhm		
			Direction track		Arrangement MS26-0		
		C62	MEC 1-7				
			EA/10-10		I max. 1mA		
			Potentiometer track		2x5kOhm		
			Direction track		Arrangement MS26-0-1		
		C66	MEC 1-10				
			EA/17-10		I max. 1mA		
			Potentiometer track		2x1,5kOhm		
			Direction track		Arrangement MS21-0+MS21		
		C63	MEC 1-6				
			EA/09-10				
			6 Bit Gray Code				
		C64	MEC 1-6-5				
			ER/36-10		Us= 18-30V		
			Current output 20...4...20mA				
		C65	MEC 1-6-8				
			ER/ 36-10		Us= 18-30V		
			Current output 20...0...20mA				
		C67	MEC 1-6-9				
			ER/36-11		Us= 18-30V		
			Voltage output 10...0...10V				
	More potentiometers on request!						
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...5,4V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V				

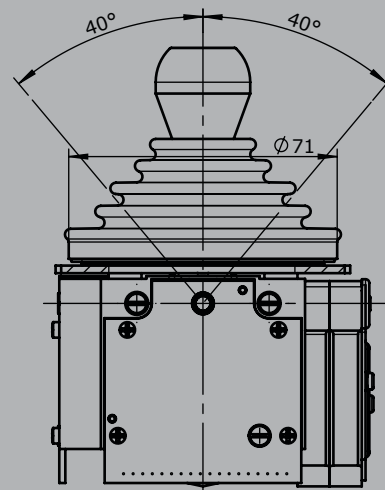
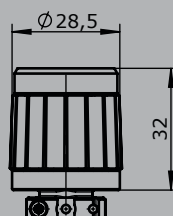
	S14L	S8	T	- 01ZC	- A05	C61	- X
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

# Single-axis controller S14

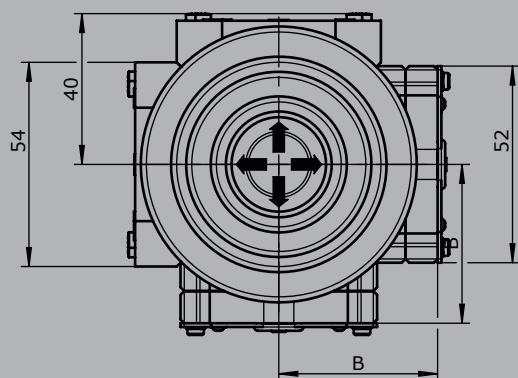
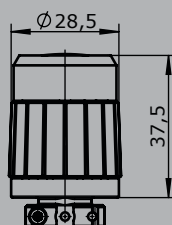
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



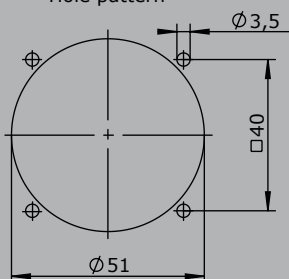
Twist grip



Twist grip with Push button



Hole pattern



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	36
02	4	45
03	6	54



# Single-axis controller

## S2 / SS2 / S21



The single-axis controller S2/SS2 is a robust switching device for remote controlled and electrohydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

### Technical data

Mechanical life S2 / S21	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life SS2	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54

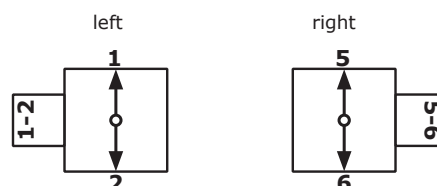


Example

	S2L	S5	T	- 02 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S2L left						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
S5 -20mm						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
T Dead man						
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
02 3 contacts (2A 250V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
A050 Arrangement MSP21						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2x5kOhm						
<b>Special model</b>						
X Special / customer specified						

	S2L	S5	T	- 02 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S2L Single-axis controller left						
S2R Single-axis controller right						
S21L Single-axis controller left with flange 96x96mm						
S21R Single-axis controller right with flange 96x96mm						
Reinforced version						
SS2L Single-axis controller left						
SS2R Single-axis controller right						
SS21L Single-axis controller left with flange 96x96mm						
SS21R Single-axis controller right with flange 96x96mm						

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



# Single-axis controller

## S2 / SS2 / S21

### Combination possibilities with our handles



S2L                      S5                      T                      - 02 Z P                      - A050 P134                      - X

#### Control-handle extended

- Standard
- S5    -20mm
- S8    +20mm
- \*Only possible in combination with handle!*

#### Grip / palm grip

- Knob (standard)
- M    Mechanical zero interlock
- MN   Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
- T    Dead man
- MT   Mechanical zero interlock + dead man
- H    Signal button
- MH   Mechanical zero interlock + signal button
- D    Push button
- MD   Mechanical zero interlock + push button
- DV   Flush push button
- MDV   Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button
- B...   Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)

S2L                      S5                      T                      - 02 Z P                      - A050 P134                      - X

#### Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

02	3 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131		
03	5 contacts	z.B.		
04	7 contacts	A98	MS0	
05	9 contacts	A05	MS21	
		A0500	MS21-00	
		A110	MS24-0	
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>		
Z	Spring return			
R	Friction brake			
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)			
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 137		



# Single-axis controller

## S2 / SS2 / S21

S2L

S5

T

- 02 Z P

- A050 P134

- X

### Special model

- X Special / customer specified
- X1 Microswitch (MZT 1) positively driven NC contact

### Attachments

- Indicating labels
- Indicating labels with engraving

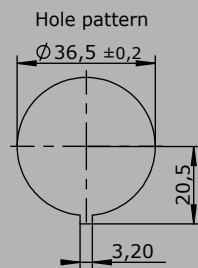
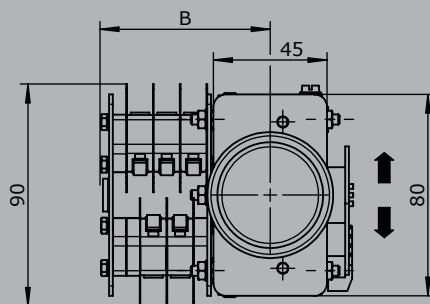
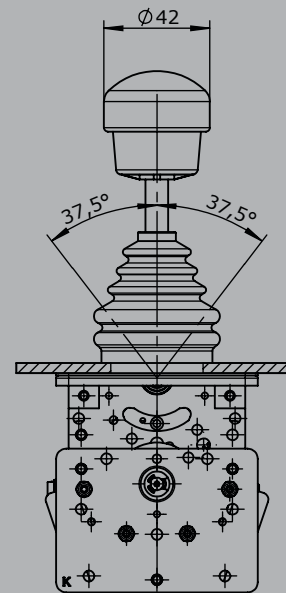
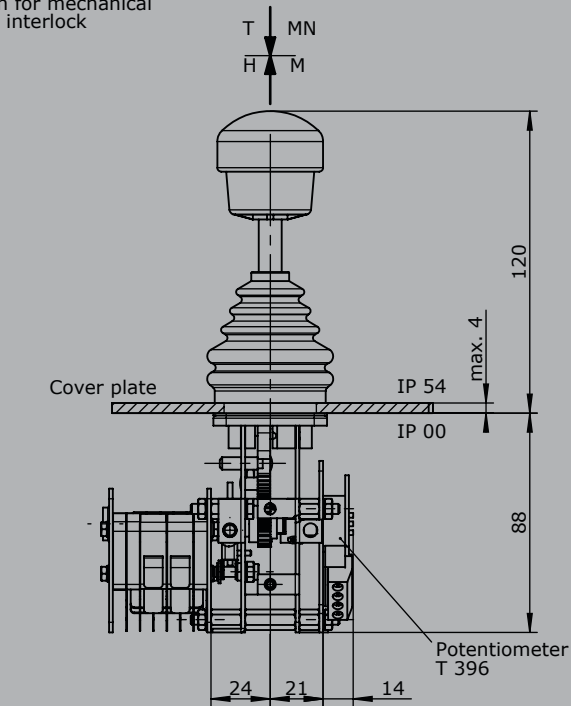
**1**



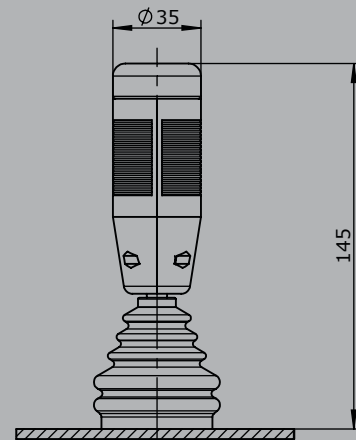
# Single-axis controller S2 / SS2

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid  
D = Push button



Palm grip B5  
B5 T = Dead man's button

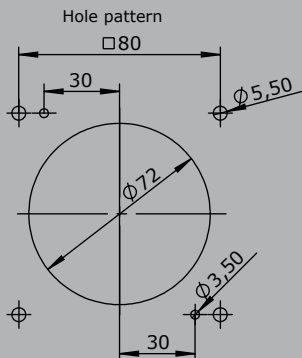
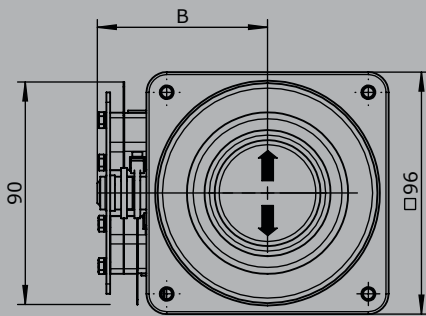
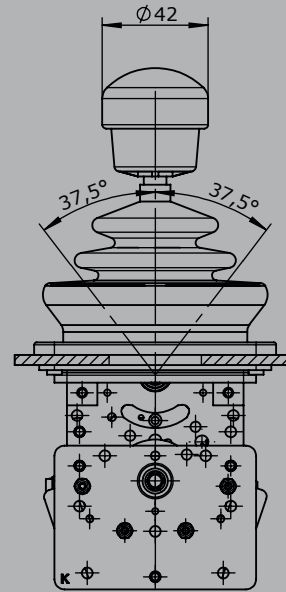
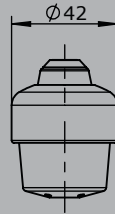
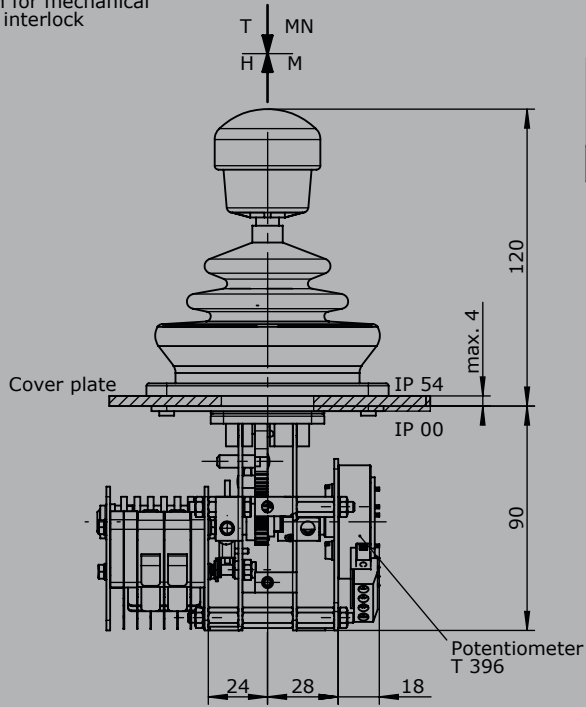


Type	No. of contacts	Maß B
02	3	62
03	5	72
04	7	83
05	9	93

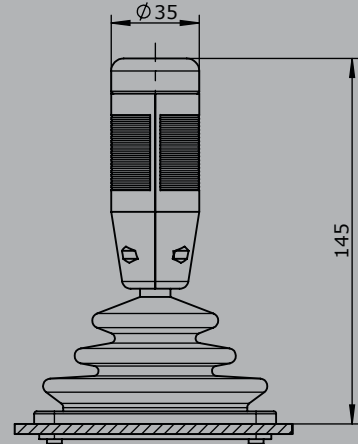
# Single-axis controller S21

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid  
D = Push button



Palm grip B5  
B5 T = Dead man's button



Type	No. of contacts	Maß B
02	3	62
03	5	72
04	7	83
05	9	93

# Single-axis controller S22 / SS22



The single-axis controller S2/SS2 is a robust switching device for remote controlled and electrohydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life S22	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life SS22	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



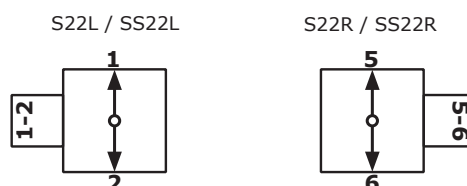
1

	S22L	S5	T	- 3 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S22L left						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
S5 -20mm						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
T Dead man						
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
3 3 contacts (2A 250V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
A050 Arrangement MSP21						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2x5kOhm						
<b>Special model</b>						
X Special / customer specified						

*Example*

	S22L	S5	T	- 3 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S22L Single-axis controller left						
S22R Single-axis controller right						
Reinforced version						
SS22L Single-axis controller left						
SS22R Single-axis controller right						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
Standard						
S5 -20mm						
S8 +20mm						

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

### Combination possibilities with our handles



1

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

#### Grip / palm grip

- Knob (standard)
- M Mechanical zero interlock
- MN Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
- T Dead man
- MT Mechanical zero interlock + dead man
- H Signal button
- MH Mechanical zero interlock + signal button
- D Push button
- MD Mechanical zero interlock + push button
- DV Flush push button
- MDV Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button
- B... Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 147)

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

#### Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
2	2 contacts	z.B.	
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0
4	4 contacts	A05	MS21
		A0500	MS21-00
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>	
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm   max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm   max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm   max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
C	Codierer	C...Encoder see page 137	

# Single-axis controller

## S22 / SS22

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X1	Switching run 2-0-2

### Attachments

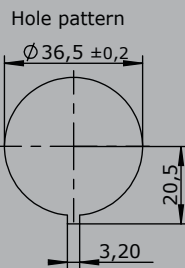
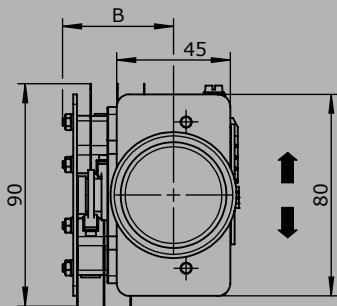
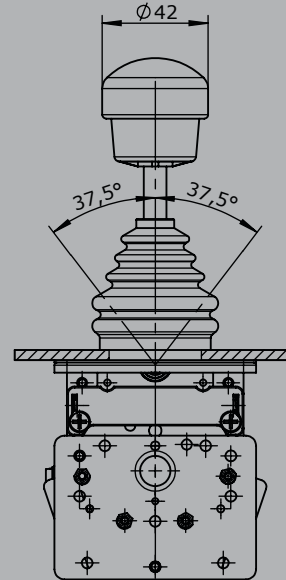
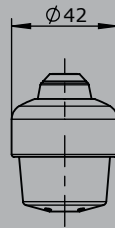
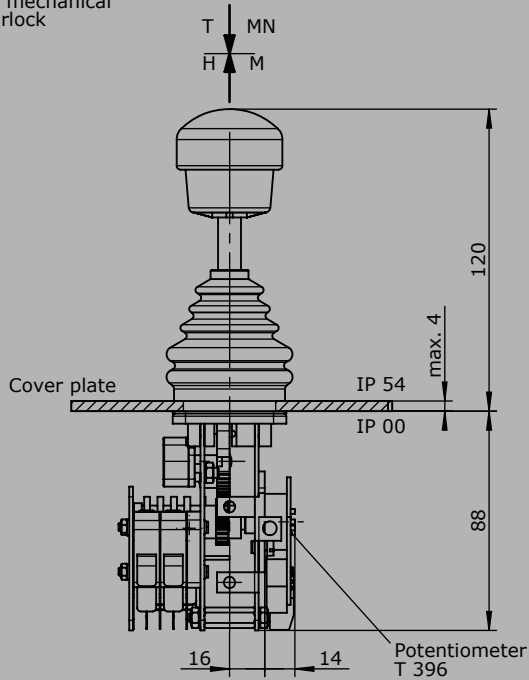
Indicating labels
Indicating labels with engraving

1

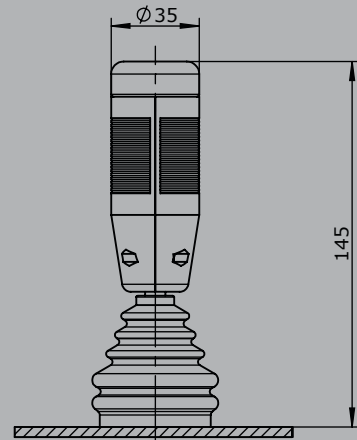
# Single-axis controller S22 / SS22

T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid  
D = Push button



Palm grip B5  
B5 T = Dead man's button



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
1	1	25
2	2	31
3	3	36
4	4	42

# Single-axis controller S23



The single-axis controller S23 is a robust switching device for shipbuilding and electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore / vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life S23	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65



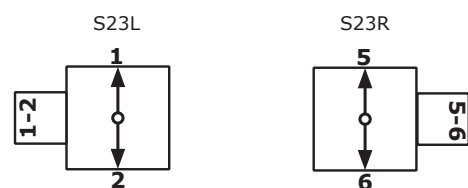
1

	S23L	S5	M	- 3 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S23L left						
<b>Control-handle extended</b>						
S5 -20mm						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
<b>Axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
3 3 contacts (2A 250V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>						
A050 Arrangement MSP21-0						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2x5k0hm						
<b>Special model</b>						
X Special / customer specified						

	S23L	S5
<b>Basic unit</b>		
S23L left		
S23R right		
<b>Control-handle extended</b>		
Standard 140mm		
S5 -20mm		
S8 +20mm		

M      - 3 Z P      - A050 P134      - X

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

## Grip / palm grip

	Knob (standard)
M	Mechanical zero interlock
Q	T-grip
QM	T-grip with mechanical zero interlock

S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

## Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
2	2 contacts	z.B.	
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0
4	4 contacts	A05	MS21
		A0500	MS21-00
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>	
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm   max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm   max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm   max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm   max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 137	

S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

## Special model

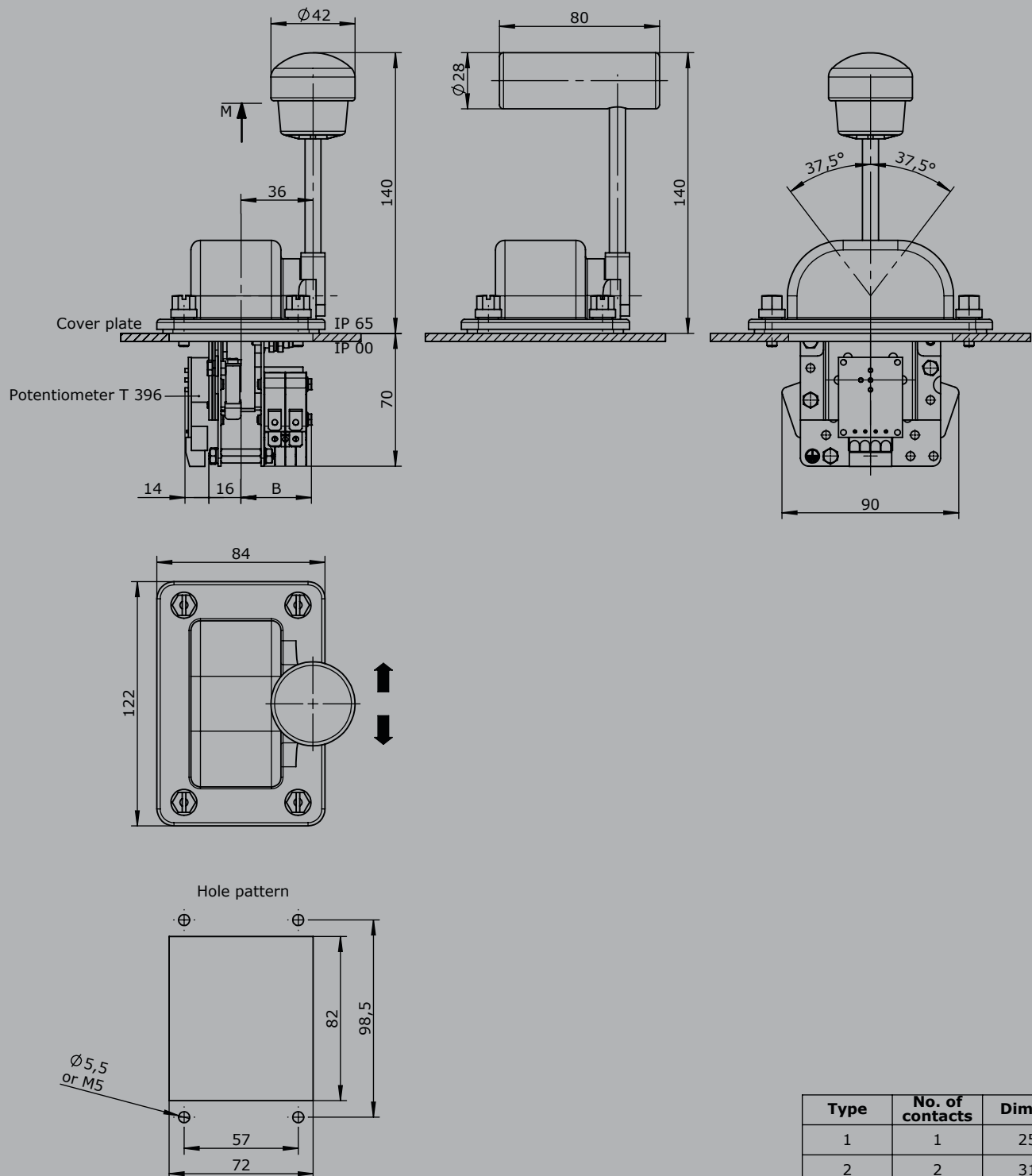
X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------



# Single-axis controller S23

M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

T - grip



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
1	1	25
2	2	31
3	3	36
4	4	42



# Single-axis controller S26



The single-axis controller S26 is a hall sensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

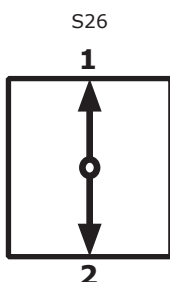
Mechanical life S26	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



	S26	T	- Z	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S26	1-axis					
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
	Knob					
M	Mechanical zero interlock					
T	Dead man					
H	Signal button					
D	Push button					
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 146)					
Z	Spring return					
R	Friction brake					
<b>Interface (description on the following pages)</b>						
E0xx	Digital output					
E1xx	Voltage output					
E2xx	Current output					
<b>Plug connectors</b>						
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)					
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					

## Identification of the installation variants

with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Single-axis controller S26

## Combination possibilities with our handles



### Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		1 axis	E001 1

### Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis		1 axis	E104 1
<b>Output options</b>			
Characteristic:			
Inverse dual			1
Dual			2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°			3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°			4

### Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32V)		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		1 axis	E112 1
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		1 axis	E132 1
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		1 axis	E136 1
<b>Output options</b>			
Characteristic:			
Inverse dual *1			1
Dual *1			2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1			3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1			4
*1 not combinable with output E136X			
Single *2			5
Single with dead zone *2			6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X			

Voltage output with other value on request!

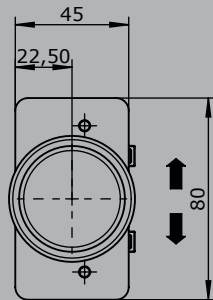
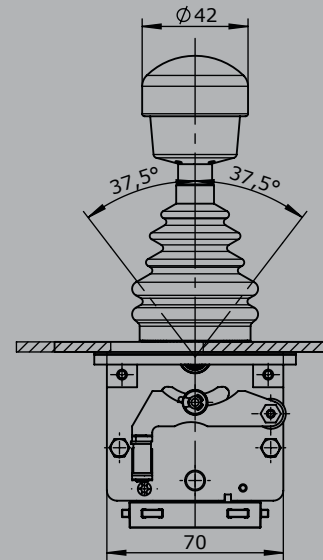
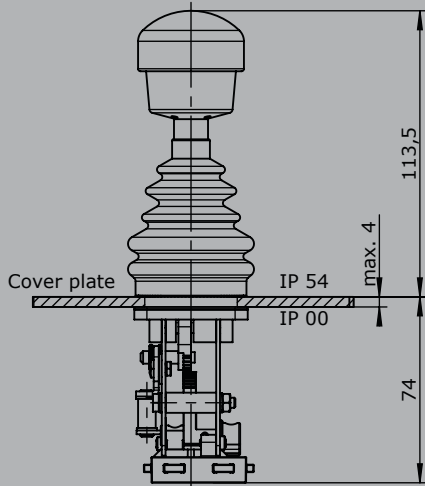
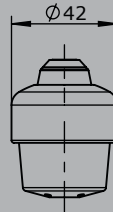
Current output		
Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA	
	Zero position signal 500mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
S		
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis	E206 1
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant, with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis	E208 1
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis	E214 1
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis	E216 1
<b>Output options</b>		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/-3°	6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>		

# Single-axis controller S26

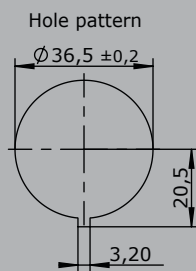
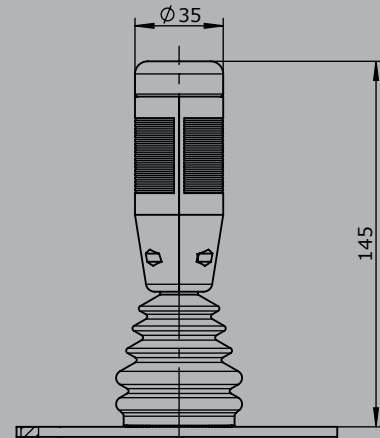
T = Dead man's button  
H = Signal button  
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



Knob solid  
D= Push button



Palm grip B5  
B5 T = Dead man's button



# Single-axis controller S27



The single-axis controller S27 is a hall sensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



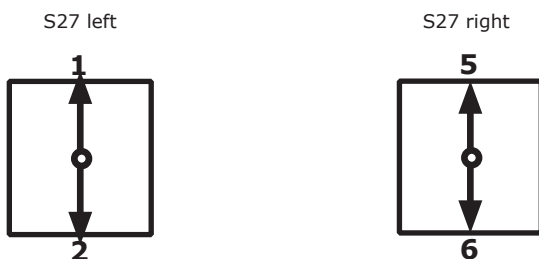
1

## Technical data

Mechanical life S27	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65

	S27L	M	Example - Z	- E...	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S27L left						
S27R right						
<b>Grip / palm grip</b>						
Knob (standard)						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
Q T-grip						
Z Spring return						
R Friction brake						
<b>Interface (description on the following pages)</b>						
E0xx Digital output						
E1xx Voltage output						
E2xx Current output						
<b>Plug connectors</b>						
S.. Standard plug connectors (see page 129)						
<b>Special model</b>						
X Special / customer specific						

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

## Digital Output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E001 1

## Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis		
	1 axis	E104 1
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual		1
Dual		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°		4

## Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32V)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E112 1
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
<b>Output options</b>		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual *1		1
Dual *1		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
*1 not combinable with output E136X		
Single *2		5
Single with dead zone *2		6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X		

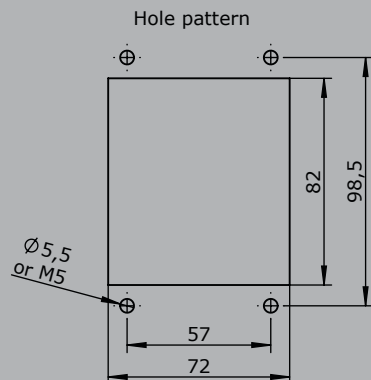
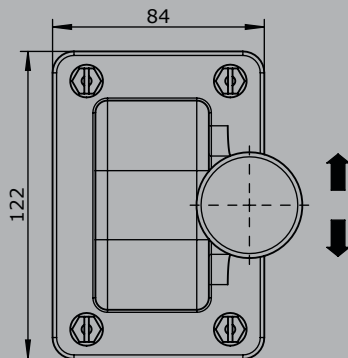
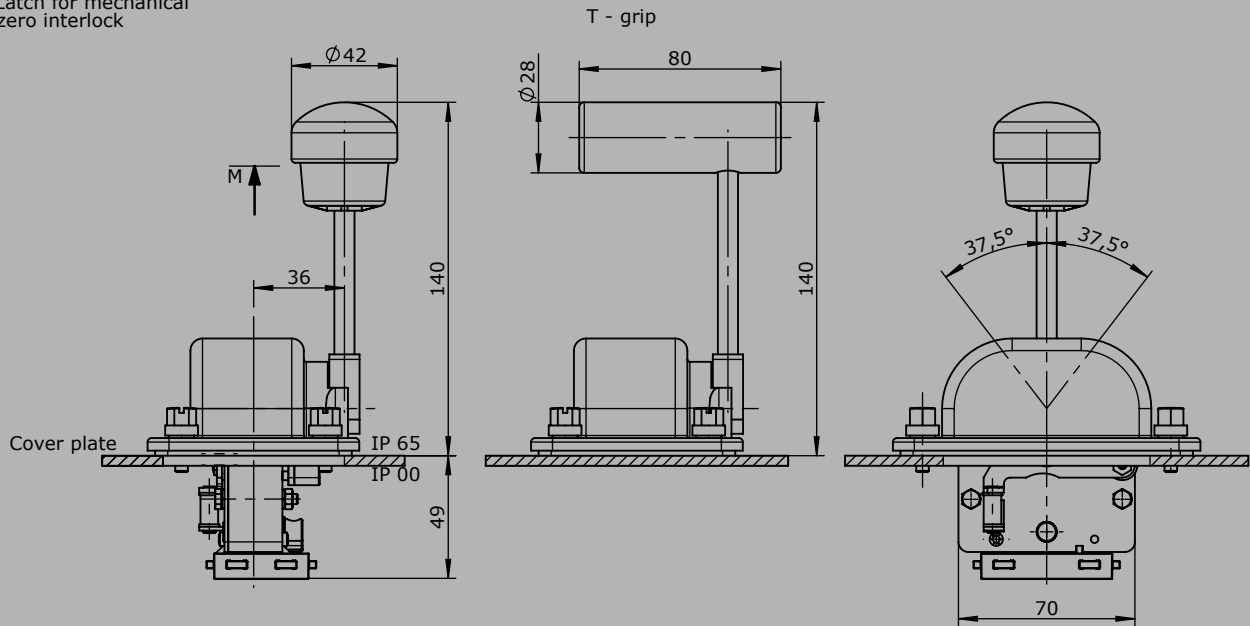
Voltage output with other value on request!

Current output				
Supply voltage	9-32V DC			
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA			
	Zero position signal 500mA			
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector			
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )			S
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis		E206 1	
	20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis		E208 1
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis		E214 1	
	20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	1 axis		E216 1
		<b>Output options</b>		
		Single		5
		Single with dead zone +/-3°		6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>				



# Single-axis controller S27

M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



# Single-axis controller S3



The single-axis control S3 is a rugged switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life S3	12 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP66 front

	S3L	S5	Q	- 2 R P	- B	- A05 P484	- E1291	- S...	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
S3L	Single-axis controller left								
<b>Control-handle extended</b>									
S5	-20mm								
<b>Grip- control-handle left</b>									
Q	T-grip								
<b>Axis 1</b>									
2	2 contacts (1,5A 24V DC13)								
R	Friction brake								
P	Potentiometer								
<b>Cover housing</b>									
B	Cover housing								
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)</b>									
A05	Arrangement MSP21								
P484	Potentiometer T318 2x5kOhm								
<b>Interface</b>									
E1291	Voltage output 0...5...10V								
<b>Plug connectors</b>									
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 129)								
<b>Special model</b>									
X	Special / customer specified								

S3L S5 Q - 2 R P - B - A05 P484 - E1291 - S... - X

### Basic unit

S3L	Single-axis controller, control-handle left
S3R	Single-axis controller, control-handle right

### Control-handle extended\*

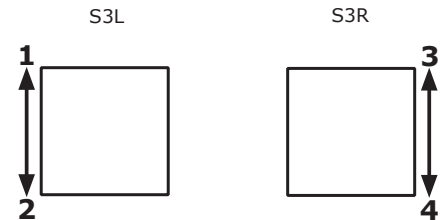
	Standard 148mm
S5	-20mm
S8	+20mm

\*Only possible in combination with handle!

### Grip

	Knob
D	Push button
Q	T-grip
QD	T-grip with push button side

### Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



S3L S5 Q - 2 R P - B - A05 P484 - E1291 - S... - X

### Axis 1: direction 1-2 left

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
2	2 contacts	z.B.	
3	3 contacts	A98	
		A05	
		A050	
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P484	T318 2x5kOhm I max. 1mA
			More potentiometers on request!
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V

S3L S5 Q - 2 R P - B - A05 P484 - E1291 - S... - X

### Cover housing

B	Cover housing
---	---------------

### Interface (description on the following pages)

	Potentiometer output
E1xx	Voltage output
E2xx	Current output

### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

### Voltage output

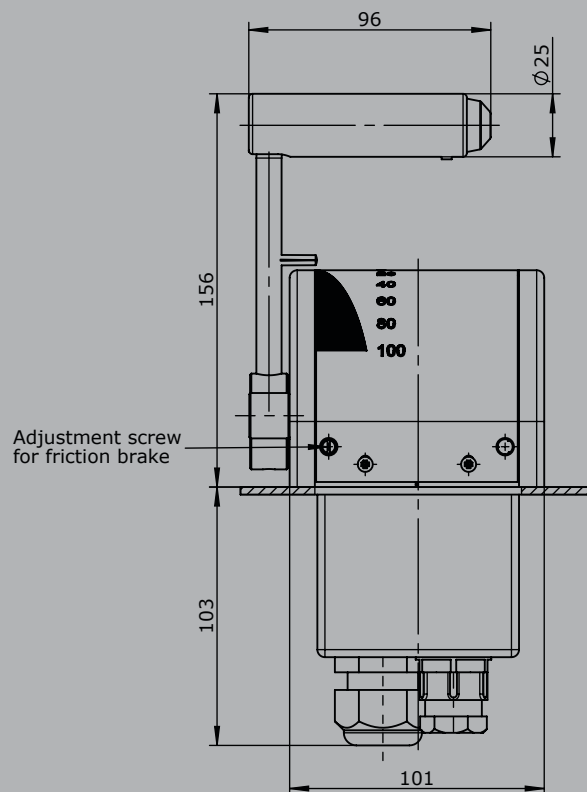
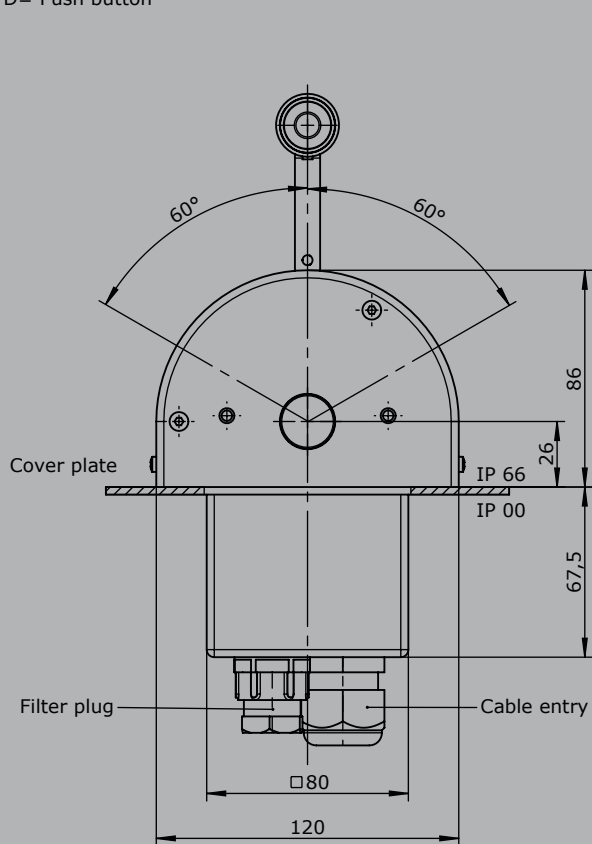
Supply voltage	11,5-32V DC	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
...5...10V per axis	1 axis	E112 1
10...0...10V per axis	1 axis	E132 1
-10...0...+10V per axis	1 axis	E136 1
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>		

### Current output

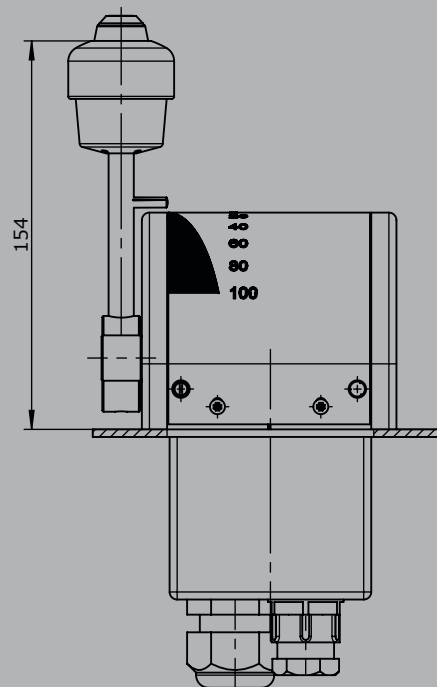
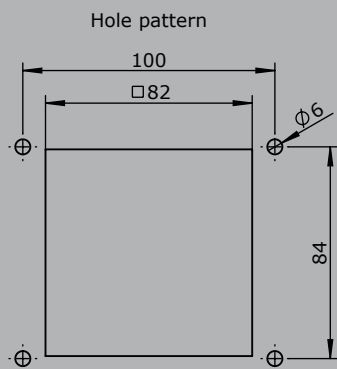
Supply voltage	18-36V DC	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )	
4...12...20mA per axis	1 axis	E209 1
20...4...20mA per axis	1 axis	E217 1

# Single-axis controller S3

T - grip  
D = Push button



Knob solid  
D = Push button



# Single-axis controller S9



The single-axis controller S9 is a hallsensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic applications. Due to its small size, the S9 is particularly suitable for installation in our ball handles. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.



1

## Technical data

Mechanical life S9	5 million operating cycles
Operating force	1,6 to 3,5N
Supply voltage	5V DC stabilized
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP67

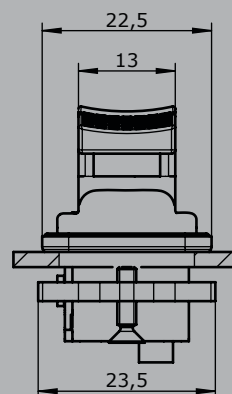
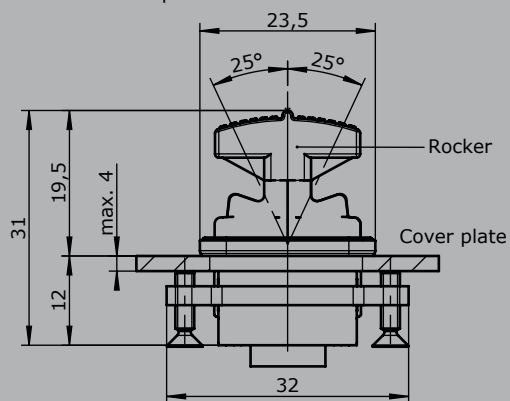
Example  
S9

- E10311

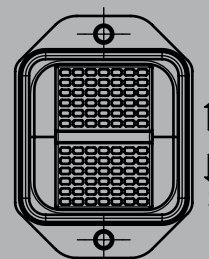
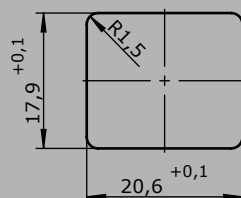
- X

Basic unit		Example S9		- E10311		- X	
S9							
Interface		Example S9		- E10311		- X	
Voltage output							
E	1031 <input type="checkbox"/>	0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant at Ub=5V	1 axis				
characteristic: <input type="checkbox"/> = Inverse dual, <input type="checkbox"/> = Dual							
Special model		Example S9		- E10311		- X	
X	Special / customer specified						

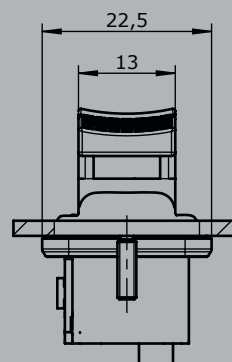
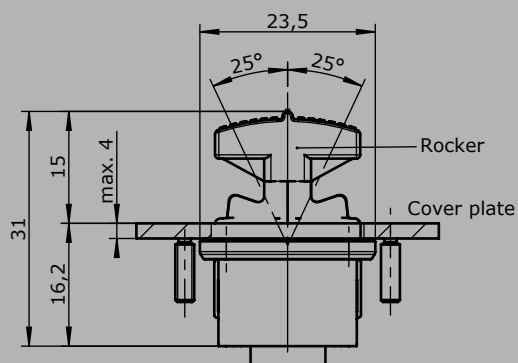
Installed from the top



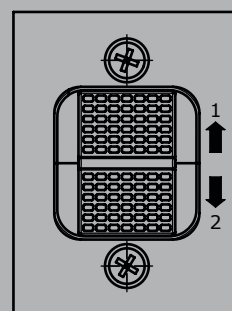
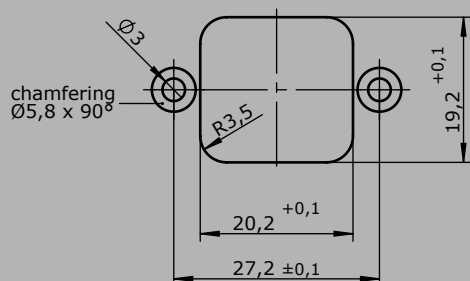
Hole pattern  
(installed from the top)



Installed from below



Hole pattern  
(installed from below)



# Thumbwheel S12

The thumbwheel S12 is designed for electro-hydraulic applications. By the combination of different lighting options and colours you can customise the appearance.

1

## Technical data

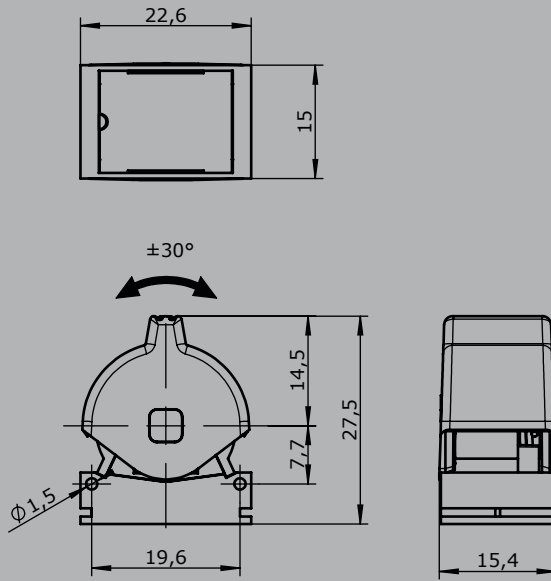
Mechanical life S12	5 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd (EN ISO 13849) possible



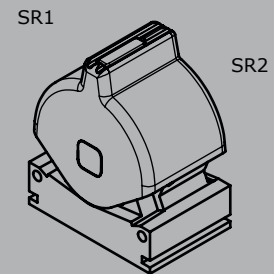
	S12	- 2	- 1	-1	-E1031	-X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
S12	Thumbwheel S12					
<b>Illumination</b>						
1	Unlighted					
2	Functional lighting 2-colour red-green (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5-5,5V					
3	Functional lighting 2-colour white-red (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5-5,5V					
4	Functional lighting 2-colour white-green (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5-5,5V					
<b>Actuator colour</b>						
1	Black					
2	Grey					
3	Blue					
4	Red					
5	Yellow					
<b>Mechanical function</b>						
1	T-0-T					
2	R-0-R					
3	T-0-R					
4	R-0-T					
5	R-R					
6	R-R-0-R-R					
<b>Interface</b>						
E1031	0,5...2,5...4,5 redundant by Ub=5V					
1	Output option inverse dual					
2	Output option dual					
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					



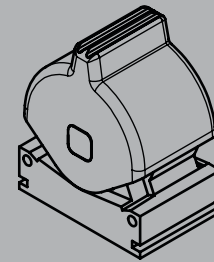
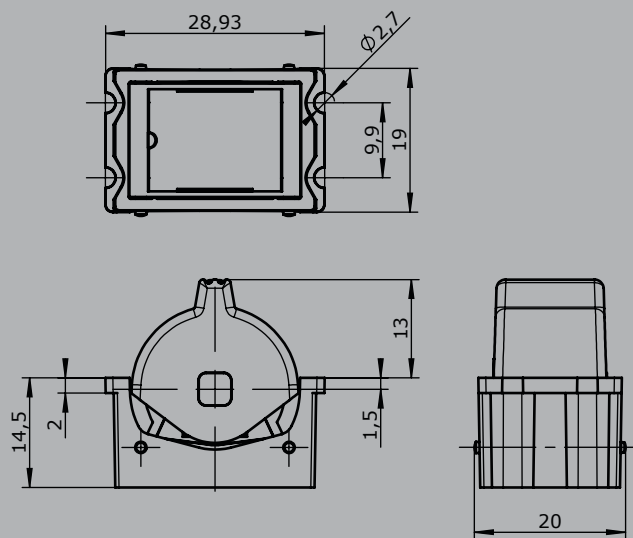
S12 without mounting frame



S12 with LED



S12 with mounting frame



# Control switch N6



The control-switch N6 is a rugged switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The single-axis controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

## Technical data

Mechanical life N6	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



	N6	- DG	Example - 01 Z P	- A05 P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>					
N6	incl. ISO-front plate 88x88mm				
<b>Grip</b>					
DG	Twist grip				
<b>Axis 1 (direction 2-4)</b>					
01	2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)				
Z	Spring return				
P	Potentiometer				
<b>Description axis 1 (direction 3-4)</b>					
A05	Arrangement MSP21				
P134	Potentiometer T396 2x5kOhm				
<b>Special model</b>					
X	Special / customer specified				

# Control switch N6

**N6      - DG      - 01 Z P      - A05      P134      - X**

## Basic unit

- N6 incl. ISO-front plate 88x88mm
- N6A incl. ISO-front plate 88x88mm, IP65 (front)

## Grip

- KN Knob
- HG Ball grip
- DG Twist grip

## Axis 1: direction 3-4

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 contacts	z.B.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = Silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contacts - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		

C... Encoder see page 137

**N6      - DG      - 01 Z P      - A05      P134      - X**

## Special model

- X Special / customer specified

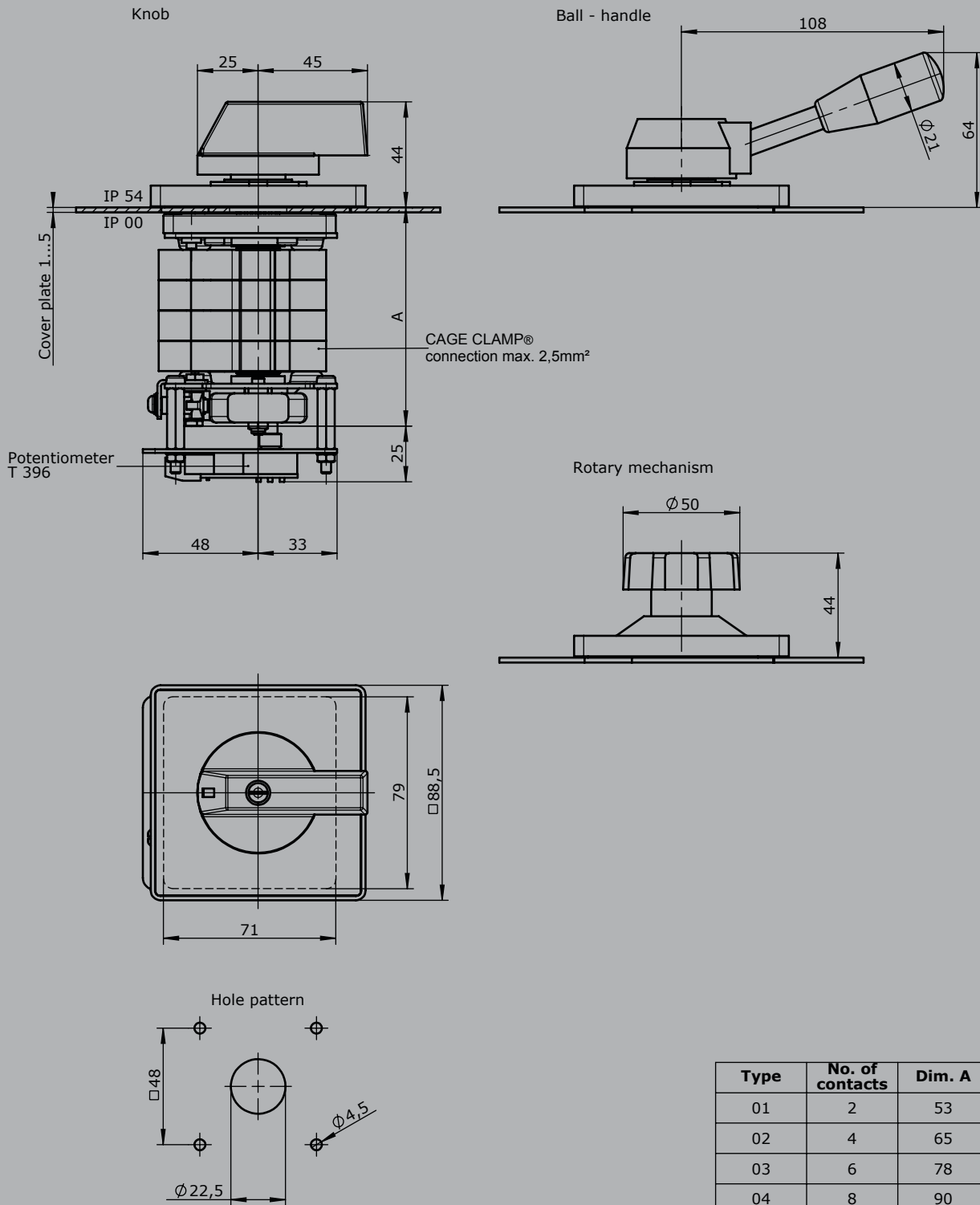
## Attachments

- Indicating label
- Indicating label with engraving



# Control switch N6

1



CAGE CLAMP®  
connection max. 2,5mm²

Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Spring return
01	2	53	+25
02	4	65	
03	6	78	
04	8	90	
05	10	103	
06	12	115	

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Control switch N9



The control-switch N9 is a rugged switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

## Technical data

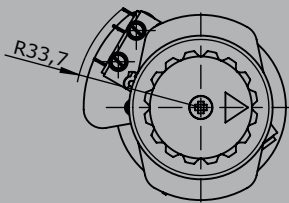
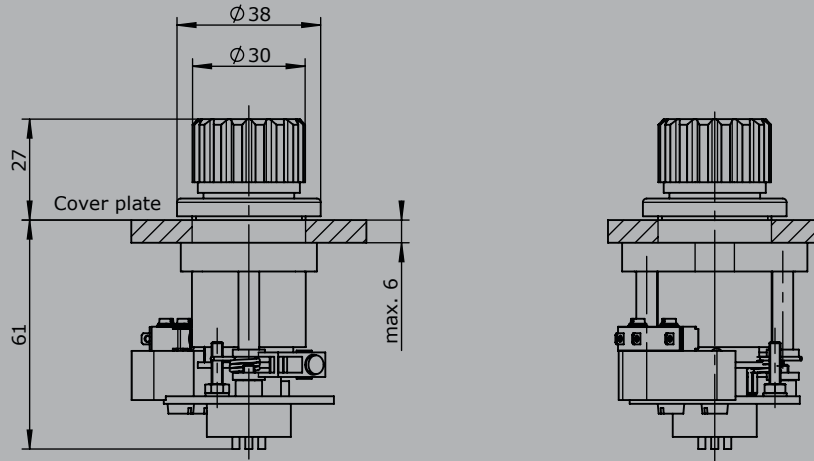
Mechanical life N9	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



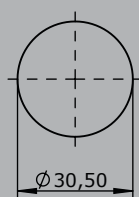
		N9	Example - 2 R P		- A05	P134	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>							
N9	Control switch with twist grip						
<b>Axis 1: direction 3-4</b>							
1	1 contact		Standard contact - arrangement see page 131				
2	2 contacts		z.B. A98      MS0 A05      MS21 <i>A99 contacts - arrangement according customer request</i>				
R	Friction brake (included in basic unit)						
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)						
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm		I max. 1mA		
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm		I max. 1mA		
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm		I max. 1mA		
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm		I max. 1mA		
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm		I max. 1mA		
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>					
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E10311	0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V				
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

# Control switch N9

1



Hole pattern



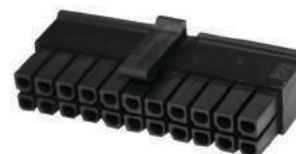
## Molex Micro-Fit 3.0

Suited for conductor cross-section 0,1 til 0,75mm<sup>2</sup>

- S001 Male housing 4-pole
- S002 Male housing 6-pole
- S003 Male housing 8-pole
- S004 Male housing 10-pole
- S005 Male housing 12-pole
- S006 Male housing 14-pole
- S007 Male housing 18-pole
- S008 Male housing 24-pole



- S009 Female housing 4-pole
- S010 Female housing 6-pole
- S011 Female housing 8-pole
- S012 Female housing 10-pole
- S013 Female housing 12-pole
- S014 Female housing 14-pole
- S015 Female housing 18-pole
- S016 Female housing 24-pole



## Deutsch DTM

Suited for conductor cross-section 0,25 til 1,5mm<sup>2</sup>

- S017 Male housing 4-pole
- S018 Male housing 6-pole
- S019 Male housing 8-pole
- S020 Male housing 10-pole
- S021 Male housing 12-pole



- S022 Female housing 4-pole
- S023 Female housing 6-pole
- S024 Female housing 8-pole
- S025 Female housing 10-pole
- S026 Female housing 12-pole



## Deutsch DT

Suited for conductor cross-section 0,25 til 2,0mm<sup>2</sup>

- S027 Male housing 4-pole
- S028 Male housing 6-pole
- S029 Male housing 8-pole
- S030 Male housing 10-pole
- S031 Male housing 12-pole



- S032 Female housing 4-pole
- S033 Female housing 6-pole
- S034 Female housing 8-pole
- S035 Female housing 10-pole
- S036 Female housing 12-pole



## AMP CPC

Suited for conductor cross-section 0,12 til 1,5mm<sup>2</sup>

- S037 Male housing CPC 13 9-pole
- S038 Male housing CPC 17 14-pole
- S039 Male housing CPC 23 37-pole



- S040 Female housing CPC 13 9-pole
- S041 Female housing CPC 17 14-pole
- S042 Female housing CPC 23 37-pole



## AMP Mini-Universal MATE-N-LOK

Suited for conductor cross-section 0,12 til 1,5mm<sup>2</sup>

- S043 Male housing 4-pole
- S044 Male housing 6-pole
- S045 Male housing 8-pole
- S046 Male housing 10-pole
- S047 Male housing 16-pole



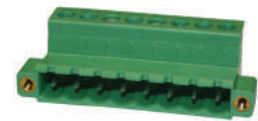
- S048 Female housing 4-pole
- S049 Female housing 6-pole
- S050 Female housing 8-pole
- S051 Female housing 10-pole
- S052 Female housing 16-pole



## Phoenix

Suited for conductor cross-section til 1,5mm<sup>2</sup>

- S053 Male housing IC 2,5 8-pole with screw terminal
- S054 Male housing IC 2,5 12-pole with screw terminal
- S055 Male housing IC 2,5 14-pole with screw terminal
- S056 Male housing IC 2,5 18-pole with screw terminal

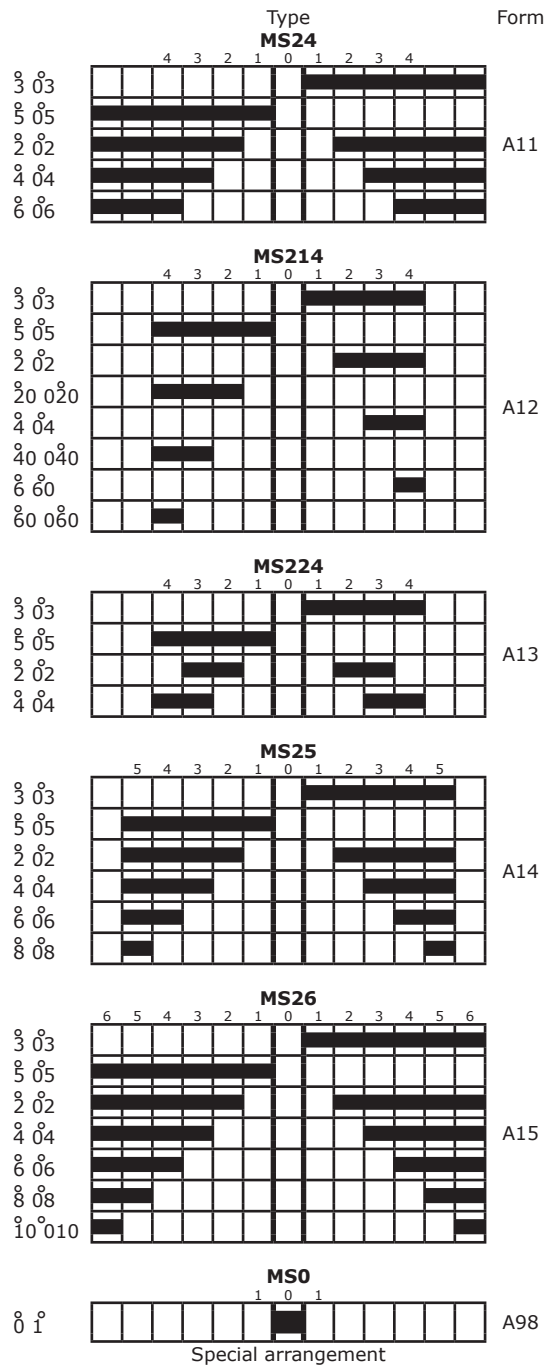
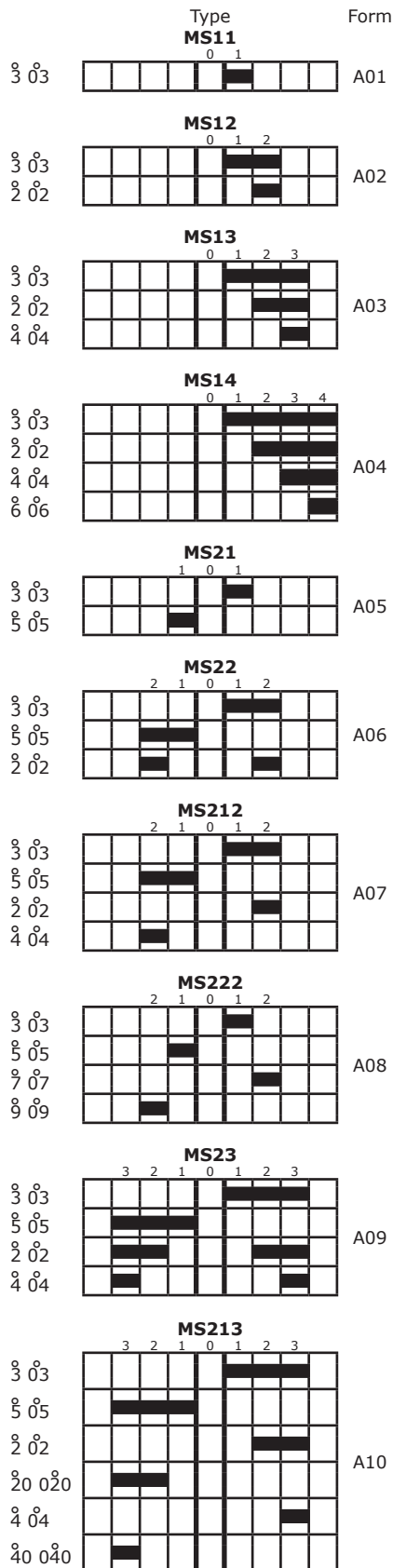


- S057 Female housing MSTB 2,5 8-pole with screw terminal
- S058 Female housing MSTB 2,5 12-pole with screw terminal
- S059 Female housing MSTB 2,5 14-pole with screw terminal
- S060 Female housing MSTB 2,5 18-pole with screw terminal

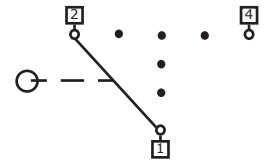




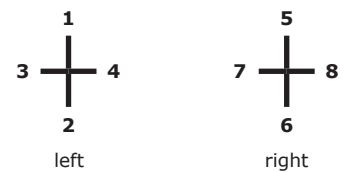
# Standard contact-arrangement for master switch



Micro change over contact for control handle with dead man's button signal button push button



contact 5 05 = direction 1/4/5/8  
contact 3 03 = direction 2/3/6/7

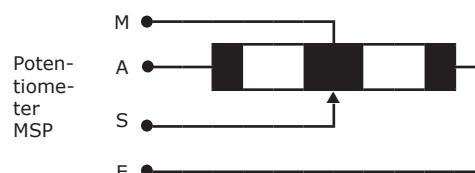


Deflection directions designated DIN 15025

Mechanical zero interlock  
Front contact



Mechanical zero interlock  
Front contact



## Utilization categories for control switches to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

Type of current	Utilization category	Typical examples of application	Normal conditions of use					
			Make			Breake		
		I= current made, Ic= current broken Ie= rated operational current, U= voltage before make Ue= rated operational voltage Ur= recovery voltage T 0,95= time in ms, to reach 95% of the steady-state current. P= UE · Ie= steady-state power consumption in watts	I — Ie	U — Ue	cos	Ic — Ie	Ur — Ue	cos
alternating current	AC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers control of a.c. electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	1	1	0,9	1	1	0,9
	AC15		10	1	0,3	1	1	0,3
			I — Ie	U — Ue	t 0,95	Ic — Ie	Ur — Ue	t 0,95
Direct current	DC 12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers Control of d.c. electromagnets	1	1	1ms	1	1	1 ms
	DC 13		1	1	6 · P	1	1	6 · P

The value 6·P results from an empirical relationship with is found to represent most d.c. magnetic loads to an upper limit of P = 50 W viz 6·P = 300 ms. Loads having power consumption greater than 50 W are assumed to consist of smaller loads in parallel. Therefore 300 ms is to be an upper limit, irrespective of the power consumption value.

Attach our switching device	V6 S6 N61 N62	N6 N62	VV6 DD64	V11	V5 S2-S23	VV5 SS2-SS21
Rated isolation voltage Ui in Volt	250		250	250	250	250
Rated operational voltage Ue in Volt	250		250	250	250	250
Rated operational current in Ampere	Ie AC 12	6 or 16	6 or 16	6 or 16	10	10
	AC 15	2	4 2	4 2	4 2	2
DC 12	24 V	6	8 6	8 6	8 4	4
	48V	2	4 2	4 2	4 2	2
110V		0,5	1 0,5	1 0,5	1 0,2	0,2
	220V	0,1	0,5 0,1	0,5 0,1	0,5 0,1	0,1
Contacts gold-coated	24V	5mA	5mA	5mA	5mA	5mA
	DC 13	24V	1	1	1	3
48V		0,5	0,5	0,5	1,5	1,5
	110V	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1
220V	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,05	
Short-circuit-protection in Ampere Fuse Circuit-breaker G-characteristic	9L	6	16 6	6 6	16 10	10
		6	16 6	16 6	16 10	10
Terminal screws	M 3,5		M 3,5	M 3,5	M 3,5	M3,5
Plug-in connector CAGE CLAMP® connection is a registered trademark of WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH Germany	2,5mm <sup>2</sup>		2,5mm <sup>2</sup>	2,5mm <sup>2</sup>	6,3x0,8	6,3x0,8
Conductor sizes in mm <sup>2</sup> finely stranded with end steeves	1,5		1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
Mechanical life in million (operation cycles) max. switching frequency c/h 1000	10		20	10	6	10
Mechanical shock resistance IEC 68-2-27	Shock-amplitude > 15		Shock duration 20ms			
Clearances and creepage distances IEC 947-1; 2.5.46.51	Overvoltage category III pollution grade 3					

Degree of protection to IEC/EN 60529	1. numeral protection of contact and foreign bodies	2. numeral protection of water
IP00	No protection	No protection
IP54	Protection deposits of dust	Protection splashing of water
IP65	Protection complete of dust	Protection hosed of water
IP66	Protection complete of dust	Protection hosed strong of water

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Attach our switching device	V8 V85 D8	VV8 VV85 D3 S3	V10 V25 S1	V14 S14	V3	Dead man`s button signal button push button		
Rated isolation voltage Ui in Volt	110	110	110	250	500	250		
Rated operational voltage Ue in Volt	110	110	110	250	350	250		
Rated operational voltage in Ampere	le AC 12	2	2	2	6	16	6	
	AC 15	0,5	0,5	0,5	2	4	2	
	DC 12	24 V	2	2	2	6	8	4
		48V	1	1	1	2	4	2
		110V	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	1	0,2
	220V				0,1	0,5	0,1	
Contacts gold-coated	24V	5mA	5mA	5mA	5mA	5mA	5mA	
DC 13	24V	1,5	1,5	1,5	1	1	3	
	48V	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,5	
	110V	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,2	0,2	0,1	
	220V				0,05	0,05	0,05	
Short-circuit-protection in Ampere Fuse Circuit-breaker G-characteristic	9L	4	4	4	6	16	6	
		4	4	4	6	16	6	
Terminal screws Plug-in connector CAGE CLAMP® connection is a registered trademark of WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH Germany	Solder terminal			M4	M 3,5	6,3 x 0,8		
				1,5mm <sup>2</sup>	6,3x0,8			
Conductor sizes in mm <sup>2</sup> finely stranded with end steeves	0,5	0,5	0,5	1	1,5	1,5		
Mechanical life in million (operation cycles) max. switching frequency c/h 1000	8	12	8	6	6	10		
Mechanical shock resistance IEC 68-2-27	Shock-amplitude > 15 Shock duration 20ms							
Clearances and creepage distances IEC 947-1; 2.5.46.51	Overvoltage category III pollution grade 3							
Degree of protection to IEC/EN 60529	1. numeral protection of contact and foreign bodies			2. numeral protection of water				
	IP00	No protection			No protection			
	IP54	Protection deposits of dust			Protection splashing of water			
	IP65	Protection complete of dust			Protection hosed of water			
	IP66	Protection complete of dust			Protection hosed strong of water			



# Potentiometer with attach to our switching device

for mounting on	Typ	Capacity (W)	Imax wiper (mA)	Typ	Expansion	with centre tap life					Part No.	Addition for Part No.	Comment	
						2x0,5kOhm	2x1kOhm	2x2kOhm	2x5kOhm	2x10kOhm				Hall 0,5...2,5...4,5V / 4,5...2,5...0,5V
						1	2	3	4	5				
V6 / VV6 D64 / DD64 V5 / VV5 V3 S2 / SS2 S6 N6 P7 P8	T1420	1,5	10	P44	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524004400	<input type="checkbox"/>	characteristic progressive *1 R= 2x 6,5 kOhm
	T132	2,5	10	P05	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524000500	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T132 Öl	2,5	10	P06	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x	x		524000600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T178	1,5	10	P07	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x			524000700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T238	1	10	P08	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x*1		524000800	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T133	60	85	P10	<input type="checkbox"/>	x						524001000	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T396	0,5	1	P13	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524001300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T1350 Ex	0,5	1	P14	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524001400	<input type="checkbox"/>	
T1360				P43	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240043009	<input type="checkbox"/>		
V8 / VV8 D8 P10 P11 P12	T239	1	10	P17	<input type="checkbox"/>			x	x			524001700	<input type="checkbox"/>	with direction lines
	T301	0,5	1	P18	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x	x		524001800	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T426	0,5	1	P19	<input type="checkbox"/>				x	x		524001900	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T432	0,5	1	P20	<input type="checkbox"/>				x			524002000	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T246	0,5	1	P21	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x	x		524002100	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T362	0,5	1	P22	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x			524002200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T1003				P42	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240042009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T1360				P43	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240043009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V10 S1 Palm handle	T321	1	10	P24	<input type="checkbox"/>		x					524002400	<input type="checkbox"/>	with direction lines
	T320	0,5	1	P25	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x			524002500	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T430	0,5	1	P27	<input type="checkbox"/>				x			524002700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T375	0,5	1	P37	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x			524003700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T997				P41	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240041009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V11	T316	1	10	P31	<input type="checkbox"/>				x*2			524003100	<input type="checkbox"/>	*2 R= 2x 4kOhm
	T365	0,5	1	P32	<input type="checkbox"/>				x	x		524003200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
D3 S3	T318	0,5	1	P48	<input type="checkbox"/>				x			524004800	<input type="checkbox"/>	

for mounting on	Typ	Capacity (W)	Imax wiper (mA)	Typ	Expansion	without centre tap life					Part No.	Addition for Part No.	Comment	
						0,5kOhm	1kOhm	2kOhm	5kOhm	10kOhm				
						1	2	3	4	5				
V6 / VV6 D64 / DD64 V5 / VV5 V3 S2 / SS2 S6 N6 P7 / P8	T1491	1,5	10	P46	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524004600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T131	2,5	10	P03	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524000300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T131 Oil	2,5	10	P04	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x	x		524000400	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T134	60	85	P11	<input type="checkbox"/>				x			524001100	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T374	0,5	1	P12	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x		524001200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V8 / VV8 / D8 P10/P11/P12	T244	0,5	1	P23	<input type="checkbox"/>			x	x	x		524002300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T397	0,5	1	P47	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x			524004700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V10 / S1 Palm grip	T337	0,5	1	P26	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x	x		524002600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GE1/GE2	PW70	5	30	P45	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x			524004500	<input type="checkbox"/>	

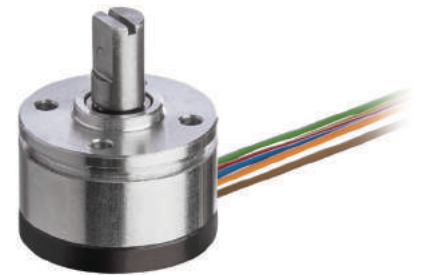
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Hall-Potentiometer HG 2

The Hall-Potentiometer HG2 is distinguished by its precision and longevity.

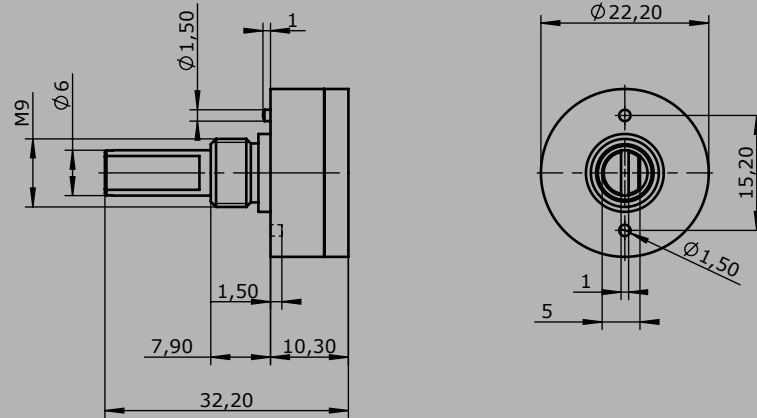
## Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP67

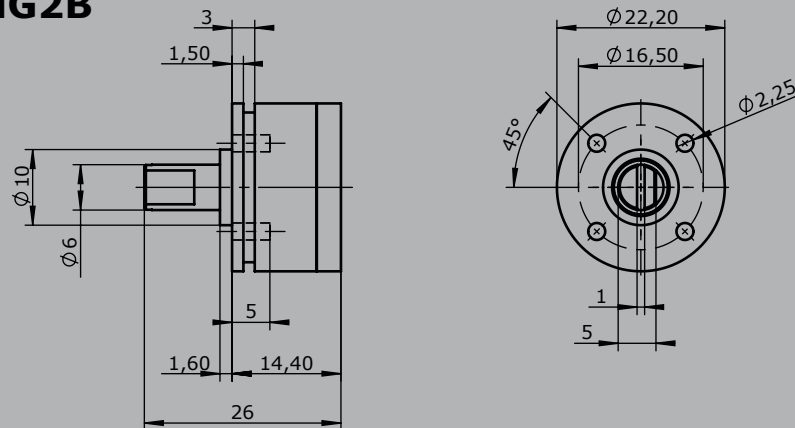


	HG2A	- 60	- 6	- E10311	- X
<i>Example</i>					
<b>Basic unit</b>					
HG2A	Hall-Potentiometer HG2 Model A				
HG2B	Hall-Potentiometer HG2 Model B				
<b>Operating distance</b>					
0-359° possible					
Example 60° => 60					
<b>Dead zone around the center position</b>					
0 No dead zone					
Example +/-3° => 6					
<b>Interface</b>					
E1031	1 0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant counter-rotating Ub=4,75-5,25V DC				
	2 0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant co-rotating right-handed Ub=4,75-5,25V DC				
	3 0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant co-rotating left-handed Ub=4,75-5,25V DC				
<b>Special model</b>					
X	Special / customer specified				

## HG2A



## HG2B



# Opto-electronic encoder Output digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device

## Opto-electronical encoder OEC 2 with digital output gray-/binär-cdode

Power supply	18-30V DC				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150° (by 9 Bit 300°)				
Digital output	8 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-1-1	C01	410g
	8 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-2-1	C02	410g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1	C031	410g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2	C032	410g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-4-1	C041	410g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-4-2	C042	410g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side clockwise	OEC 2-5-4	C054	410g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side anticlockwise	OEC 2-5-5	C055	410g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side clockwise	OEC 2-6-4	C064	410g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side anticlockwise	OEC 2-6-5	C065	410g



### 6 Bit-type T359

PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D4	brown
3 D3	green
4 D2	yellow
5 D1	grey
6 Not connected	-
7 Not connected	-
8 Housing 0V	black
9 Input 18-30V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violet
13 Direction-signal grey	grey-pink
14 D6	red-blue
15 D5	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

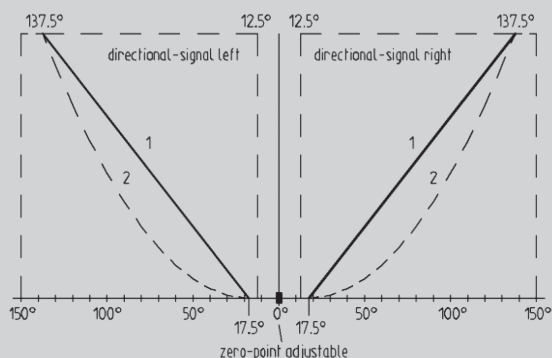
### 8-Bit-type T359

PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D6	brown
3 D5	green
4 D4	yellow
5 D3	grey
6 D2	pink
7 D1	blue
8 Housing 0V	black
9 Input 18-30V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violett
13 Direction-signal right	grey-pink
14 D8	red-blue
15 D7	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

### 9 Bit-type T384

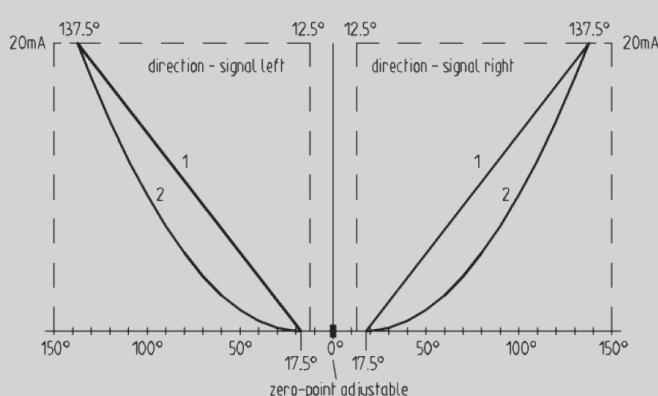
PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D6	brown
3 D5	green
4 D4	yellow
5 D3	grey
6 D2	pink
7 D1	blue
8 Housing 0V	black
9 Input 18-30V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violett
13 D9	grey-pink
14 D8	red-blue
15 D7	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

### 6 Bit-type T359



### 8 Bit-type T359

### 9 Bit-type T384



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Opto-electronic encoder digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device

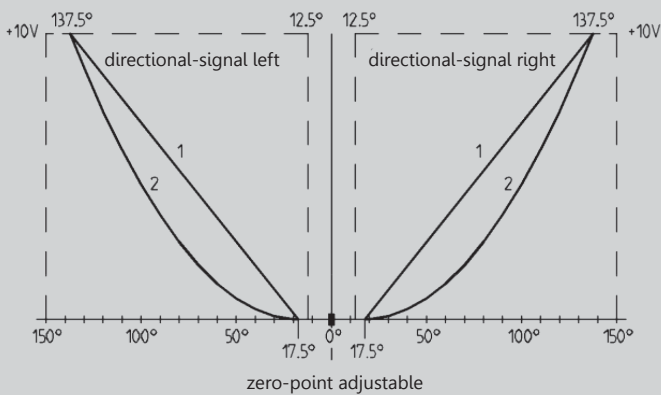
## Opto-electronical encoder OEC 2 with voltage output

Power supply	18-30V DC				
Scanning	6 Bit Gray-Code				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°				
Voltage output	10...0...10V T366	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-1	C111	410g
	10...0...10V T366	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-1	C112	410g
	-10...0...+10V T367	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-2	C151	410g
	-10...0...+10V T367	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-2	C152	410g

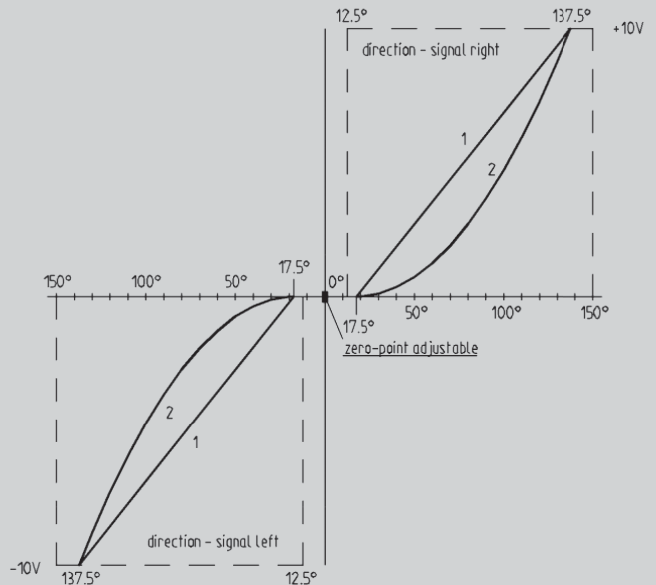
### Voltage output

PIN connection	Colour-code	
1	Not connected	-
2	Not connected	-
3	Not connected	-
4	Not connected	-
5	Not connected	-
6	Not connected	-
7	Not connected	-
8	Housing 0V	blue
9	Input 18-30V DC	brown
10	Not connected	-
11	Voltage output	green
12	Direction signal left	yellow
13	Direction signal right	grey
14	Not connected	-
15	Not connected	-
-	Cable screen	white

6 Bit-type T366



6 Bit-type T367





# Opto-electronic encoder Output digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device

## Opto-electronic encoder OEC 2 with current output

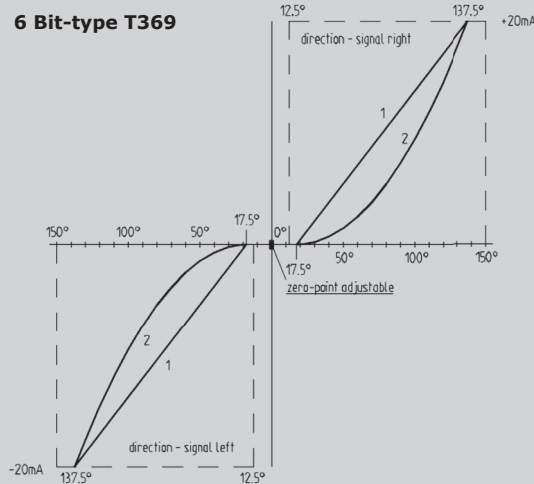
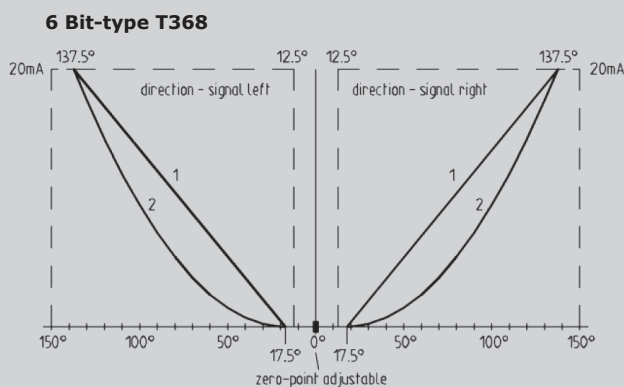
Power supply	18-30V DC				
Scanning	6 Bit Gray-Code				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°				
Output current	20...4...20mA T368	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-5	C191	410g
	20...4...20mA T368	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-5	C192	410g
	20...0...20mA T368	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-8	C201	410g
	20...0...20mA T368	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-8	C202	410g
	-20...0...+20mA T369	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-6	C231	410g
	-20...0...+20mA T369	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-6	C232	410g

### 6 Bit-Type T368

PIN connection	Colour-code
1	Not connected
2	Not connected
3	Not connected
4	Not connected
5	Not connected
6	Not connected
7	Not connected
8	Housing 0V
9	Input 18-30V DC
10	Not connected
11	Current output
12	Direction signal left
13	Direction signal right
14	Not connected
15	Not connected
-	Cable screen

### 6 Bit-Type T369

PIN connection	Colour-code
1	Not connected
2	Not connected
3	Not connected
4	Not connected
5	Not connected
6	Not connected
7	Not connected
8	Housing 0V
9	Input 18-30V DC
10	Not connected
11	Current output
12	Direction signal left
13	Direction signal right
14	Not connected
15	Not connected
-	Cable screen



### Attachment

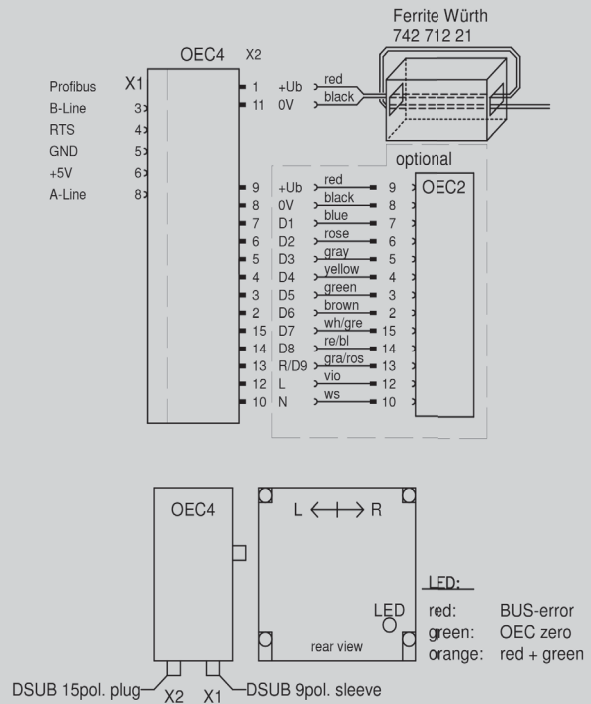
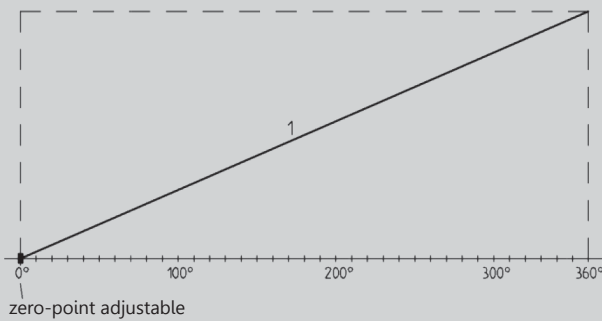
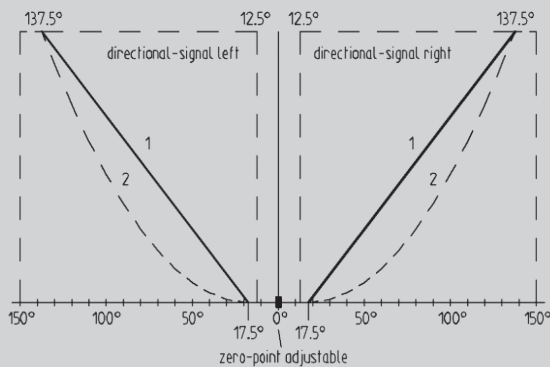
Plug with cable 14x0,25mm <sup>2</sup> , 2000mm long, cable head open (for OEC 2 with digital outputs)	5300000495
Plug with cable 7x0,34mm <sup>2</sup> , 2000mm long, cable head open (for OEC 2 with analog outputs)	5300000496

The OEC 2 is able for mounting on V6, VV6/D64, DD64/V11/S2, SS2/S6/N6. For mounting a potentiometer mounting option (P) of the respective controller is required!

# Opto-electronic encoder OEC 4 with interface Profibus DP

## Opto-electronic encoder

Power supply	18-30V DC		
Scanning	6, 8 or 9 Bit Gray-Code		
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°		
Interface	Profibus, DP, address 0-99 adjustable above selector switch		
Voltage output	8 Bit Gray-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-1-1-2	C27 820g
	8 Bit Binary-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-2-1-2	C28 820g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-3-1-2	C291 820g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T496 quadratic	OEC 4-3-2-2	C292 820g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-4-1-2	C301 820g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T496 quadratic	OEC 4-4-2-2	C302 820g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T497 linear one sided right turn	OEC 4-5-4-2	C314 820g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T497 linear one sided left turn	OEC 4-5-5-2	C315 820g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T497 linear one sided right turn	OEC 4-6-4-2	C324 820g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T497 linear one sided left turn	OEC 4-6-5-2	C325 820g



### Attachment

Plug (Profibus) straight

Plug (Profibus) 90° angled

Plug with cable 2x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>, 2000mm long, cable head open (cable for current supply OEC 4 single application)

Connecting cable OEC 4/ OEC 2 (14x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>) with 2 plug connectors incl. cable for current supply (2x0,25mm<sup>2</sup> 2000mm long, cable head open)

The OEC 4 is able for mounting on V6,VV6/D64,DD64/V11/S2,SS2/S6/N6. For mounting a potentiometer mounting option (P) of the respective controller is required! For a controller with one axis is required 1 piece of OEC 4, for a controller with 2 axis are required 1 piece of OEC 4 and 1 piece of OEC 2.

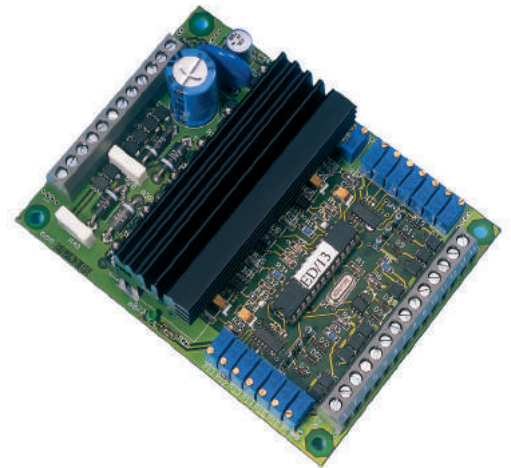
# Electronic control unit ES/43



The electronic control unit ES/43 serves for control of proportional valves without position control. There is a version for 4 proportional valve solenoids (ES / 43-10) and a version for 2 Proportional valve solenoids (ES / 43-11) available.

## Features:

- Stabilized voltage
- Chopper output stage with adjustable frequency
- Ramp time setting ON/OFF delay
- Creep speed circuit adjustable
- Solenoid current setting separate for minimum current and maximum current
- Output current controlled independently of temperature and solenoid
- Power output short-circuit-proof with overload protection
- Voltage input protected against polarity reversal
- Mechanical selection of direction by means of contacts
- LED operating voltage and working display
- Microprocessor technology therefore especially adaptable



Example

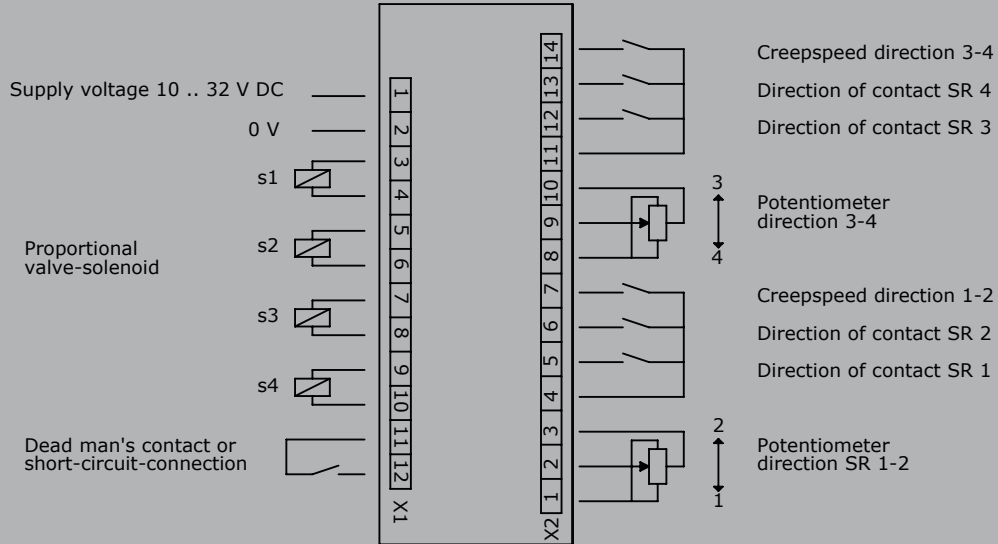
## Technical data:

- Supply voltage		10...	32V DC
- Residual ripple		20%	
- Control voltage range	Ue	0...	5V
- Control current	Ie	< 1mA	
- Dither frequency	f	25...	250Hz
- Proportional valve S 1-4	I min.	0...	1A
Output	I max. = I min ...		2A at 12 Volt
Output	I max. = I min ...		1A at 24 Volt
- Ramp time setting	t on	0,2...	25sec
	t off	0,2...	25sec
- Creep speed	variable reduction		25...75%
- Operating temperature		-20°C to +60°C	
- Storage temperature		-40°C to +80°C	

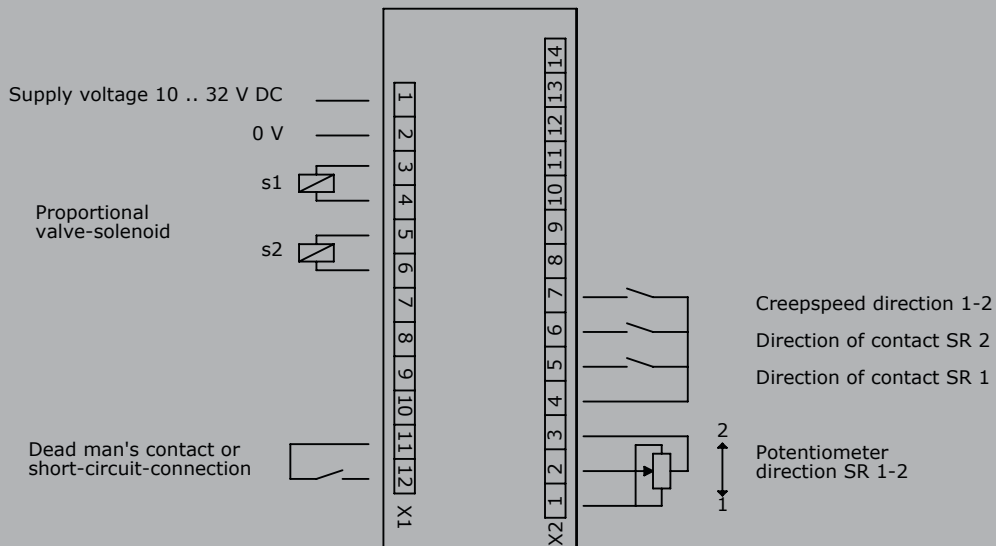
Electronic control unit for 4 proportional valves solenoid ES/43-10

Electronic control unit for 2 proportional valves solenoid ES/43-11

ES / 43-10  
4 Proportional valves-solenoid



ES / 43-11  
2 Proportional valves-solenoid



# Palm grip MATRIX with attach to our switching device

Controllers	Palm grip																			
	B1	B2	B3	B5	B6	B7 / B8	B9	B10	B14 / B15	B20	B22	B23	B24	B25	B28	B29	B30	B31	B32	
V6 / VV6	X	X	X *1	X	X			X	X		X		X		X		X		X	
V11	X			X	X			X	X		X		X		X		X		X	
V8 / VV8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
V85 / VV85	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
V25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
V24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
V14 / S14				X	X						X								X*2	
D64 / DD64								X												
D8								X												
D3								X												
S2 / SS2				X																
S22 / SS22				X																
S21 / SS21				X	X			X			X		X		X	X	X		X	
S26				X																

\*1 deflection limited to 28°

\*2 only with adapter installation plate (installation from the top)



# Hall-push button HD

The hall-push button impressed by its durability and versatility. It is available in three basic versions. By combining different lighting options, colours and symbols, it is possible to customize.

## Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C til +60°C
Degree of protection	IP67



2

		Example						
		HD1	- 2	- 1	- 1	- 1	- E02	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
HD1	Hall-push button digital with bellow							
HD2	Hall-push button digital without bellow							
HD3	Hall-push button digital, flat mounting without bellow							
<b>Illumination</b>								
1	Unlighted							
2	Night light white, U_LED=4,5-5,5V							
3	Functional lighting 2-coloured red-green (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5-5,5V							
4	Functional lighting 2-coloured red-white (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5-5,5V							
5	Functional lighting 2-coloured green-white (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5-5,5V							
<b>Actuator colour</b>								
1	Transparent							
2	Black*							
<i>*Only possible by unlighted push button!</i>								
<b>Icon platelets</b>								
1	White transparent*							
2	White							
3	Yellow							
4	Green							
5	Blue							
6	Black							
7	Red							
8	Orange							
<i>*Print on back side possible, thereby the print is resistant to abrasion!</i>								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Hall-push button HD

HD1    - 2    - 1    - 1    - 1    - E01    - X

## Symbol

1	Without
2	Buzzer
3	Arrow up
4	Arrow down
5	Turtle
6	Rabbit
X	Custom-made

## Interface

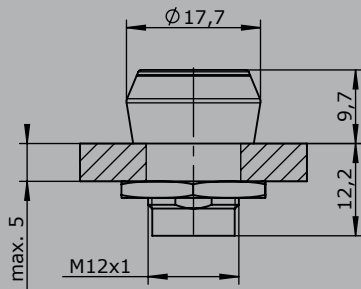
E0101	Push button signal not redundant Ub=4,5-5,5V DC
E0111	Push button signal redundant Ub=4,5-5,5V DC
E0201	Push button signal not redundant Ub=4-32V DC
E0211	Push button signal redundant Ub=4-32V DC
0	Energy safe I_Hall max. = 3,2mA (limited)
1	Possible for optocoupler and SPS
2	Power switch (Open Drain) I_Hallmax=25mA

## Special model

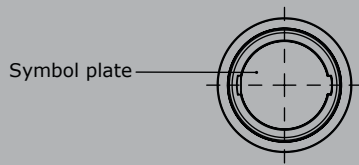
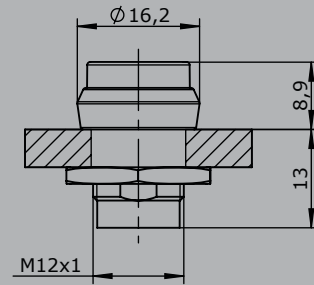
X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

# Hall-push button HD

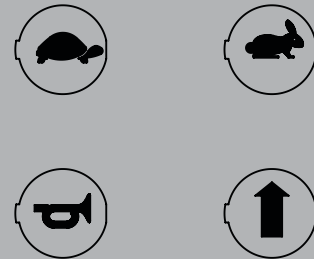
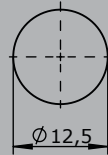
Edition:  
HD1



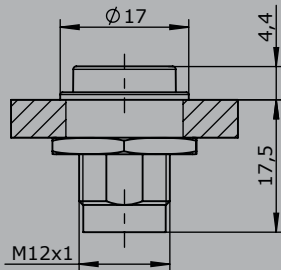
Edition:  
HD2



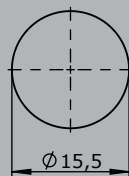
Hole pattern



Edition:  
HD3



Hole pattern





# Palm grip B1



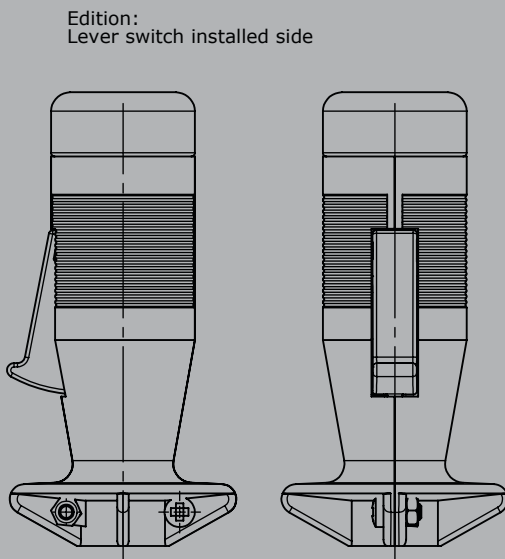
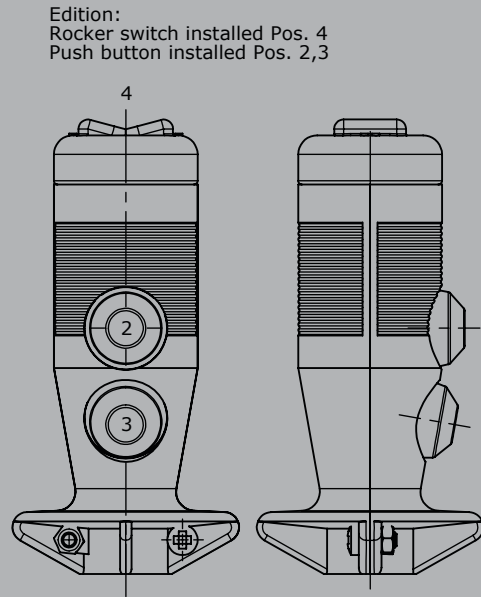
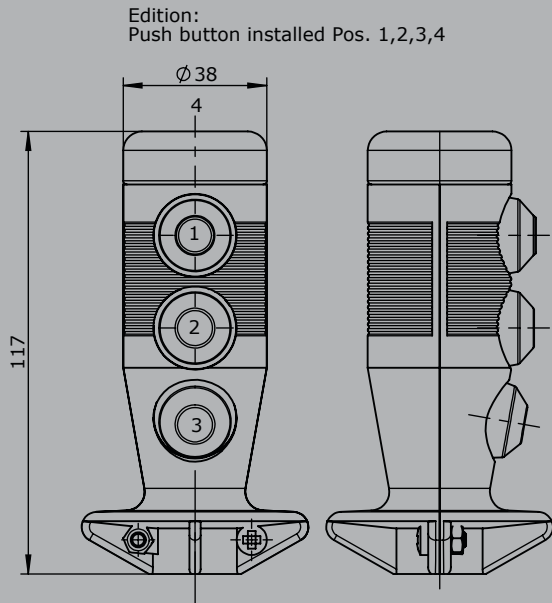
The palm grip B1 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible cable (4 respectively 8x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	3A 24V DC13 (*1 1,5A 24V DC13)



	B1	Example - 2D	W	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>				
B1 Palm grip				
<b>Digital actuating element</b>				
D Push button top				
D Push button side *1				
W Rocker switch top T-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-R				
T Push button top with mechanical operation <i>(Only possible with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)</i>				
K Lever switch				
KT Lever switch mechanical operation <i>(Only possible with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)</i>				
<b>Special model</b>				
X Special / customer specified				



# Palm grip B2



The palm grip B2 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible cable (8x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). He can be tilted in any direction by 20 degrees and can lock in this position. The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.



## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

	B2	Example - 2D	PA15	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>				
B2 Palm grip				
<b>Digital actuating element</b>				
D Push button KDA/70				
D Push button KDA21 *1				
Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
A15 2 push button Pos. 1+2 interlocked				
<b>Analog actuating element</b>				
PA15 Push button analog Pos. 1+2				
2 potentiometer T301 2x5kOhm with direction contacts				
<b>Special model</b>				
X Special / customer specified				

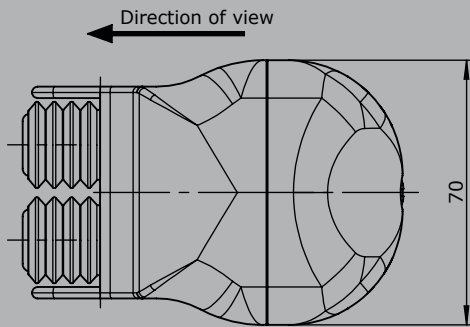
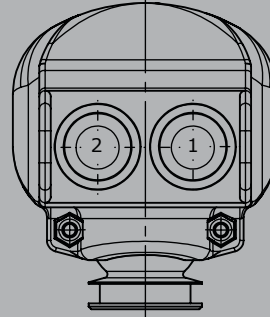
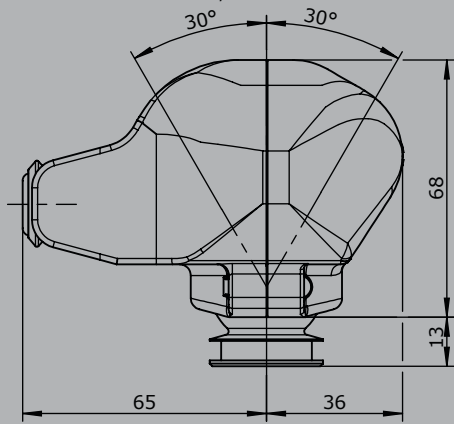


# Palm grip

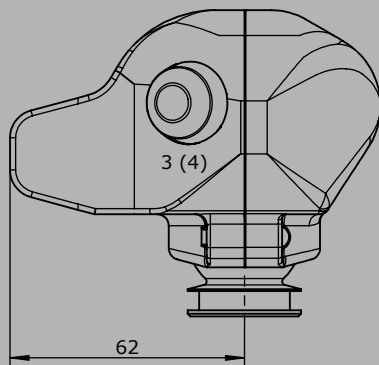
## B2

### B2

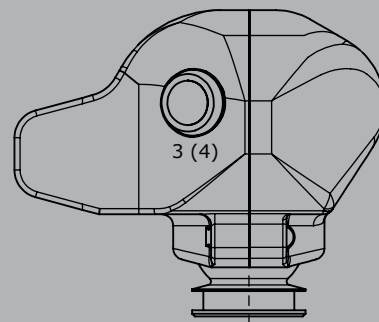
Edition:  
Pusher installed Pos. 1,2



Edition:  
Push button KDA / 70  
installed Pos. 1,2,3,4



Edition:  
Push button KDA 21  
installed 1,2,3,4



# Palm grip B3



The palm grip B3 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

		B3	- 2D	W	K	SE	PA11	PA13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
B3	Palm grip								
<b>Digital actuating element</b>									
D	Push button Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, grey								
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
W	Rocker switch T-0-T								
W	Rocker switch 0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-R								
W	Rocker switch 0-R								
W	Rocker switch R-R								
K	Lever switch								
SR	Sliding switch								
ST	Sliding switch								
ZD	Push button with 2 steps								
A12	Push button Pos. 11-12								
A11	Thumbwheel T-0-T								
A11	Thumbwheel R-0-R L left, R right								
A13	Rotary grip T-0-T								
SE	Sensor button capacitive								
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)								
V	Vibration								

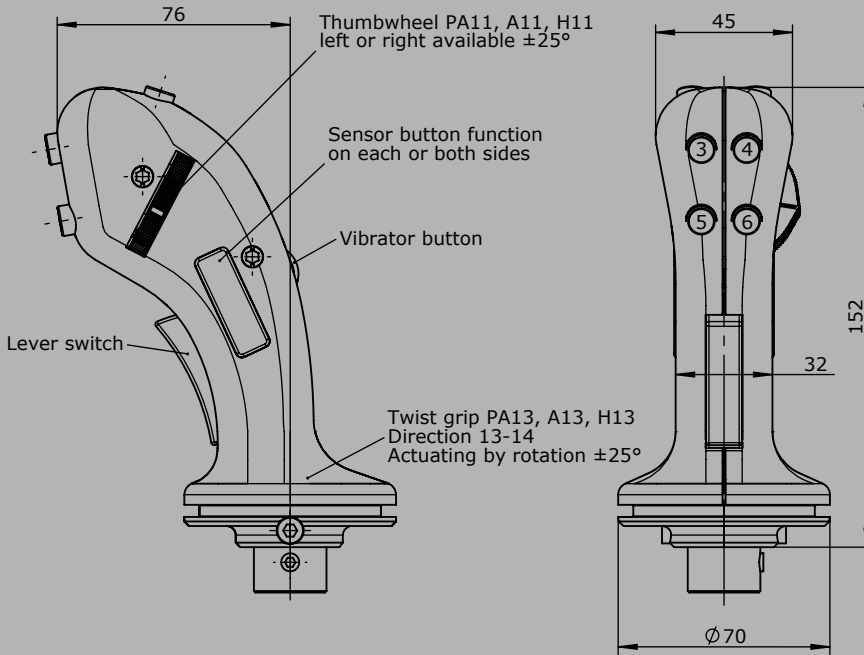


B3L - 2D W K SE PA11R PA13 - X

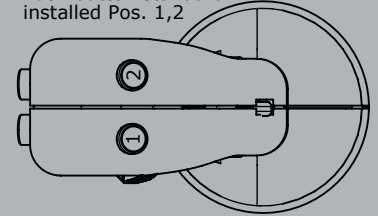
Analog actuating element	
PA11	Thumbwheel Potentiometer T375 2x5kOhm with direction contacts
H11	Thumbwheel Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual L left, R right
PA12	Push button analog Pos. 11+12 Potentiometer T375 2x5kOhm with direction contacts
H12	Push button analog Pos. 11+12 Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual
PA13	Rotary handle Potentiometer T375 2x5kOhm with direction contacts
H13	Hall-Rotary handle Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual
Special model	
X	Special / customer specified

Attachments		
Z01	Bellow KMD 109	10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190	10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190	520990004

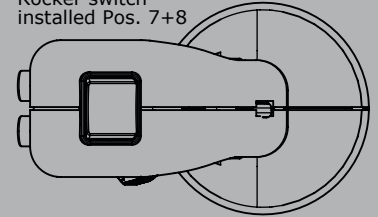
**B3**



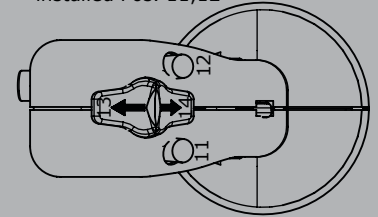
Edition:  
Push button standard  
installed Pos. 1,2



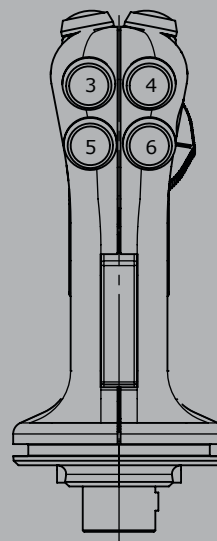
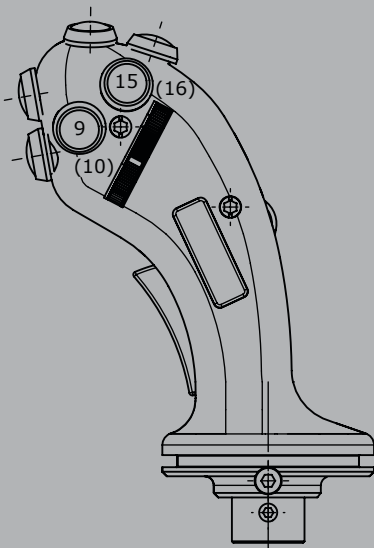
Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 7+8



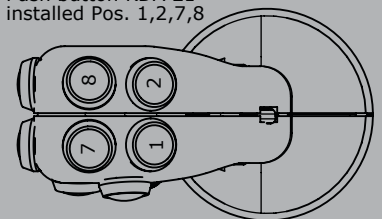
Edition:  
Sliding switch  
installed Pos. 13 + 14  
Drive with potentiometer PA12 bzw.  
Push button with 2 steps ZD  
installed Pos. 11,12



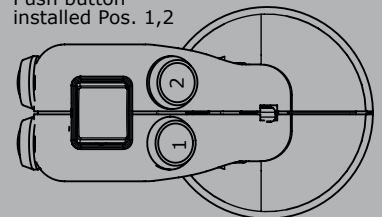
( ) = Installation right



Edition:  
Push button KDA 21  
installed Pos. 1,2,7,8



Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 7 + 8  
Push button  
installed Pos. 1,2



# Palm grip B5



The palm grip B5 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (4 respectively 8x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	3A 24V DC13 (*1 1,5A 24V DC13)



2

Example

B5

- 2D

W

- X

### Basic unit

B5 Palm grip

### Digital actuating element

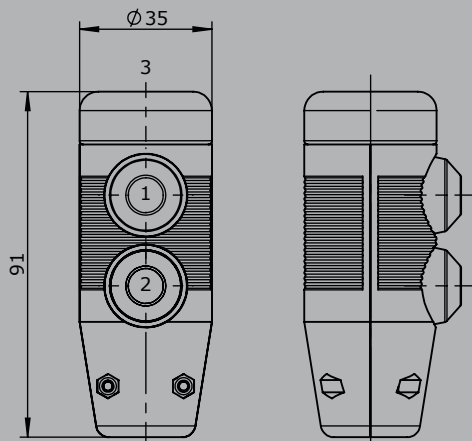
- D Push button top
- D Push button side \*1
- W Rocker switch top T-0-T
- W Rocker switch top R-0-T
- W Rocker switch top R-0-R
- T Push button top mechanical operation  
(Only possible in combination with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)

### Special model

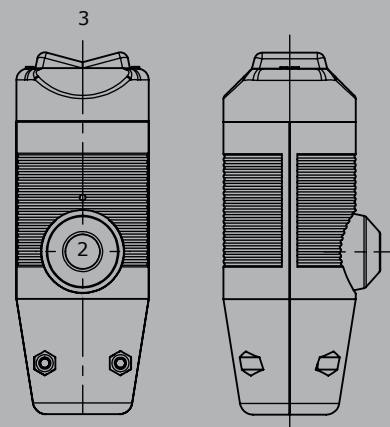
X Special / customer specified



Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3



Edition:  
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3  
Push button installed Pos. 2



# Palm grip B6



The palm grip B6 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible cable (4 respectively 8x0,25mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13

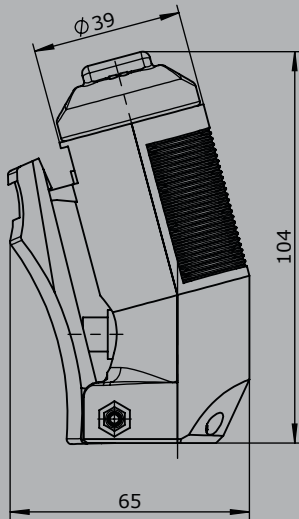


2

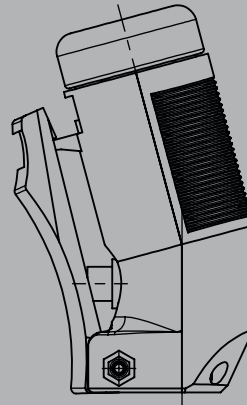
	B6	Example - 2D	K	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>				
B6 Palm grip				
<b>Digital actuating element</b>				
D Push button top				
W Rocker switch top T-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-R				
K* Lever switch				
* Included with the delivery of palm grip B6!				
<b>Special model</b>				
X Special / customer specified				

**B6**

Edition:  
Lever switch side  
Rocker switch installed top



Edition:  
Lever switch side  
Push button top



# Palm grip

## B7 / B8



The palm grip B7 / B8 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.

### Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)



2

		Example							
		B7	- 2D	W	K	SE	S9	PA13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
B7	Palm grip left								
B8	Palm grip right								
<b>Digital actuating element</b>									
D	Push button Colour: red, black, yellow, green, white, orange								
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
W	Rocker switch T-0-T								
W	Rocker switch 0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-R								
W	Rocker switch 0-R								
W	Rocker switch R-R								
K	Lever switch								
A13	Rotary grip T-0-T								
SE	Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)								
V	Vibrator Impulse 24V DC ED 100%								
<b>Analog actuating element</b>									
S12	Hall-thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								
PA13	Rotary grip Potentiometer T375 2x5kOhm with direction contacts								
H13	Hall-Rotary grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Palm grip

## B7 / B8

B7 - 2D W K SE S9 PA13 - X

### Special model

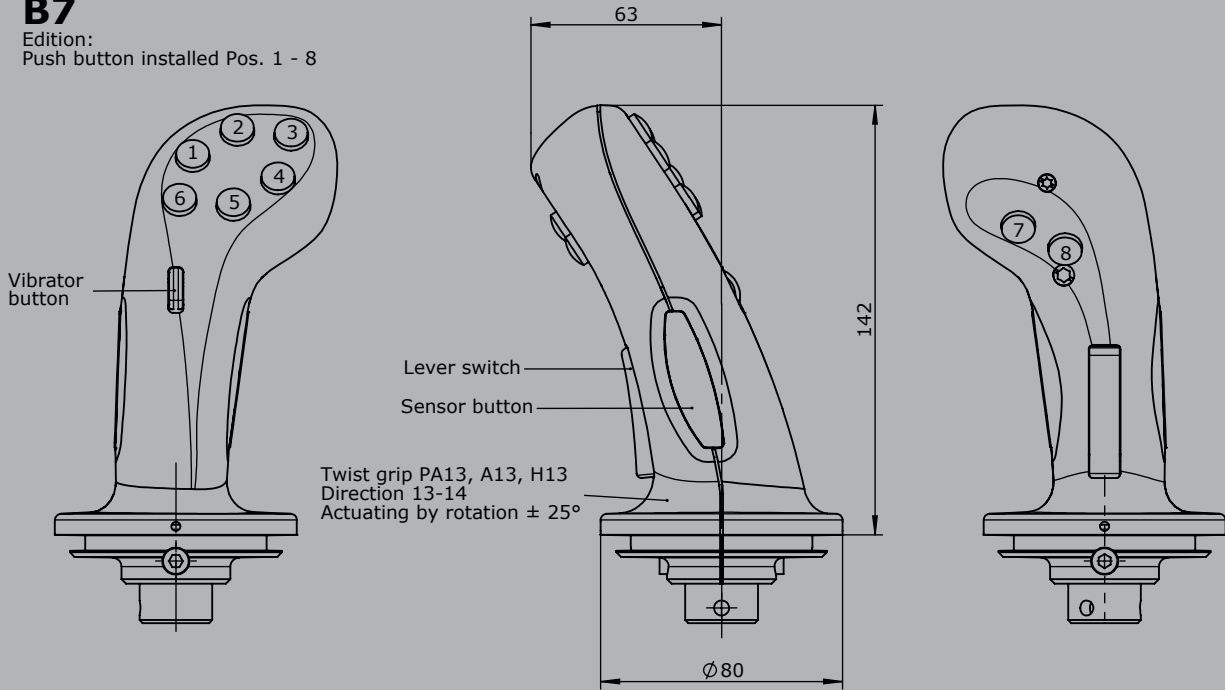
X Special / customer specified

### Attachments

Z01	Bellow KMD 109	10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190	10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190	5209900404

**B7**

Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

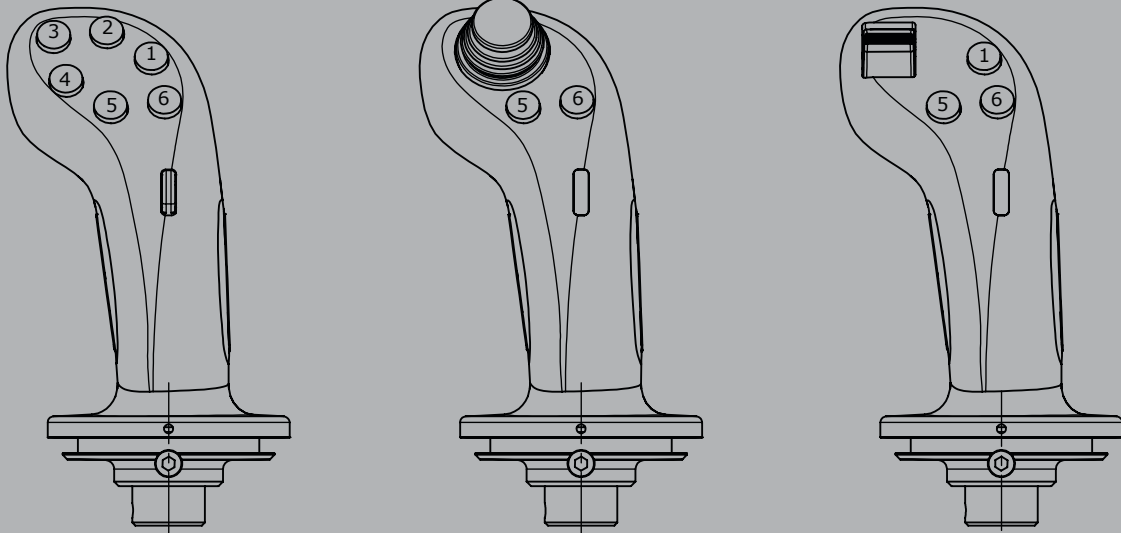


**B8**

Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

Edition:  
Multi-axis controller V21  
Push button installed Pos. 5,6,7,8

Edition :  
Hall Rocker switch  
Push button installed Pos. 1,5,6,8



# Palm grip

## B9



The palm grip B9 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



### Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13

		B9	- 2D	KT	A13	PA11	PA13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
B9	Palm grip							
<b>Digital actuating element</b>								
D	Push button Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white							
KT	Cross switch T-0-T/T-0-T							
KR	Cross switch R-0-R/R-0-R							
A11	Rocker switch T-0-T Pos. 11+12							
A11	Rocker switch R-0-R Pos. 11+12							
A13	Rotary grip T-0-T							
<b>Analog actuating element</b>								
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
PA11	Rocker analog Pos. 11+12 Potentiometer T394 2x5kOhm with direction contacts							
H11	Rocker analog Pos. 11+12 Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
PA13	Rotary grip Potentiometer T375 2x5kOhm with direction contacts							
H13	Hall-Rotary grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							
<b>Attachments</b>								
Z01	Bellow KMD 109					10300009		
Z02	Bellow KMD 190					10300093		
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190					5209900404		

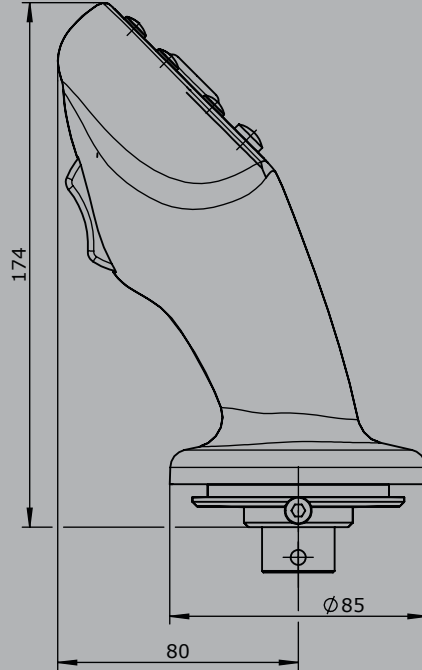
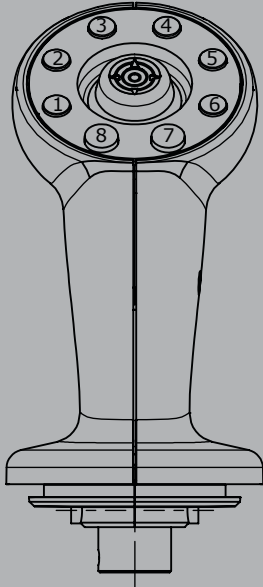


# Palm grip

## B9

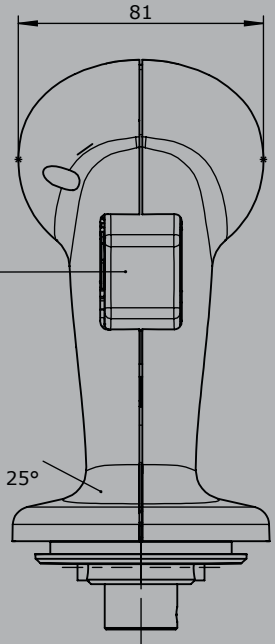
### B9

Edition :  
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8  
Cross switch tast

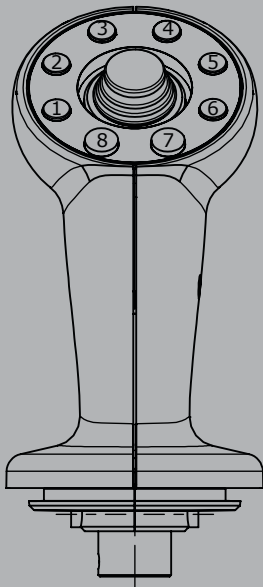


Rocker PA11, A11,H11  
Direction 11-12

Twist grip PA13,H13  
Direction 13-14  
Actuating by rotating  $\pm 25^\circ$



Edition :  
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8  
Multi-axis controller V21





# Palm grip B10



The palm grip B10 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our double-handle controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 10mm.

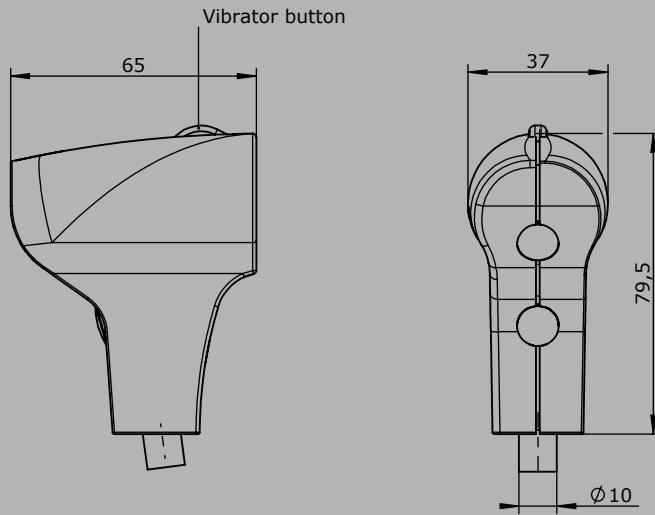
## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)



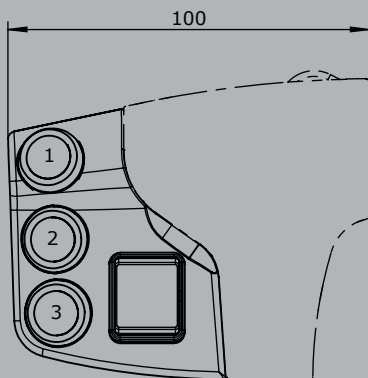
	B10AL	- 3D	W	V	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>					
B10L	Palm grip left				
B10R	Palm grip right				
B10AL	Palm grip left with growing part				
B10AR	Palm grip right with growing part				
<b>Digital actuating element</b>					
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
W*	Rocker switch T-0-T				
W*	Rocker switch 0-T				
W*	Rocker switch R-0-T				
W*	Rocker switch R-0-R				
W*	Rocker switch 0-R				
W*	Rocker switch R-R				
<i>*Only possible with version with attachment!</i>					
V	Vibration pulse 24V DC ED 100%				
<b>Special model</b>					
X	Special / customer specified				

## B10

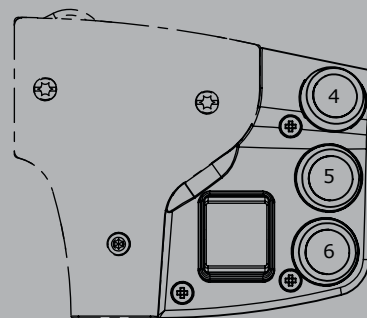


## B10A

Edition installed left:  
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3  
Rocker switch



Edition installed right:  
Push button installed Pos. 4,5,6  
Rocker switch



# Palm grip B14 / B15



The palm grip B14/B15 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis and single-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.

## Technical data

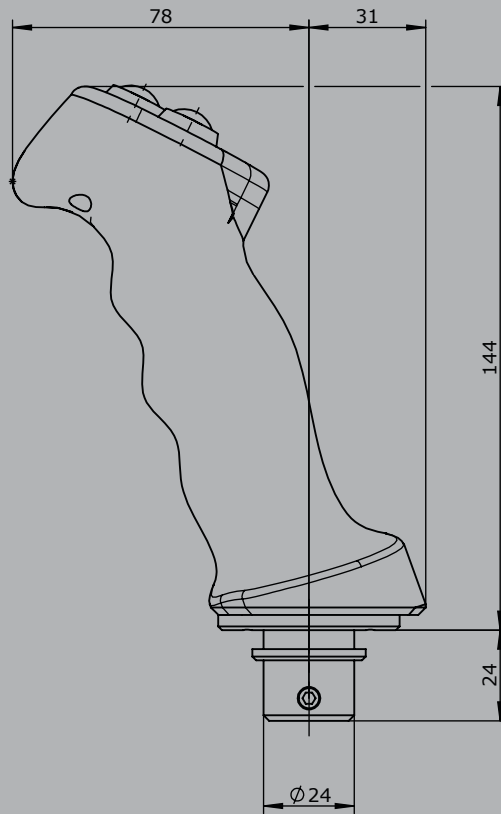
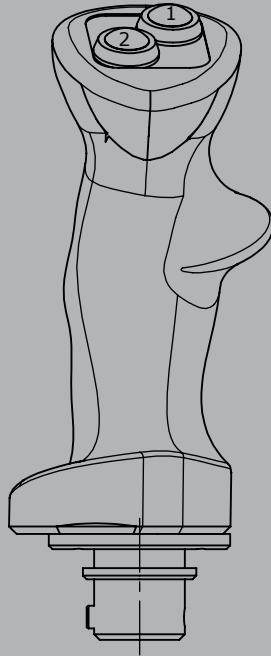
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	0,1A 24V DC13



	B14	Example - 2D	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>			
B14 Palm grip left			
B15 Palm grip right			
<b>Digital actuating element</b>			
D Push button KDA21 (0,1A 24V DC13) Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
<b>Special model</b>			
X Special / customer specified			

**B14**

Push button installed Pos. 1,2



**B15**

Push button installed Pos. 1,2



# Palm grip B20



The palm grip B20 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm.

## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)



	B20L	- 2D	W	K	V21	H13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>							
B20L	Palm grip left with hand pad						
B20R	Palm grip right with hand pad						
<b>Digital actuating element</b>							
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange						
HD	Hall-push button (see page 144)						
W	Rocker switch T-0-T						
W	Rocker switch 0-T						
W	Rocker switch R-0-T						
W	Rocker switch R-0-R						
W	Rocker switch 0-R						
W	Rocker switch R-R						
K	Lever switch						
KT	Cross switch T-0-T/T-0-T						
<b>Analog actuating element</b>							
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual						
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual						
P9	Thumbwheel Potentiometer						
H13	Hall-rotary grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual						
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

<b>Attachments</b>		
Z01	Bellow KMD 109	10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190	10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190	5209900404

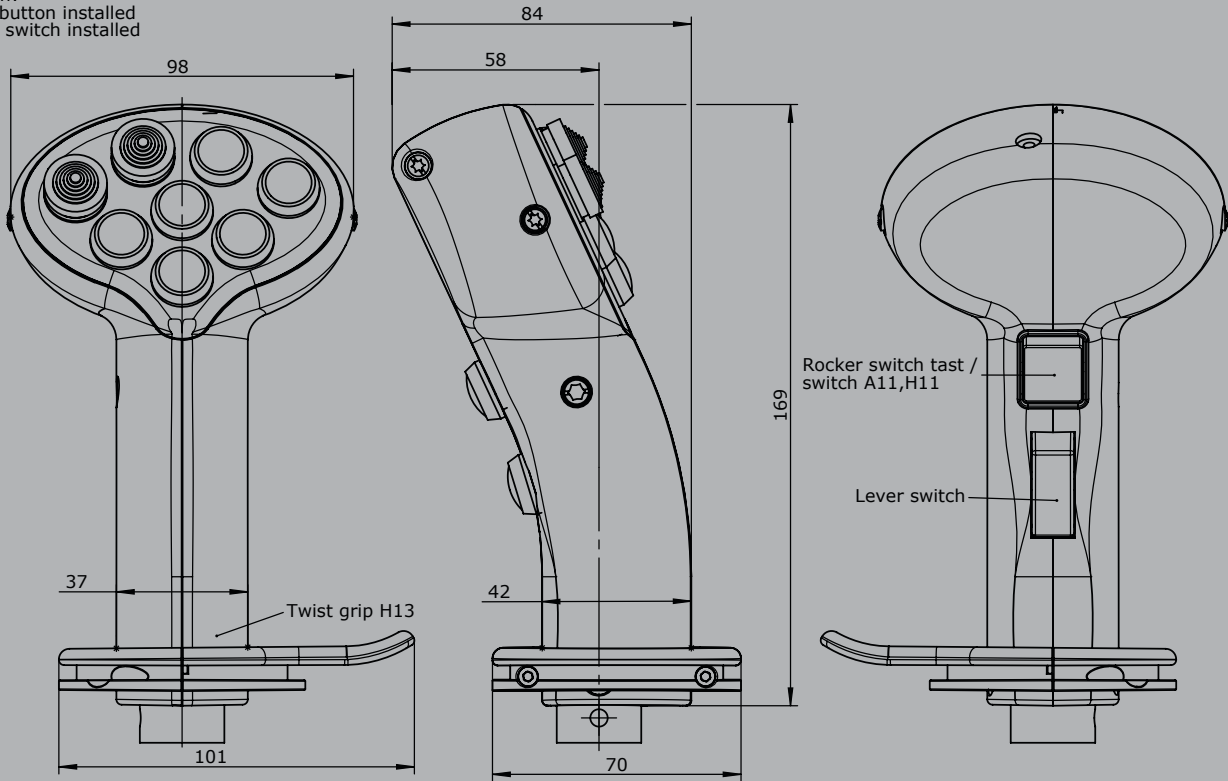
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



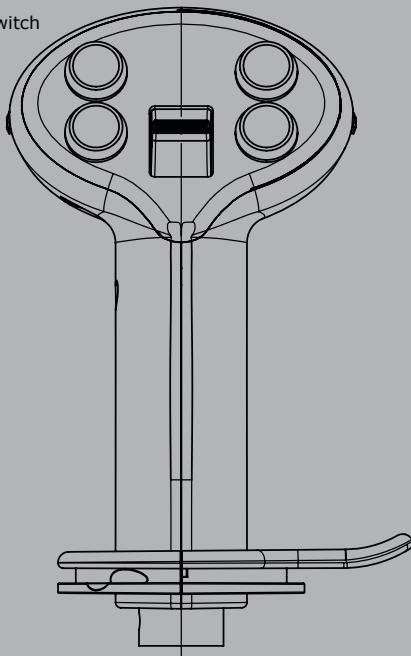
# Palm grip B20

2

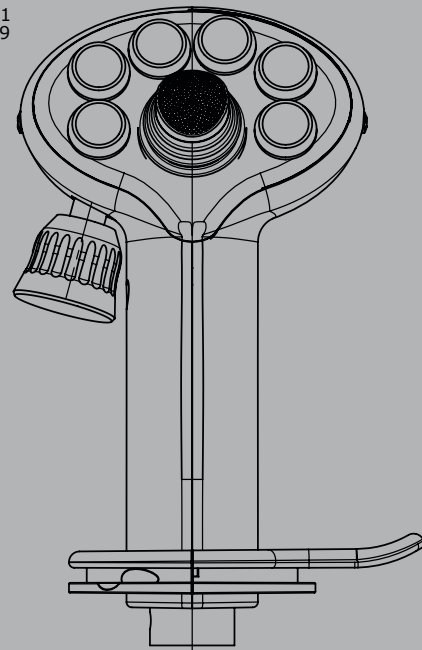
Edition:  
Push button installed  
Cross switch installed



Edition:  
Hall rocker switch  
Push button



Edition:  
Multi-axis controller V21  
Potentiometer drive PA9  
Push button



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Palm grip B22



The palm grip B22 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 7mm.

## Technical data

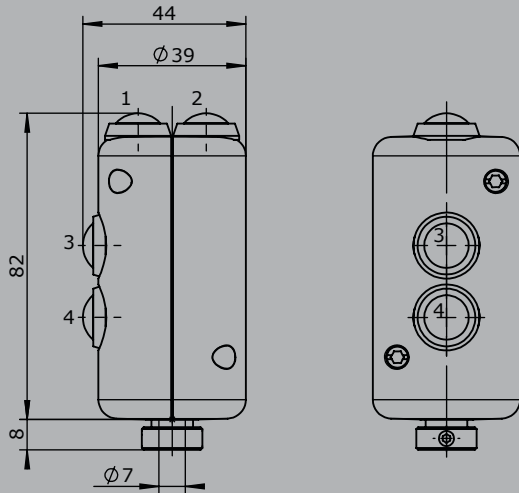
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)



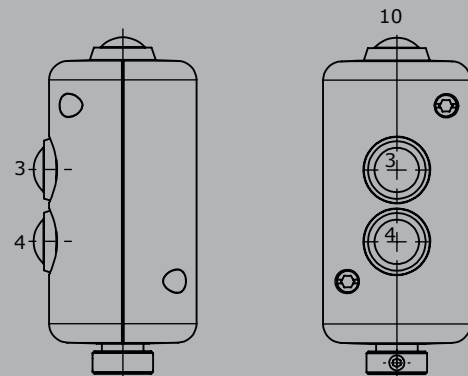
	B22AL	Example - 4D	W	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>				
B22L	Palm grip left			
B22R	Palm grip right			
B22AL	Palm grip left with support			
B22AR	Palm grip right with support			
<b>Digital actuating element</b>				
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
W*	Rocker switch T-0-T			
W*	Rocker switch 0-T			
W*	Rocker switch R-0-T			
W*	Rocker switch R-0-R			
W*	Rocker switch 0-R			
W*	Rocker switch R-R			
	<i>*Only possible with version with support!</i>			
<b>Special model</b>				
X	Special / customer specified			

**B22**

Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3,4

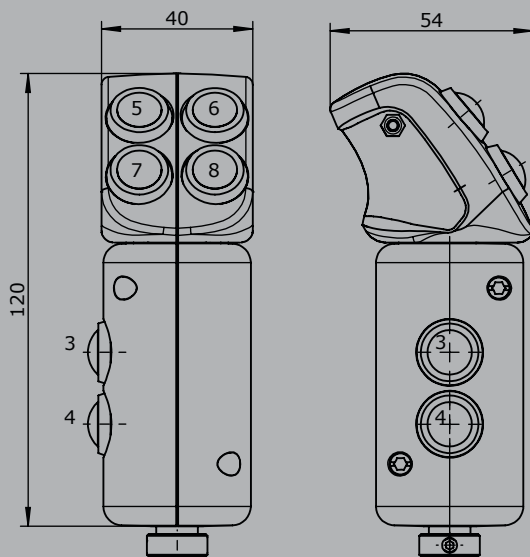


Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,10

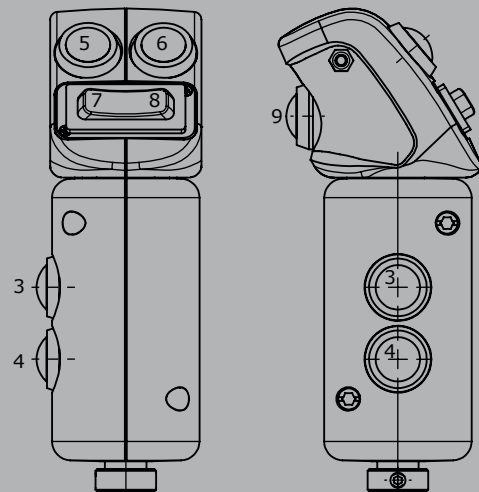


**B22A**

Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,5,6,7,8



Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,5,6,9  
Rocker switch installed Pos. 7-8





# Palm grip B23



The palm grip B23 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



## Technical data

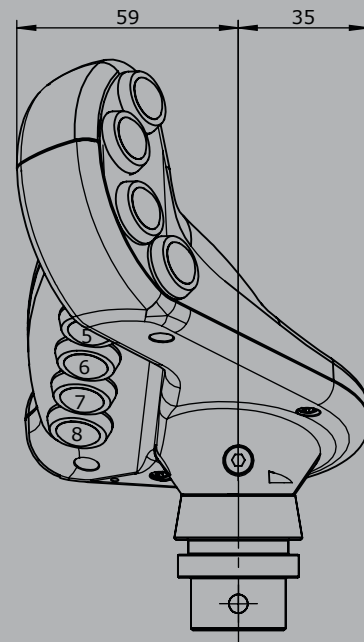
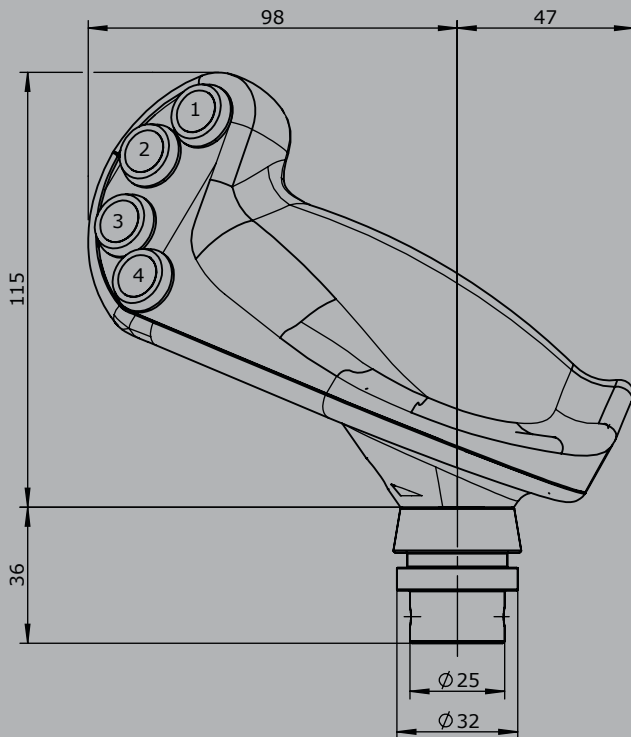
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

	B23R	- 2D	W	V21	- X
<i>Example</i>					
<b>Basic unit</b>					
B23L Palm grip left					
B23R Palm grip right					
<b>Digital actuating element</b>					
D Push button KDA21 *1					
Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange					
W Rocker switch T-0-T					
W Rocker switch 0-T					
W Rocker switch R-0-T					
W Rocker switch R-0-R					
W Rocker switch 0-R					
W Rocker switch R-R					
<b>Analog actuating element</b>					
S12 Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122)					
Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
V21 Hall-minijoystick (see page 61)					
Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
<b>Special model</b>					
X Special / customer specified					



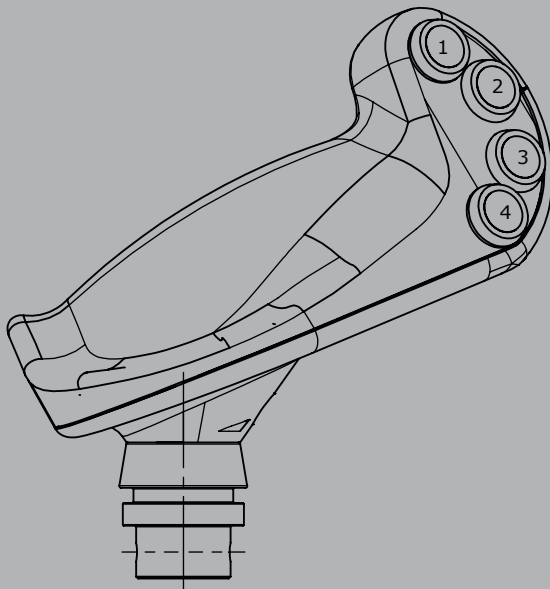
**B23R**

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

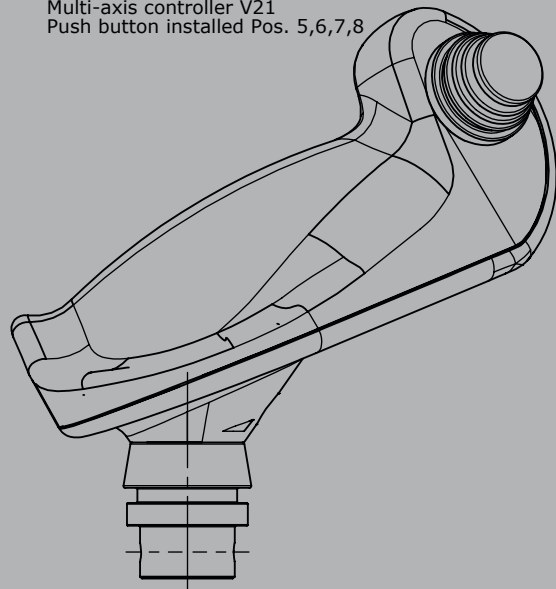


**B23L**

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8



Edition :  
Multi-axis controller V21  
Push button installed Pos. 5,6,7,8



# Palm grip B24



The palm grip B24 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The superior grip surface is framed by an illuminated coloured ring element. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



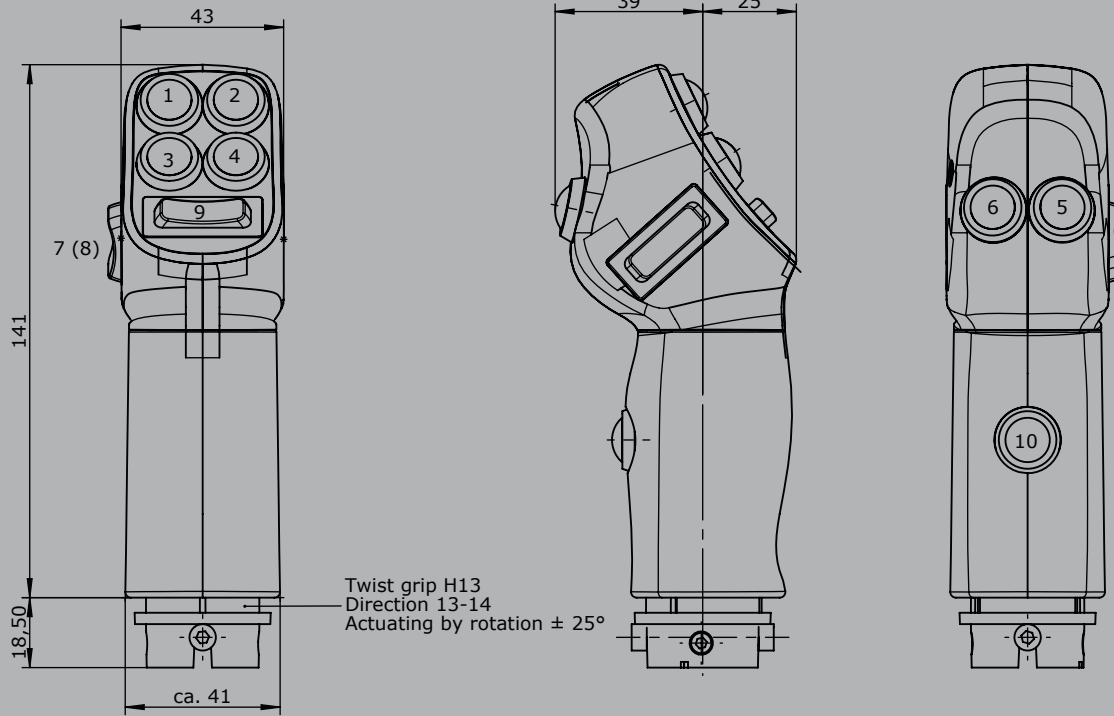
## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

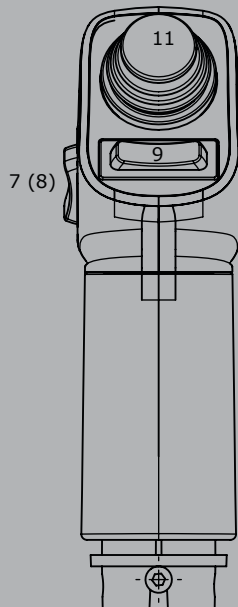
	B24	- D	Example 2W	V21	- IWH	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
B24	Palm grip					
<b>Digital actuating element</b>						
D	Push button KDA21 *1					
	Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange					
W	Rocker switch T-0-T					
W	Rocker switch 0-T					
W	Rocker switch R-0-T					
W	Rocker switch R-0-R					
W	Rocker switch 0-R					
W	Rocker switch R-R					
SE	Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics					
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)					
<b>Analog actuating element</b>						
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61)					
	Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
H13	Hall-rotary grip					
	Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
<b>Additional option</b>						
IWH	Colour ring white, illuminated					
IRD	Colour ring red, illuminated					
IBL	Colour ring blue, illuminated					
WH	Colour ring white					
RD	Colour ring red					
BL	Colour ring blue					
GN	Colour ring green					
YE	Colour ring yellow					
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Edition :  
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 6, 10  
Rocker switch / taste installed Pos. 7,(8), 9  
( ) left



Edition :  
Push button installed Pos. 5,6,10  
Rocker switch / taste Pos. 7,(8), 9  
multi-axis controller V21 Pos. 11  
( ) left



# Palm grip B25



The palm grip B25 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

	B25L	- 2D	W	K	SE	V21	H13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
B25L	Palm grip left							
B25R	Palm grip right							
<b>Digitale actuating element</b>								
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange							
HD	Hall-push button (see page 144)							
W	Rocker switch T-0-T							
W	Rocker switch 0-T							
W	Rocker switch R-0-T							
W	Rocker switch R-0-R							
W	Rocker switch 0-R							
W	Rocker switch R-R							
K	Lever switch							
SR	Sliding switch R-O-R							
ST	Slide switch T-0-T							
SE	Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics							
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)							
V	Vibration							
<b>Analog actuating element</b>								
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
H13	Hall-rotary grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							
<b>Attachments</b>								
Z01	Bellow KMD 109							10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190							10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190							5209900404

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

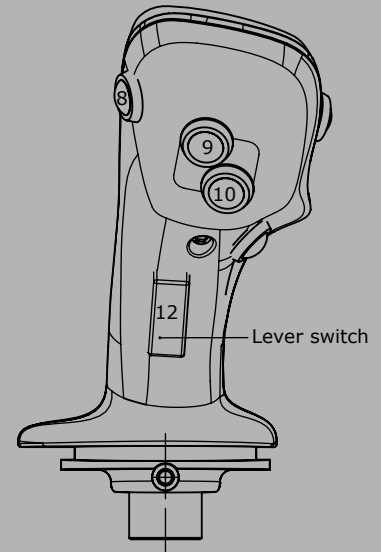
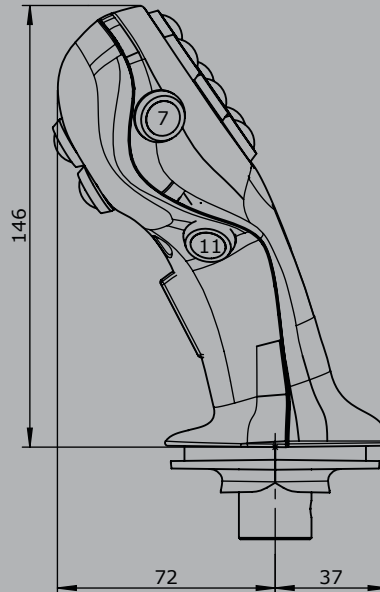
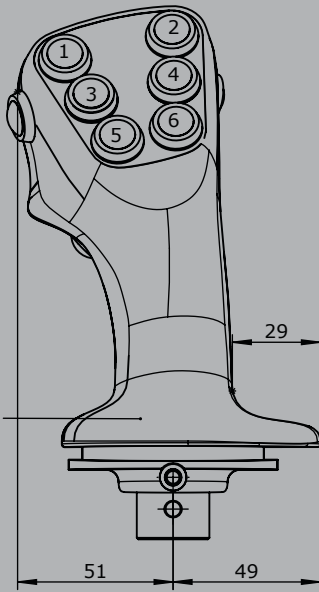


**B25R**

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 11  
Lever switch installed Pos. 12

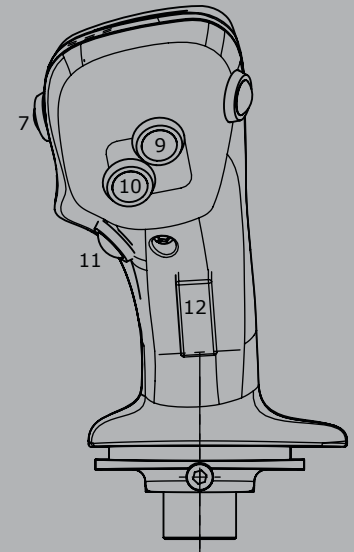
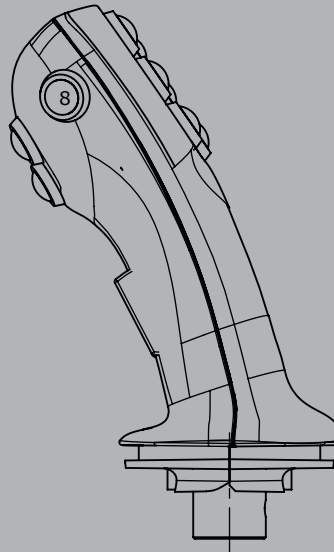
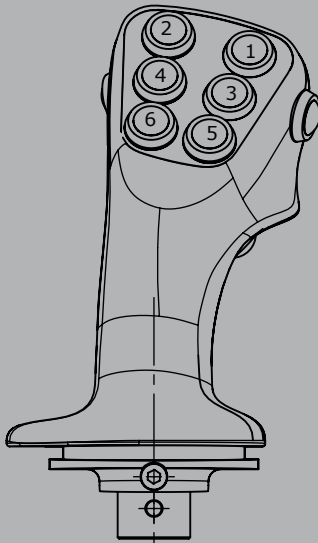
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 9+10 possible

Twist grip PA13,H13  
Direction 13-14  
Actuating by  
rotation  $\pm 25^\circ$

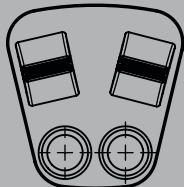


**B25L**

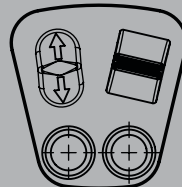
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 11  
Lever switch installed Pos. 12



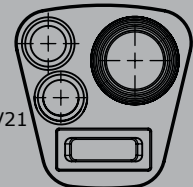
Edition: B25R  
installed Pos. 3+1  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Rocker switch



Edition: B25R  
installed Pos. 3+1  
Sliding switch  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Rocker switch



Edition: B25R  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Multi-axis controller V21  
installed Pos. 5+6  
Rocker switch



# Palm grip B28



The palm grip B28 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis and single-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 10mm (standard).

## Technical data

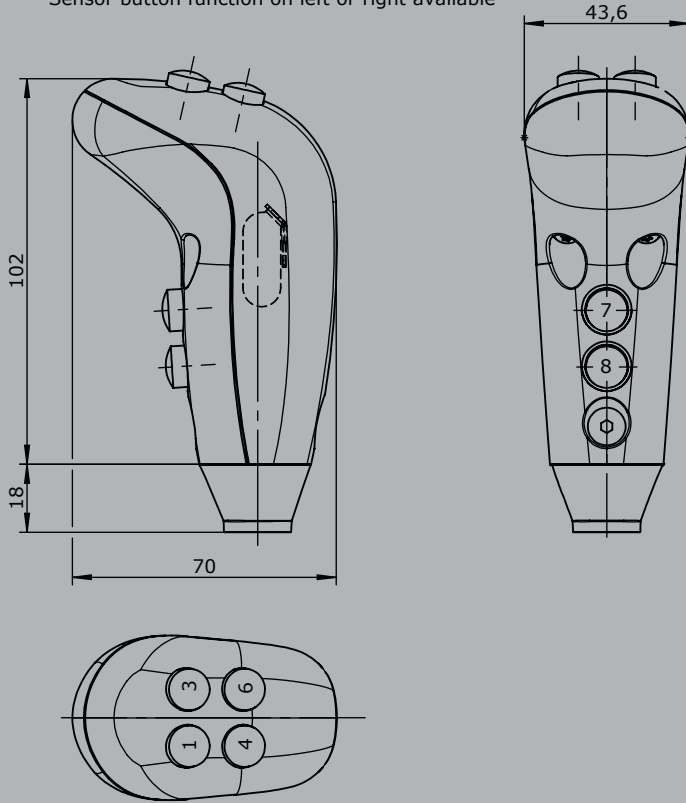
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



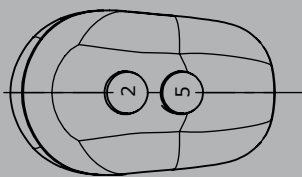
	Example			
	B28	- 2D	SE	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>				
B28 Palm grip				
<b>Digital actuating element</b>				
D Push button (1,5A 24V DC13) Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, grey				
SE Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics				
S Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)				
<b>Special model</b>				
X Special / customer specified				

# Palm grip B28

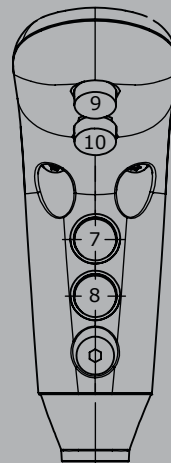
Edition:  
Push button installed  
Pos. 1,3,4,6,7,8  
Sensor button function on left or right available



Edition:  
Push button installed  
Pos. 2,5,7,8  
Sensor button function on left or right available



Edition:  
Push button installed  
Pos. 7,8,9,10  
Sensor button function on left or right available





# Palm grip B29



The palm grip B29 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis and single-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.

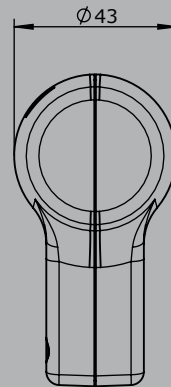
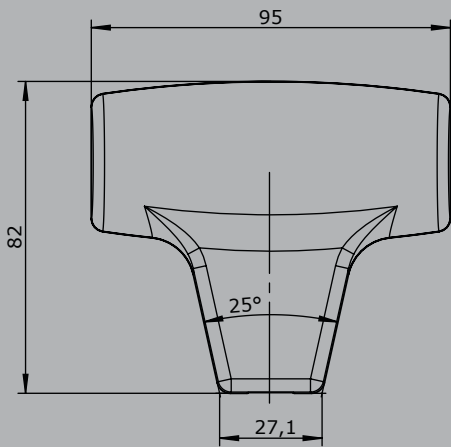


## Technical data

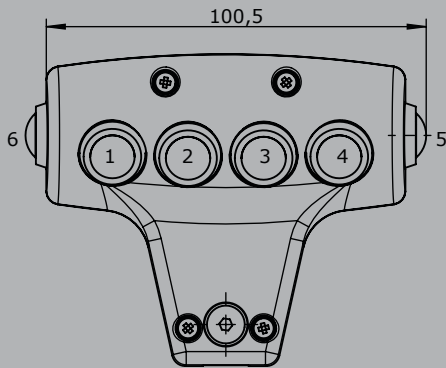
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	0,1A 24V DC13

	Example		
	B29	- 2D	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>			
B29 Palm grip			
<b>Digital actuating element</b>			
D Push button KDA21 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
SE Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics			
S Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)			
<b>Special model</b>			
X Special / customer specified			

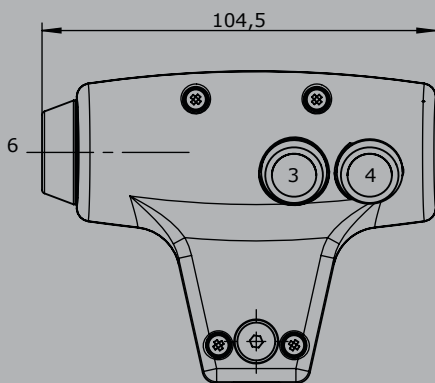
**B29**



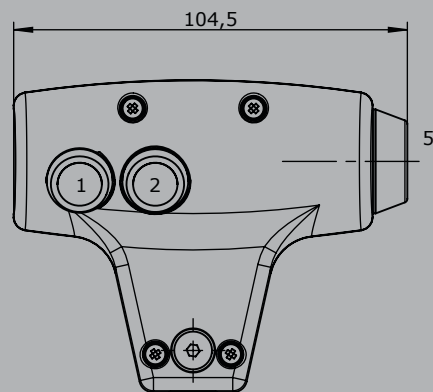
Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1-6



Edition:  
Sensor installed Pos. 6,  
Push button installed Pos. 3,4



Edition:  
Sensor installed Pos. 5,  
Push button installed Pos. 1,2



# Palm grip B30



The palm grip B30 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.



## Technical data

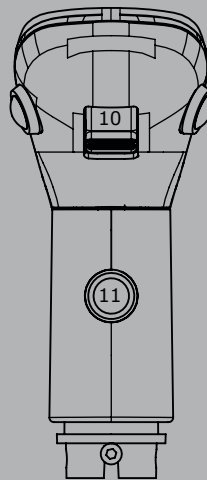
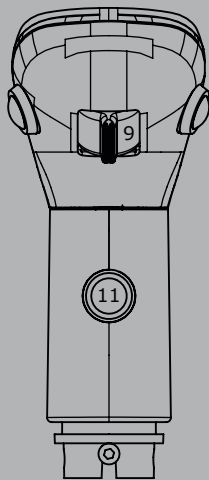
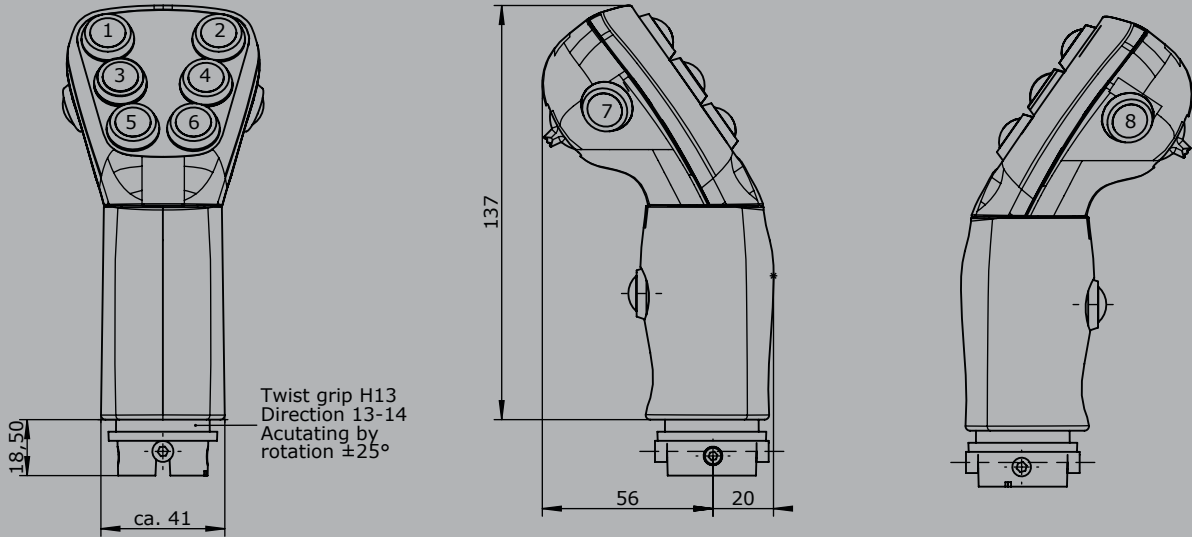
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

		B30	- 2D	W	SR	SE	S12	H13	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
B30	Palm grip								
<b>Digitale actuating element</b>									
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push button (see page 144)								
W	Rocker switch T-0-T								
W	Rocker switch 0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-T								
W	Rocker switch R-0-R								
W	Rocker switch 0-R								
W	Rocker switch R-R								
SR	Sliding switch R-O-R								
ST	Slide switch T-0-T								
SE	Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)								
<b>Analog actuating element</b>									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								
H13	Hall-rotary grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual								
<b>Special model</b>									
X	Special / customer specified								

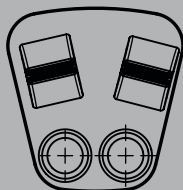


**B30**

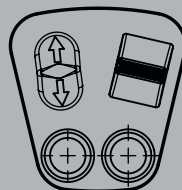
Push button  
installed Pos. 1 - 8 +11  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 9+10



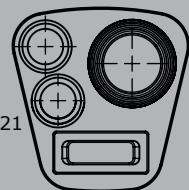
Edition:  
installed Pos. 3+1  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Rocker switch



Edition:  
installed Pos. 3+1  
Sliding switch  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Rocker switch



Edition:  
installed Pos. 2+4  
Multi-axis controller V21  
installed Pos. 5+6  
Rocker switch



# Palm grip B31



The palm grip B31 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long).



## Technical data

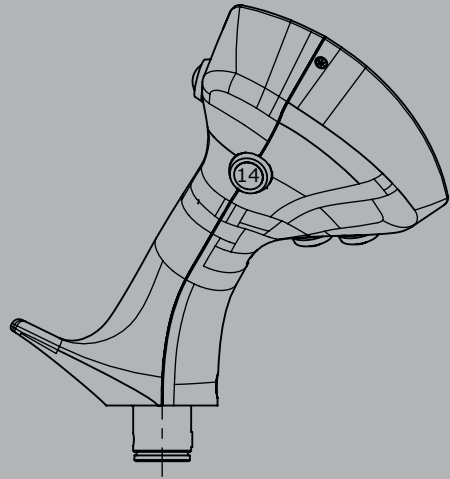
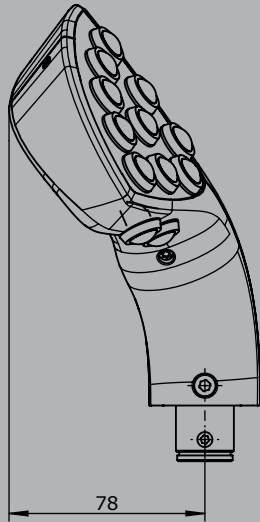
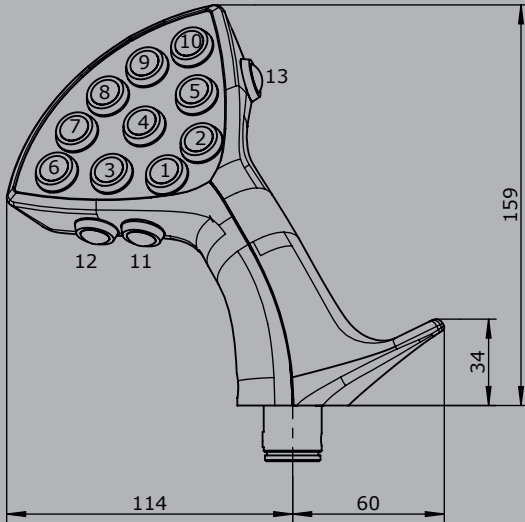
Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

		B31R	- 2D	W	KT	S12	V21	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
B21R	Palm grip right							
<b>Digital actuating element</b>								
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange							
HD	Hall-push button (see page 144)							
W	Rocker switch T-0-T							
W	Rocker switch 0-T							
W	Rocker switch R-0-T							
W	Rocker switch R-0-R							
W	Rocker switch 0-R							
W	Rocker switch R-R							
KT	Cross switch T-0-T/T-0-T							
<b>Analog actuating element</b>								
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual							
<b>CAN</b>								
Supply voltage	9-32V DC							
Idle current consumption	80mA (24VDC)							
Current carrying capacity	External digital output for LEDs 5mA - 30mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)							
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939							
Baud rate	20kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250kBit/s)							
Output value	255...0...255							
<b>CAN</b>								
- 4 analog joystick axis							E311 1	
- 24 digital joystick functions								
Additional with 16 LED-outputs								2
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							

# Palm grip B31

## B31

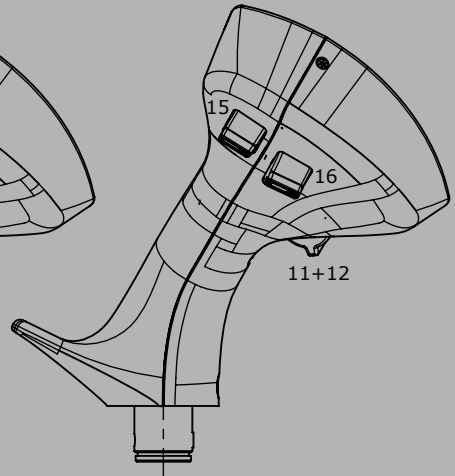
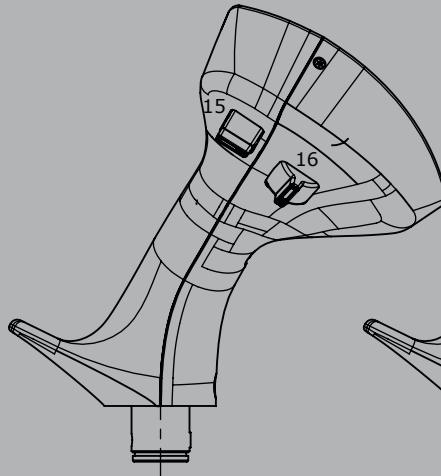
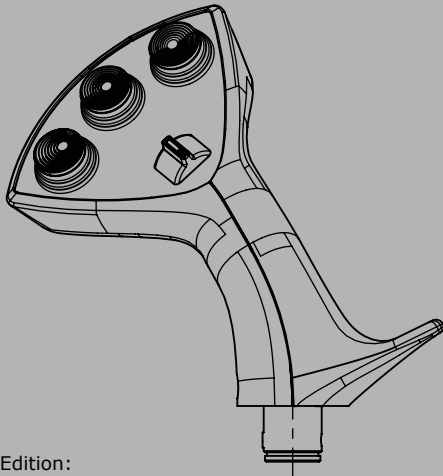
Edition:  
Push button installed Pos. 1-14



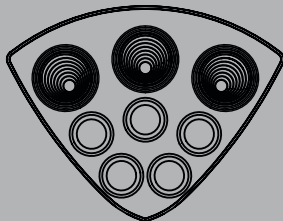
Edition:  
Multi-axis controller V21  
installed Pos. 6+7, Pos.8, Pos. 9+10  
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+2

Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 15, 16 horizontal

Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos.11+12, 15, 16 vertical



Edition:  
Multi-axis controller V21  
Installed Pos. 6+7, Pos.8, Pos. 9+10  
Push button installed Pos. 1-5



# Palm grip B32



The palm grip B32 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our multi-axis controller or mounted on hydraulic drives. The palm grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1mm<sup>2</sup>, 450mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12mm (standard) or 10mm.

## Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Contact complement	1,5A 24V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24V DC13)

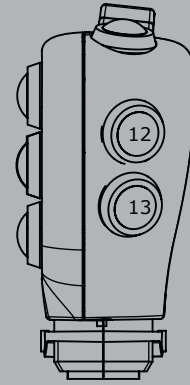
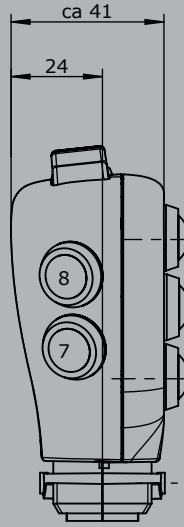
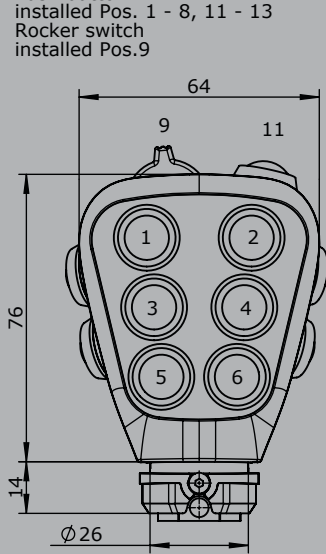


	B32L	Example - 2D	W	SE	S12	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>						
B32L	Palm grip left					
B32R	Palm grip right					
<b>Digitale actuating element</b>						
D	Push button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange					
HD	Hall-push button (see page 144)					
W	Rocker switch T-0-T					
W	Rocker switch 0-T					
W	Rocker switch R-0-T					
W	Rocker switch R-0-R					
W	Rocker switch 0-R					
W	Rocker switch R-R					
SE	Sensor button capacitive with external control electronics					
S	Sensor button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85/VV85 and V25 with interface E4xx+E5xx)					
<b>Analog actuating element</b>						
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 122) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
V21	Hall-minijoystick (see page 61) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5V inverse dual					
<b>Special model</b>						
X	Special / customer specified					

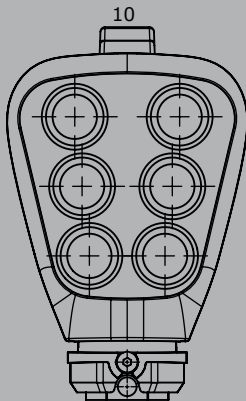


**B32**

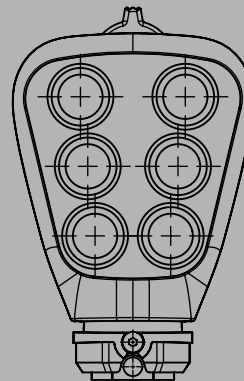
Push button  
installed Pos. 1 - 8, 11 - 13  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos.9



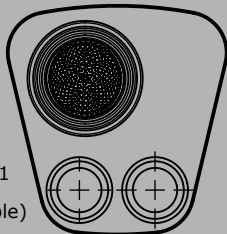
Push button  
installed Pos. 1 - 8, 12 + 13  
Rocker switch lengthwise  
installed Pos. 10



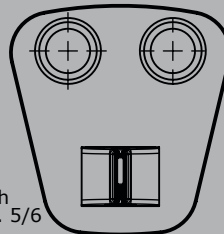
Rocker switch crosswise  
installed Pos. 10



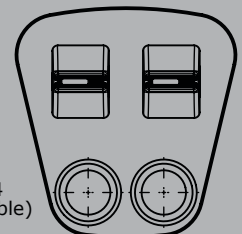
Edition:  
Multi-axis controller V21  
installed Pos. 1/3  
(Pos. 9 - 11 not available)



Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos. 5/6



Edition:  
Rocker switch  
installed Pos.1/3 + 2/4  
(Pos. 9 - 11 not available)





Dimension outside in mm (BxLxH)	Dimension inside in mm (BxLxH)	Remarks	Weight KG	Form
<b>Steel sheet housing material thickness 1/1,5mm</b>				
<b>Protection IP54 painting RAL 7032 pebble-grey textured varnish</b>				
200 x 200 x 92	166 x 166 x 90		1,3	B 200
230x 230 x 105	196 x 196 x 102		1,4	B 230
230 x 340 x 105	196 x 306 x 102		1,5	B 230 x 340
230 x 440 x 105	196 x 406 x 102		1,6	B 230 x 440
250 x 250 x 150	216 x 216 x 147		1,6	B 250 x 250
150 x 400 x 105	116 x 366 x 102		3,2	B 150 x 400
150 x 500 x 105	116 x 466 x 102		3,5	B 150 x 500
150 x 600 x 105	116 x 566 x 102		3,8	B 150 x 600
260 x 500 x 105	226 x 466 x 102		3,8	B 260 x 500
260 x 600 x 105	226 x 566 x 102		4,2	B 260 x 600
dimensions special		On enquiry		
<b>Plastic housing polycarbonat</b>				
<b>Protection IP65 colour RAL 7035 fair-grey</b>				
120 x 122 x 105	113 x 115 x 98		0,35	I 120 x 122
120 x 160 x 140	113 x 134 x 133		0,6	I 120 x 160
160 x 240 x 120	153 x 215 x 114		0,8	I 160 x 240
160 x 360 x 100	153 x 352 x 94		1,0	I 160 x 360
230 x 300 x 110	223 x 293 x 103		1,15	I 230 x 300
<b>Plastic housing polyester</b>				
<b>Protection IP65 colour RAL 7000 grey</b>				
220 x 335 x 115	200 x 292 x 108	Colour altern. RAL 9011 black	1,65	I 220 x 335
220 x 465 x 115	200 x 432 x 108	Colour altern. RAL 9011 black	2,24	I 220 x 465
250 x 255 x 120	236 x 243 x 110		2,65	I 250 x 255
250 x 400 x 120	236 x 386 x 110		3,65	I 250 x 400
250 x 600 x 120	236 x 586 x 110		5,24	I 250 x 600
<b>Accessory parts</b>				
Hinges each housing (2 pcs.)			0,2	
Armrest with clamp adjustable straps			0,5	
Cable entry M20 cable 7-13mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,15	
Cable entry M32 cable 11-21mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,2	
Cable entry M40 cable 19-28mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,25	
Pillar with flange 100 x 100 x 535mm high		Flange 150 x 150mm	14,0	
Indicating labels not engraved				
Indicating labes with engraving		Character		



# Attachment for crane control unit, portable control unit and housing

Command and indicating devices 22mm (Siemens Typ 3SU) incl. indicating label	Contact-complement	Weight KG	Type
Push button	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	D
Selector switch 0-1	2 positions 1 S + 1 Ö	0,050	W
Selector switch 1-0-2	3 positions 2 S + 2 Ö	0,060	W
Key switch 0-1	2 positions 1 S + 1 Ö	0,130	S
Key switch 1-0-2	3 positions 2 S + 2 Ö	0,140	S
Mushroom key switch latching	1 S + 1 Ö	0,080	PS
Mushroom head push button latching	1 Ö	0,060	PV
Illuminated push button diode 24V DC/AC	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	LD
Illuminated push button diode 230V AC	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	LD
Indicator light diode 24V DC/AC		0,040	L
Indicator light diode 230V AC		0,040	L
Coordinate switch 2 positions horizontal T-O-T 3SU1030-7AC10	2 S	0,102	K
Coordinate switch 2 positions vertical T-O-T 3SU1030-7AD10	2 S	0,102	K
Coordinate switch 4 positions T-O-T / T-O-T 3SU1030-7AF10	4 S	0,112	K
Switching element in addition	1S + 1Ö	0,010	
<b>Other command and indicating devices</b>			
Summer		0,250	
Knee button FAK-S/KC/I	1 S + 1 Ö	0,350	
Foot button	1 S + 1 Ö	0,450	
<b>Attachments</b>			
Drilling 22mm			
Blind plug 22mm			
Cutouts for display devices			
Microphone with gooseneck			
Power supply 230V/24V DC for driver seat			

# Crane control unit

## KST 4 swiveling



The KST 4 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 4 is fitted with a KFS 11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable.

Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

KST 41 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Basic unit

- KST 41 With equipment boxes 160x420mm
- KST 42 With equipment boxes 200x420mm

### Base unit

- 1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- 2 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- 3 Non swiveling
- 4 Without base frame

### Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F1 Footrest mounted dispatch 1 KBF/433
- H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of crane control units +/- 250mm

### Driver seat

- KFS 11\* (Included in the delivery!)
- KFS 9\*
- KFS 10\*
- KFS 12\*

\*Description see driver seat page 221

# Crane control unit

## KST 4 swiveling

KST 41 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

- V... Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
- S... Single-axis controller (see page 86)
- D... Double-handle controller (see page 63)
- N... Control-switch (see page 124)
- ... More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

### Wiring

- KL Without wiring, each terminal block built in each terminal
- KLV On terminal block 4mm<sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLV On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLVA External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm<sup>2</sup> 5m long, each terminal

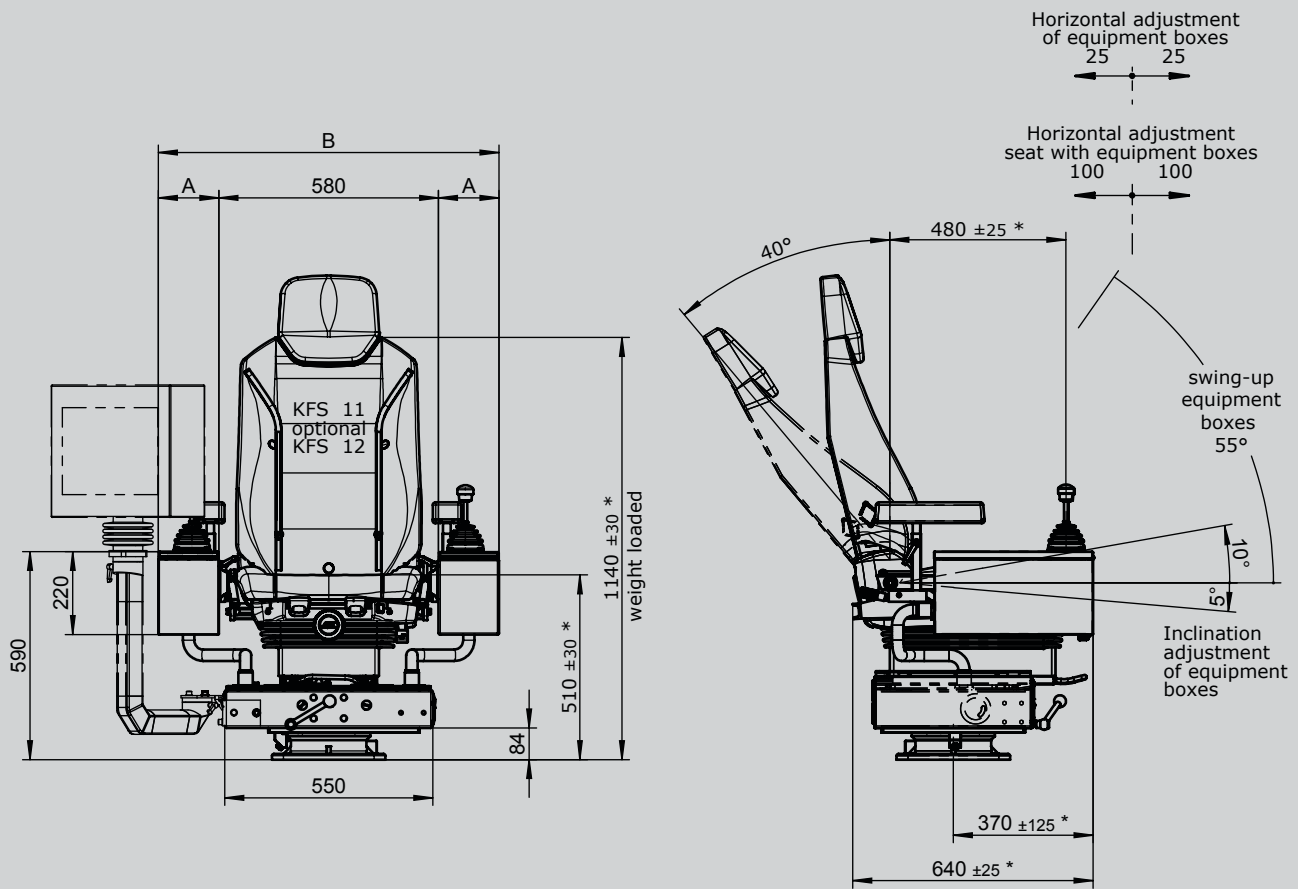
### Special model

- X Special / customer specified
- X<sup>1</sup> Special painted

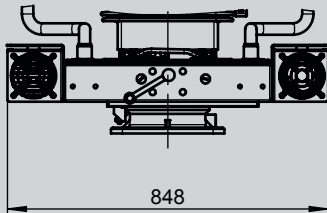
### Option

- Radio remote control system

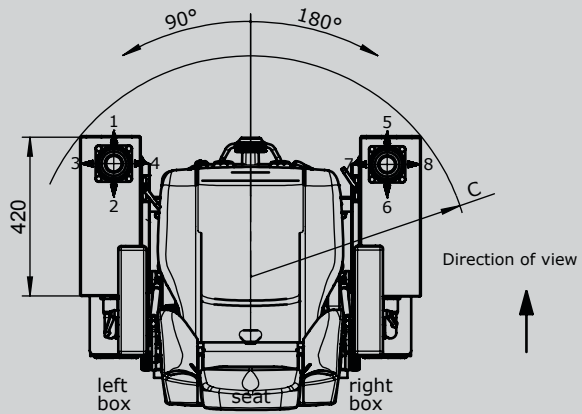
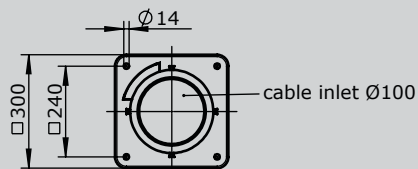
# Crane control unit KST 4 swiveling



with heating



Floor mounting



\* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 41	160	900	max. 670 min. 570
KST 42	200	980	max. 700 min. 600

# Crane control unit

## KST 5 swiveling



The KST 5 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are made from sheet steel and as standard have a hinged lid with locking feature. This allows for easy inspection and maintenance. The side of the equipment boxes is as standard fitted with an inspection plate which again is lockable. The arrangement of the joystick, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. This combined with the custom sized and profiled equipment boxes that are available means that the KST 5 is very flexible and customisable solution.

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 5 is fitted with a KFS 11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable.

Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Example

KST 51 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Basic unit

- KST 51 With equipment boxes 200x580mm
  - KST 52 With equipment boxes 270x580mm
  - KST 54 With equipment boxes 320x580mm
- Special boxes for request!*

### Base unit

- 1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- 2 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- 3 Non swiveling

### Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without Monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F1 Footrest KBF/433
- H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator 240V AC
- LS Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 75mm
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250mm
- Label without engraving for multi-axis-/ single-axis controller
- Label with engraving for multi-axis-/ single-axis controller

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Crane control unit

## KST 5 swiveling

KST 51 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Driver seat

KFS 11\* *(Included in the delivery!)*

KFS 9\*

KFS 10\*

KFS 12\*

\*Description see driver seat page 221

### Mounting for equipment boxes

V... Multi-axis controller *(see page 1)*

S... Single-axis controller *(see page 86)*

D... Double-handle controller *(see page 63)*

N... Control-switch *(see page 124)*

... *More command and indicating devices (see page 188)*

### Wiring

KL Without, but terminal block built each terminal

KLV On terminal block 4mm<sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal

KLV On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal

KLVA External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm<sup>2</sup> 5m long, each terminal

### Special model

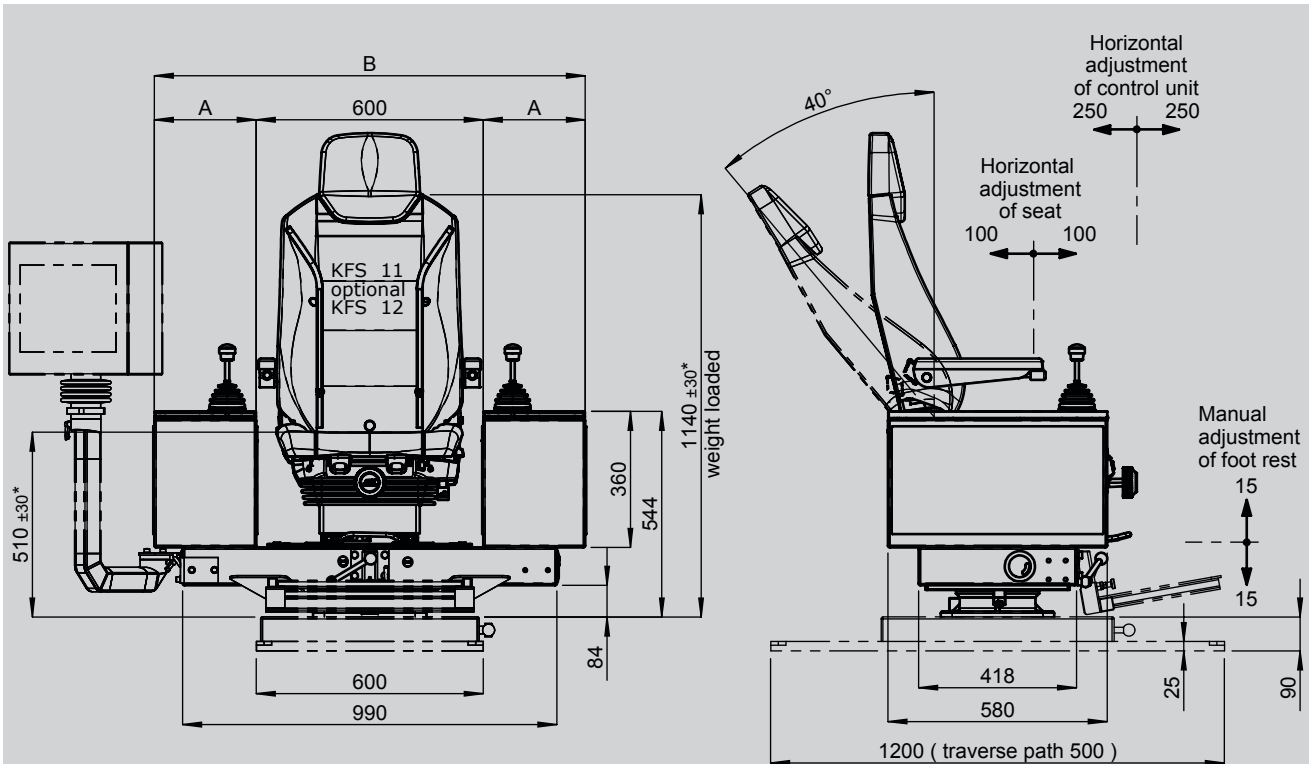
X Special / customer specified

X1 Special painted

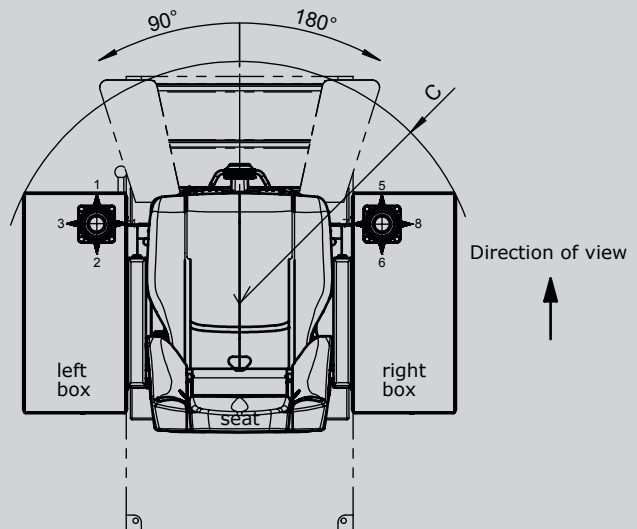
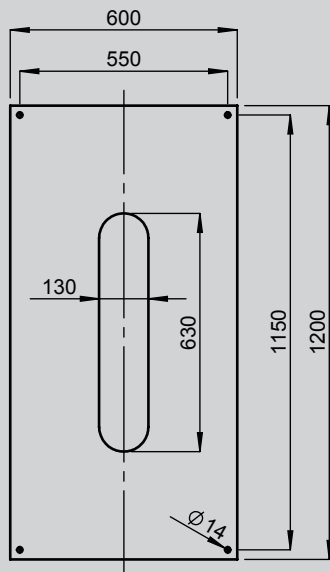
### Option

Radio remote control system

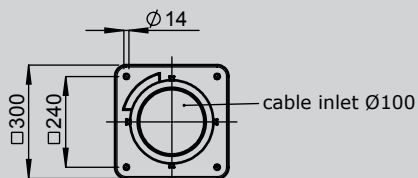
# Crane control unit KST 5 swiveling



Floor mounting



Floor mounting



\* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 51	200	1000	580
KST 52	270	1140	640
KST 54	320	1240	690



# Crane control unit

## KST 6 swiveling



The KST 6 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 6 is fitted with a KFS 11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

KST 6 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Basic unit

KST 6 With equipment boxes

### Base unit

- 1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- 2 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- 3 Non swiveling
- 4 Without base frame

### Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F1 Footrest KBF/433
- H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250mm

### Driver seat

- KFS 11\* (Included in the delivery!)
- KFS 9\*
- KFS 10\*
- KFS 12\*

\*Description see driver seat page 221

KST 6 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis controller (see page 86)
D...	Double-handle controller (see page 63)
N...	Control-switch (see page 124)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

### Wiring

KL	Without, but terminal block built each terminal
KL V	On terminal block 4mm <sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KL V	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal

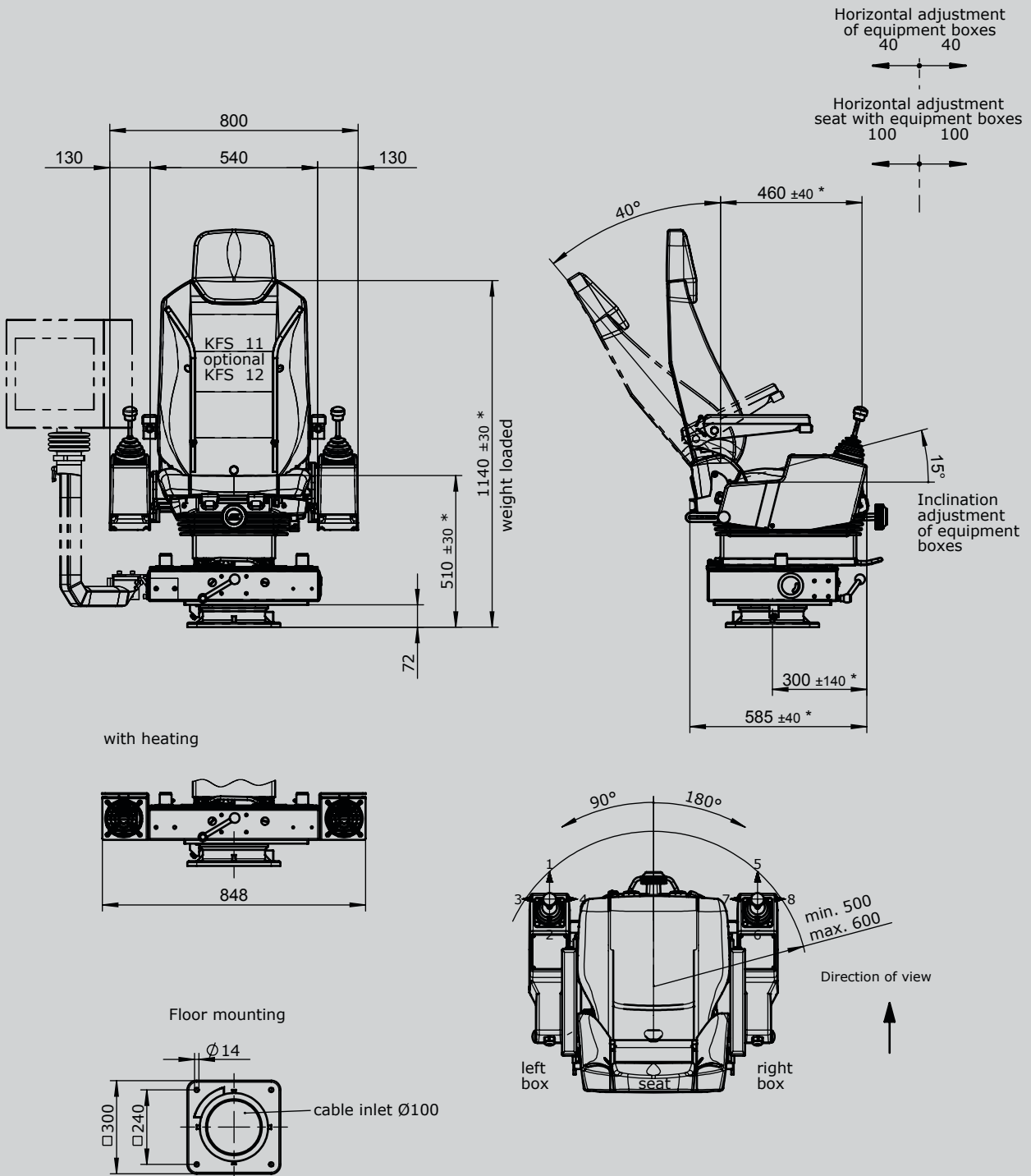
### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X <sup>1</sup>	Special painted

### Option

Radio remote control system
-----------------------------

# Crane control unit KST 6 swiveling



\* adjustable

# Crane control unit KST 7



The KST 7 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

#### Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are made from sheet steel and as standard have a hinged lid with locking feature. This allows for easy inspection and maintenance. The side of the equipment boxes is as standard fitted with an inspection plate which again is lockable. The arrangement of the joystick, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. This combined with the custom sized and profiled equipment boxes that are available means that the KST 7 is very flexible and customisable solution.

#### Driver seat:

The tipped spring mounted seat KFS 4 is fit with an hydraulic vibration absorption system incl. weight adjustment. With the folding spring mounted seat you can also arrive your workplace in small cabins.

#### Base plate:

The crane control unit is available with or without base plate.

#### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Example

KST 7 - 1 / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

		KST 7	- 1	/	KFS 11	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
<b>Basic unit</b>													
KST 7	With equipment boxes 290x500mm												
KST 75	With equipment boxes 210x500mm												
	<i>Special boxes for request!</i>												
<b>Base plate</b>													
1	With base plate prepare for driver seat KFS 4												
2	With base plate prepare for driver seat KFS 2												
3	With base plate with apron for driver seat KFS 9, KFS 11...												
4	Without base plate												
<b>Driver seat</b>													
KFS 4*	<i>(Included in the delivery!)</i>												
KFS 2*													
KFS 11*													
KFS 9*													
	<i>*Description see driver seat page 215</i>												
<b>Mounting for equipment boxes</b>													
V...	Multi-axis controller <i>(see page 1)</i>												
S...	Single-axis controller <i>(see page 86)</i>												
D...	Double-handle controller <i>(see page 63)</i>												
N...	Control-switch <i>(see page 124)</i>												
...	<i>More command and indicating devices (see page 188)</i>												

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST 7 - 1 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Wiring

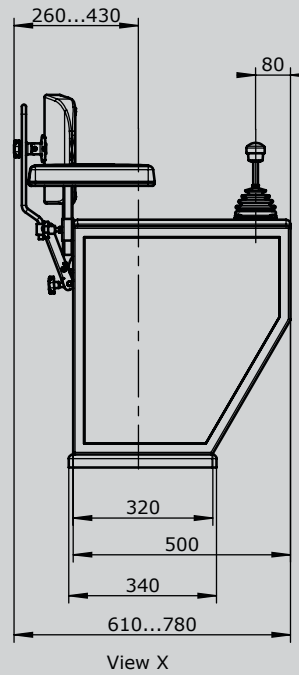
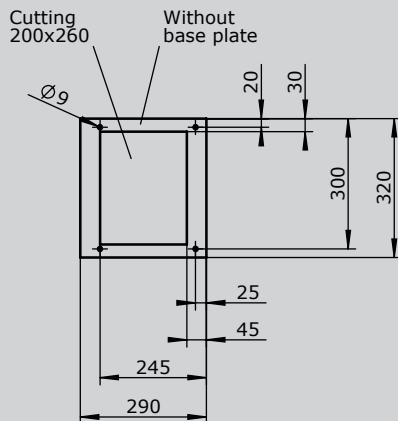
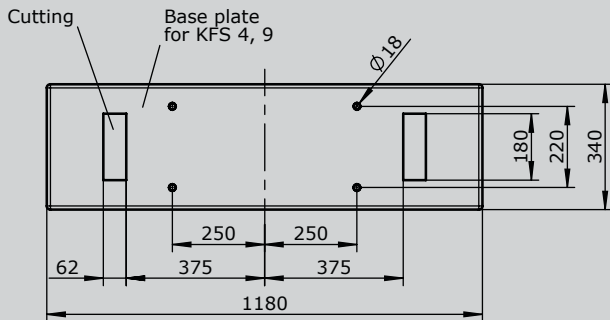
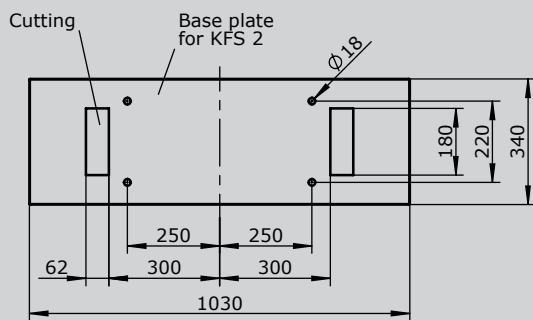
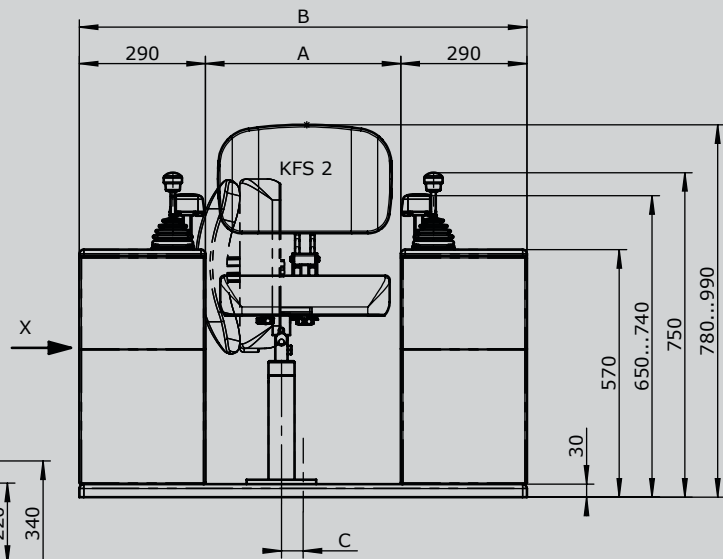
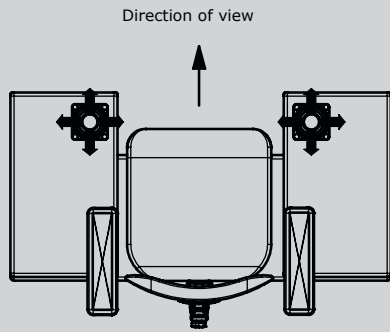
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built each terminal
KL V	On terminal block 4mm <sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KL V	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal

### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X <sup>1</sup>	Special painted

### Option

Radio remote control system
-----------------------------



Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KFS 2	450	1030	50
KFS 4	600	1180	25
KFS 9	600	1180	25

# Crane control unit

## KST 8 swiveling



The KST 8 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications.

Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse.  
(Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 8 is fitted with a KFS 11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable.

Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

KST 8 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Basic unit

KST 8 With equipment boxes

### Base unit

- 1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- 2 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- 3 Non swiveling
- 4 Without base frame

### Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F1 Footrest KBF/433
- H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of control units +/- 250mm

### Driver seat

- KFS 11\* (Included in the delivery!)
- KFS 9\*
- KFS 10\*
- KFS 12\*

\*Description see driver seat page 221

KST 8 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

- V... Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
- S... Single-axis controller (see page 86)
- D... Double-handle controller (see page 63)
- N... Control-switch (see page 124)
- ... More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

### Wiring

- KL Without wiring, but terminal block built each terminal
- KLV On terminal block 4mm<sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLV On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLVA External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm<sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal

### Special model

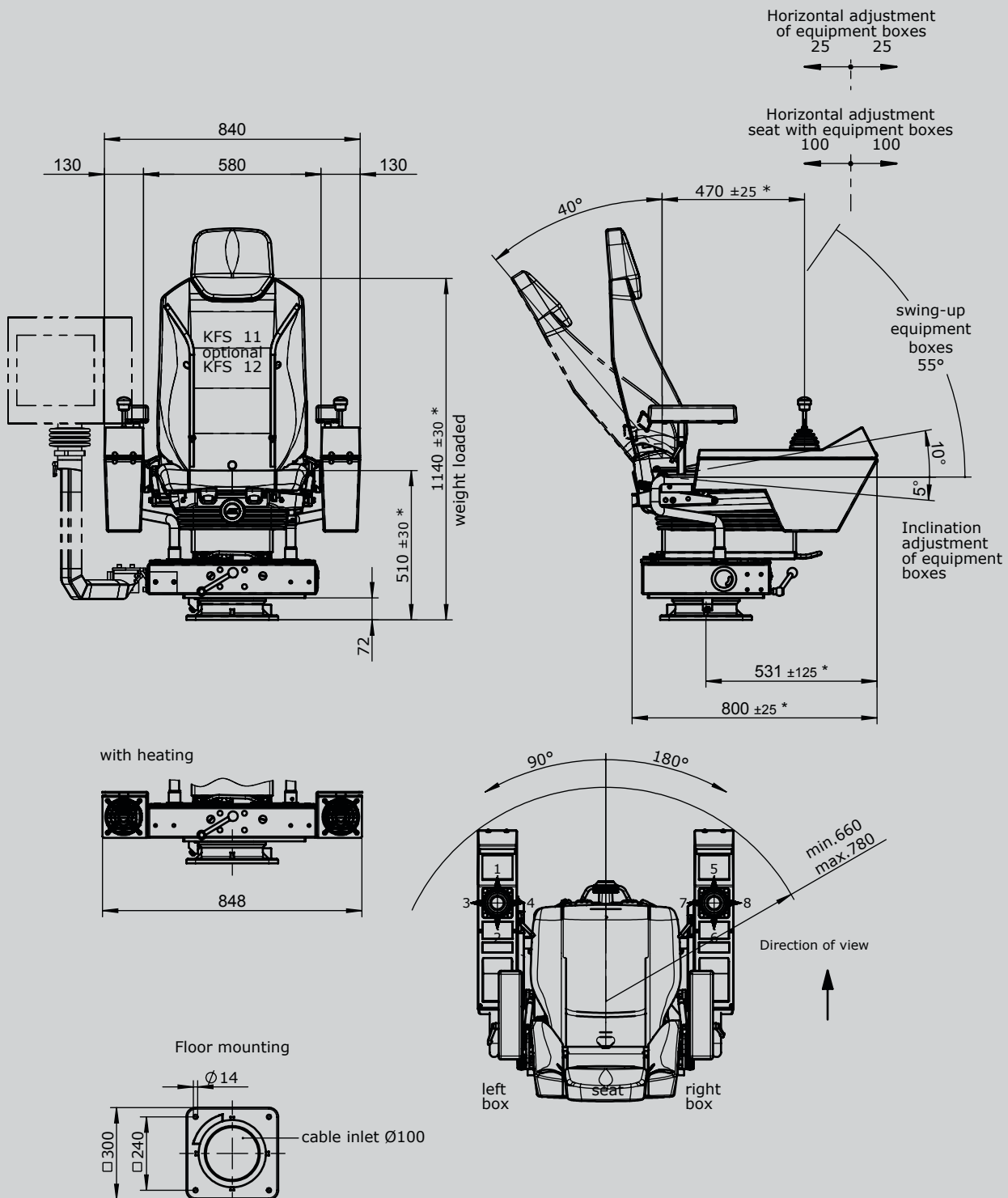
- X Special / customer specified
- X<sup>1</sup> Special painted

### Option

- Radio remote control system



# Crane control unit KST 8 swiveling



\* adjustable

# Crane control unit KST 85



The KST 85 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

#### Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications.

Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse.  
(Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

#### Driver seat:

The comfortable spring mounted seat KFS 85 with roller-bearing swivel systems.

#### Heating console:

Cover with 2 steps heating (2x2kW 400V AC) with integrated ventilator. The cover of the heating cover can be tilted forward to reach the terminal block of the heating and cable execution.

#### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 9011 black

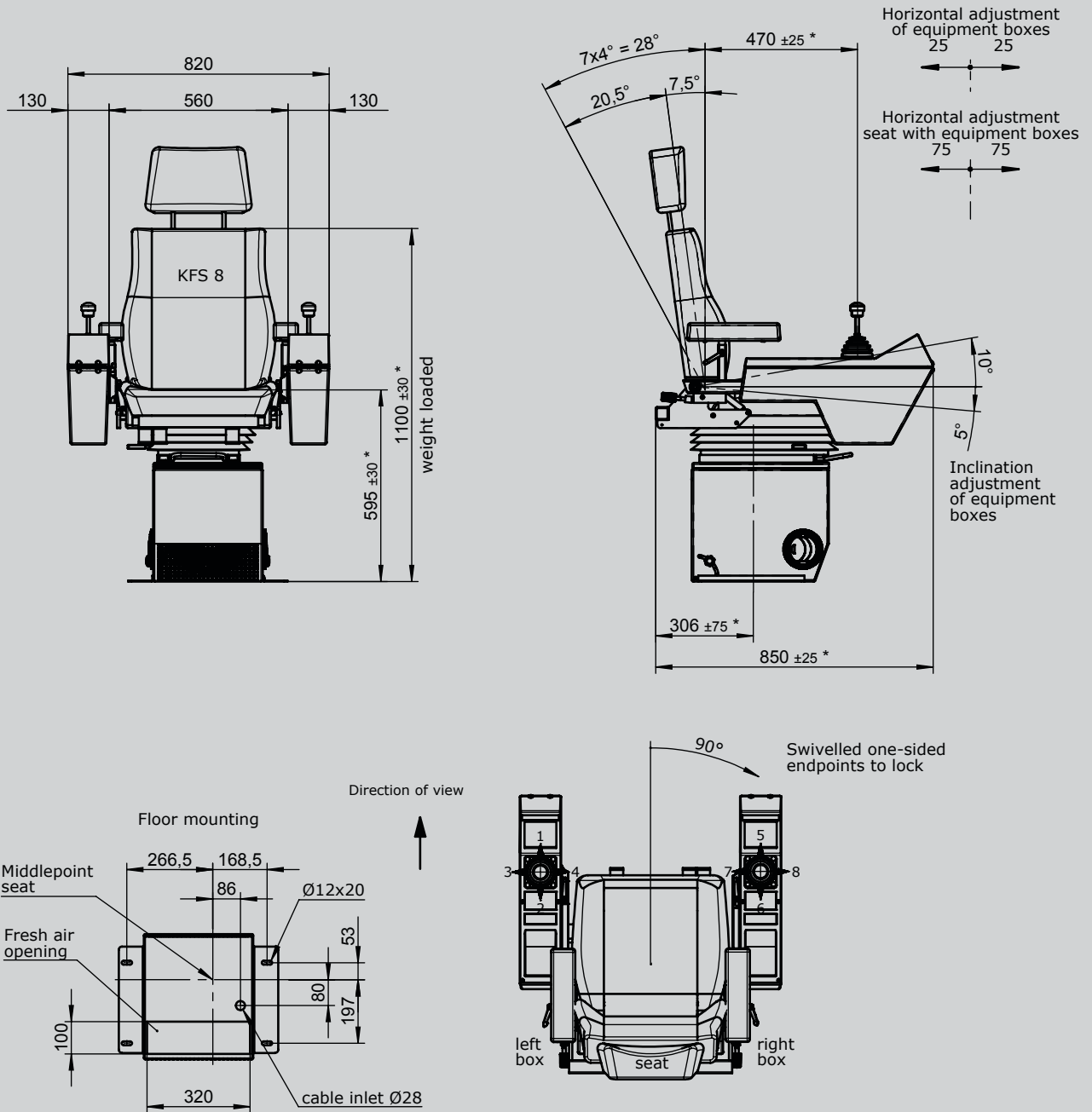


Example  
KST 85 - M1 / KFS 82 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

	KST 85	- M1	/	KFS 82	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
<b>Basic unit</b>												
KST 85	With heating in the apron											
KST 87	With apron without heating											
<b>Attachments</b>												
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing											
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket											
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket											
<b>Driver seat</b>												
KFS 82*	(Included in the delivery!)											
<b>Mounting for equipment boxes</b>												
V...	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)											
S...	Single-axis controller (see page 86)											
D...	Double-handle controller (see page 63)											
N...	Control-switch (see page 124)											
....	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)											
<b>Wiring</b>												
KL	Without wiring, but with terminal block built each terminal											
KLV	On terminal block 4mm <sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal											
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal											
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm 5m long each terminal											
<b>Special model</b>												
X	Special / customer specified											
X <sup>1</sup>	Special painted											

<b>Option</b>	
Radio remote control system	

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



\* adjustable

# Crane control unit

## KST 10 swiveling



The KST 10 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications.

Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse.  
(Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 10 is fitted with a KFS 11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable.

Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish

Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

KST 10 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V85 / V85.1 / KL / X

### Basic unit

KST 10 With equipment boxes

### Base unit

- 1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- 2 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- 3 Non swiveling
- 4 Without base frame

### Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F1 Footrest KBF/433
- H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of control units +/- 250mm

### Driver seat

- KFS 11\* (Included in the delivery!)
- KFS 9\*
- KFS 10\*
- KFS 12\*

\*Description see driver seat page 221

KST 10 - 3 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis controller (see page 86)
D...	Double-handle controller (see page 63)
N...	Control-switch (see page 124)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

### Wiring

KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4mm <sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal

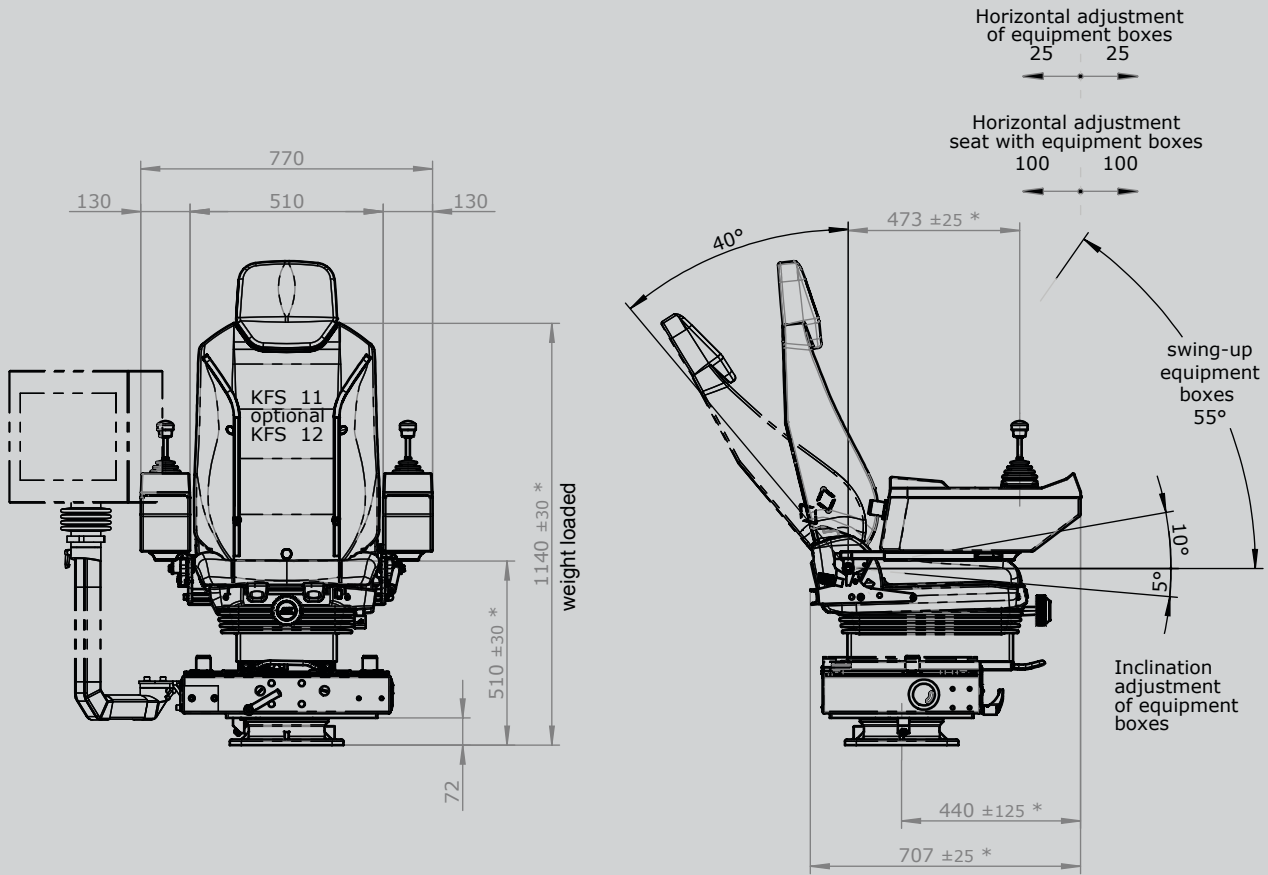
### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X <sup>!</sup>	Special painted

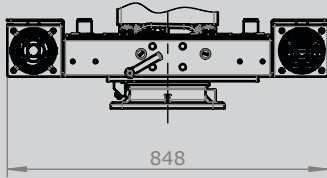
### Option

Radio remote control system
-----------------------------

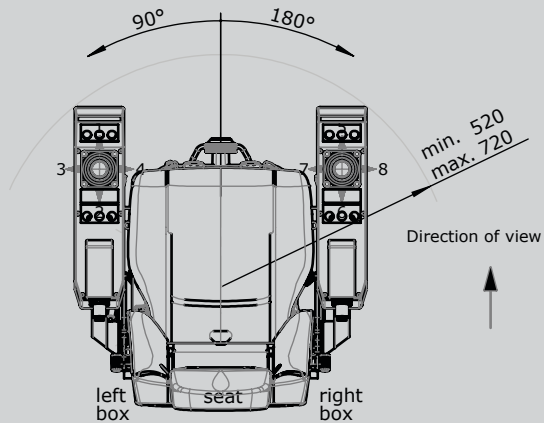
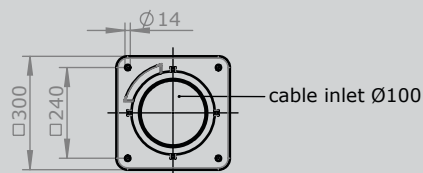
# Crane control unit KST 10 swiveling



with heating



Floor mounting



\* adjustable

# Crane control unit

## KST 19 swiveling



The KST 19 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

### Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

### Driver seat:

As standard the KST 19 is fitted with a KFS 10 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a pneumatic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with arm-rests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable.

Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish  
Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey



Example

	KST 19	- 1	- M1	- F1	- LK	/	KFS 10	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
<b>Basic unit</b>															
KST 19 With equipment boxes															
<b>Base unit</b>															
1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake															
2 Non swiveling															
<b>Attachments</b>															
M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing															
M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket															
M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/ -mounting bracket															
M4 Monitor mounting (Monitor < 5kg) with monitor housing															
M5 Monitor mounting (Monitor < 5kg) with mounting adapter															
F1 Footrest version 1 KBF/433															
H Heater 2x2kW with ventilator															
LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250mm															
<b>Driver seat</b>															
KFS 10* (Included in the delivery!)															
*Description see driver seat page 223															

# Crane control unit

## KST 19 swiveling

KST19 - 1 - M1 - F1 - LK / KFS10 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

- V... Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
- S... Single-axis controller (see page 86)
- D... Double-handle controller (see page 63)
- N... Control-switch (see page 124)
- ... More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

### Wiring

- KL Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
- KLV On terminal block 4mm<sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLV On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm<sup>2</sup> each terminal
- KLVA External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5mm<sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal

### Special model

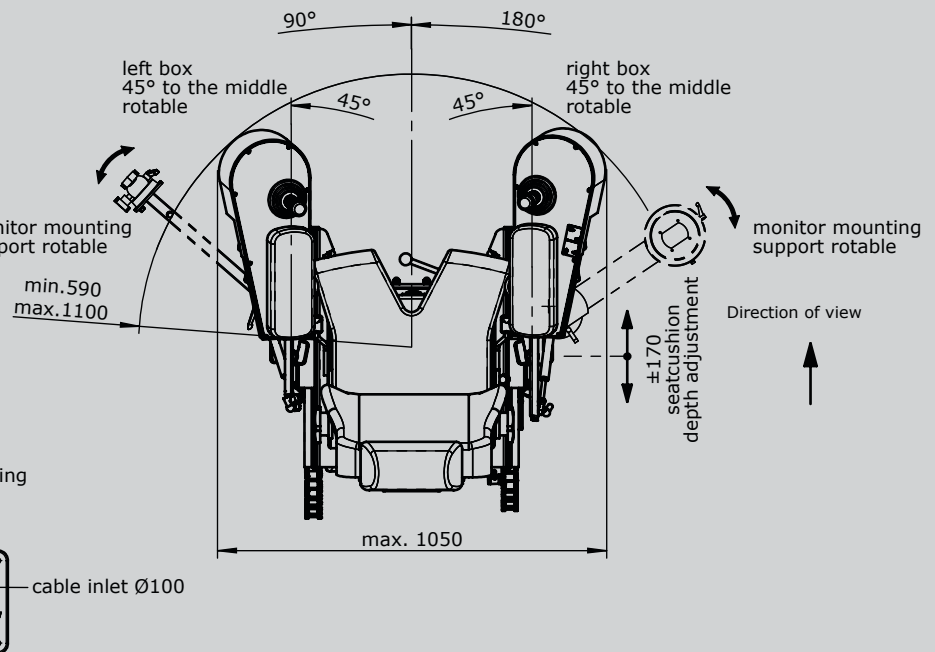
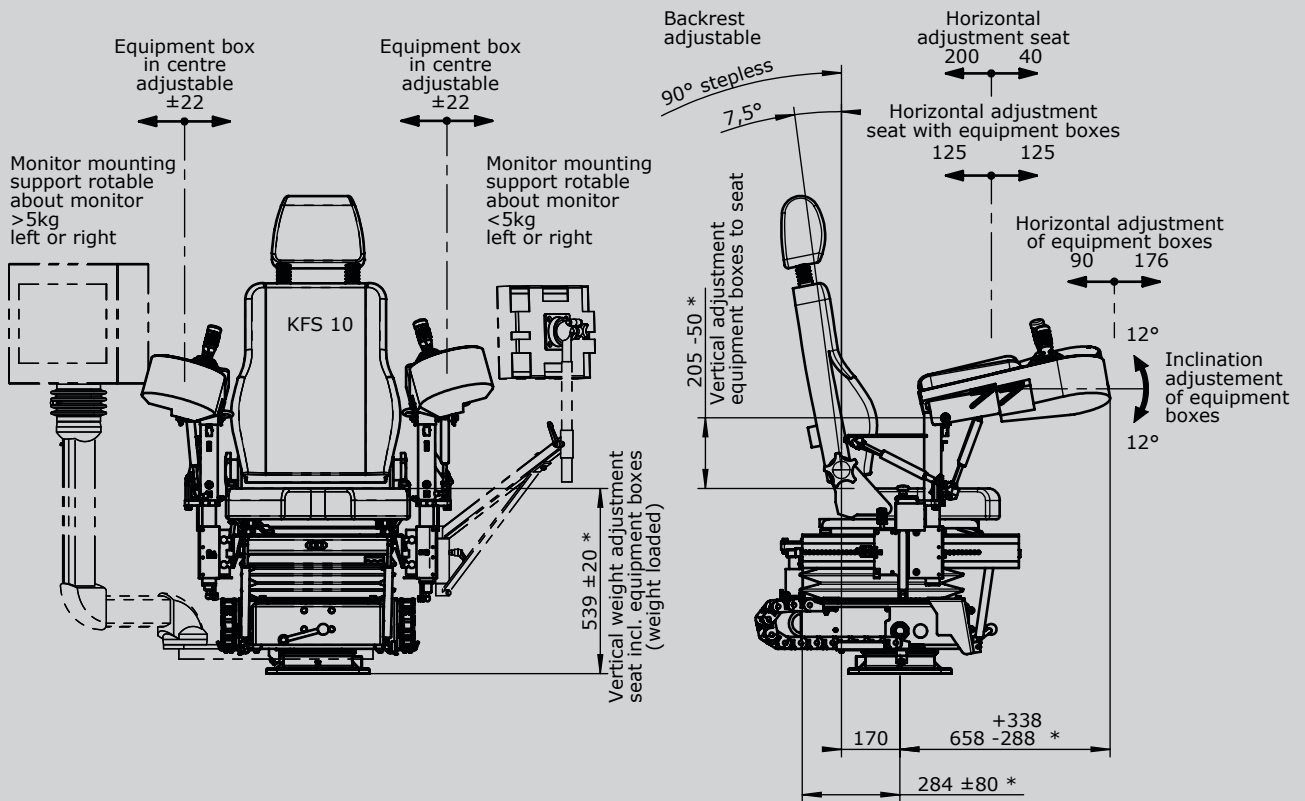
- X Special / customer specified
- X<sup>1</sup> Special painted

### Option

- Radio remote control system



# Crane control unit KST 19 swiveling



\* adjustable

# Crane control unit

## KST 30 swiveling



The KST 30 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort. The inner consoles, mounted to the driver's seat, swing with the seat. The consoles can be positioned to perfectly match any person by means of length, height and inclination adjustment. For console version 1 the whole control unit can be expanded by additional fixed outer consoles.

The standard version includes:

#### Inner consoles:

The plastic consoles can be height-adjusted to match joysticks of any size. In addition consoles can be equipped with custom command and indicating devices.

#### Outer consoles:

The outer metal consoles feature foldable top covers, including mechanical fixation to keep cover in open position.

Internal terminal strips can easily be accessed by removeable side covers. Command and indicating devices can be added based on customer's choice. Also special sizes and shapes of outer consoles are available on request.

#### Driver's seat:

The comfortable driver's seat KFS11 is equipped with a spring loaded hydraulic vibration absorption system, including weight adjustment, air-permeable textile cover, arm rests and head rest.

#### Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance.

Swivel base has zero-tolerance bearings and rotation can be locked in 3° steps.

#### Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish

Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey in combination with RAL 7016 anthracite



		KST 311	-3	-M1	-F1	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V85	/	V85	/	KL	/	X
<b>Basic unit</b>	KST 301	With inner equipment boxes version 1														
	KST 311	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 160mm wide														
	KST 331	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 270mm wide														
	KST 341	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 320mm wide <i>Special equipment boxes form on request!</i>														
<b>Base unit</b>	2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent														
	3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right														
	4	Non swiveling														
	<b>Attachments</b>	M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing													
M2		Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket														
M3		Monitor mounting without monitor housing/ -mounting bracket														
F1		Footrest version 1														
LK		Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250mm														
<b>Driver seat</b>		KFS 11*	<i>(Included in the delivery!)</i>													
	KFS 9*															
	KFS 10*															
	KFS 12*															
		<i>*Description see driver seat page 221</i>														

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST 311 -3 -M1 -F1 -LK / KFS 11 / V85 / V85 / KL / X

### Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis controller (see page 86)
D...	Double-handle controller (see page 63)
N...	Control-switch (see page 124)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)

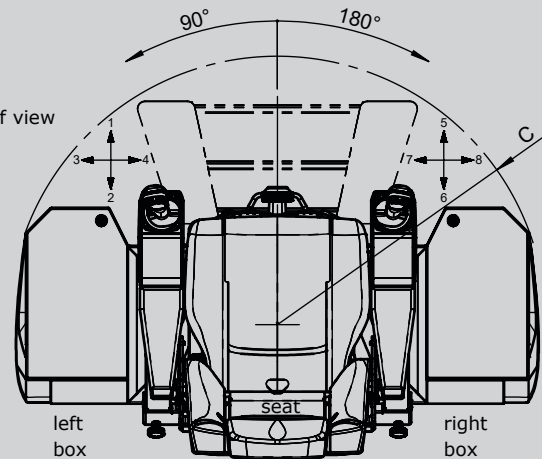
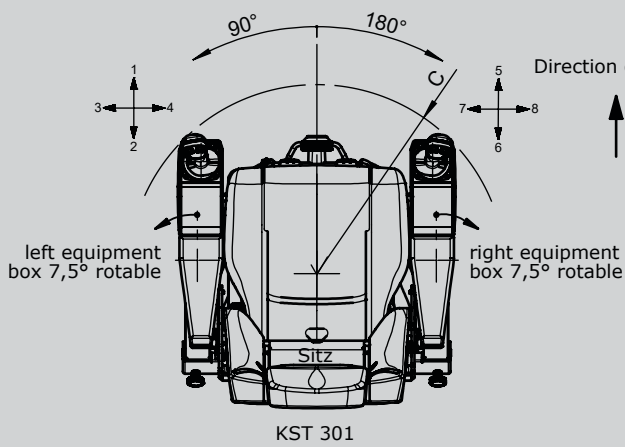
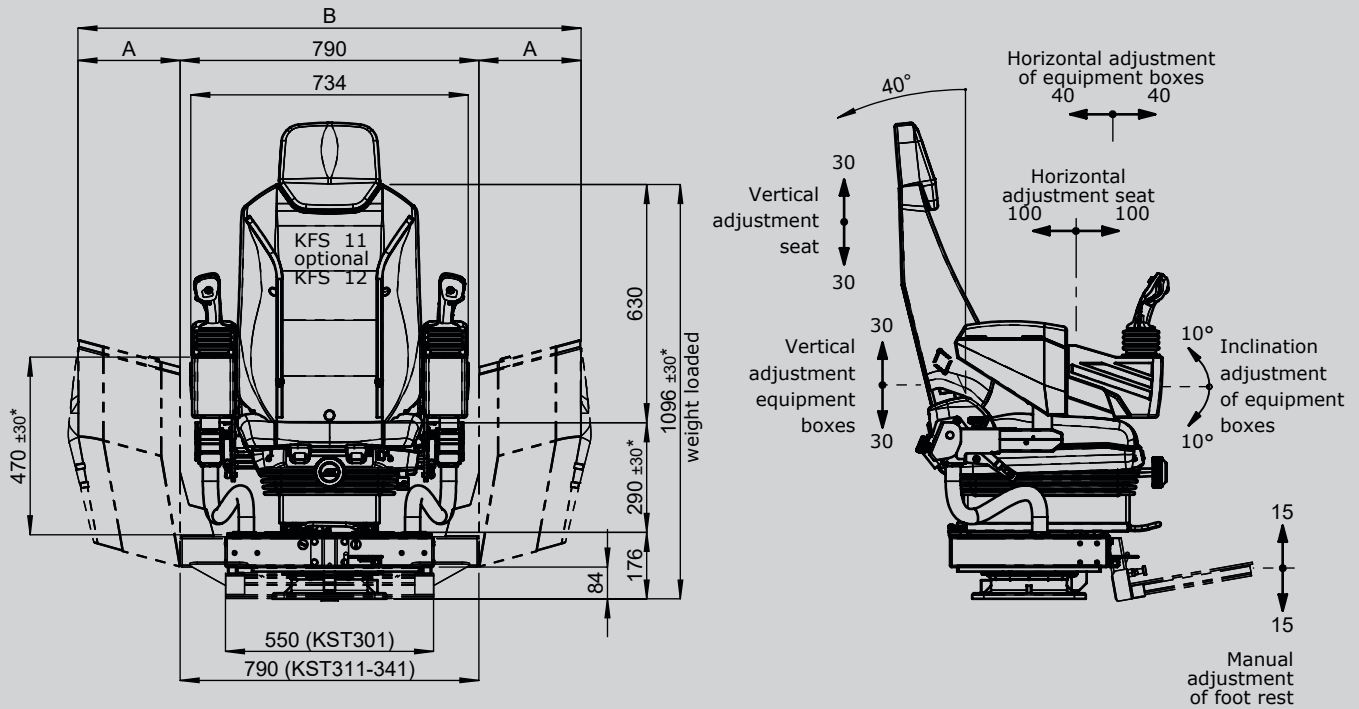
### Wiring

KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4mm <sup>2</sup> with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1mm <sup>2</sup> each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> 5m long each terminal <i>Additional-/ reduction price per meter</i>

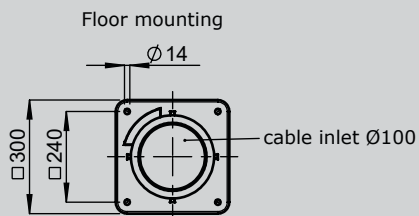
### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X	Special painted

# Crane control unit KST 30 swiveling



KST 311-341  
Equipment boxes NOT rotatable



\* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 301	-	-	500
KST 311	160	1110	610
KST 331	270	1330	710
KST 341	320	1430	755

# Driver seat KFS 2



The crane driver`s seat KFS 2 has stepless high adjustment by means of a gas-loaded spring. The backrest can be tilted, forwards onto the cushion, which in turn can then be tilted 90° sideways. All these functions are performed easily via levers.

## Technical data

Horizontal adjustment	100mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 10°
Height adjustment	120mm



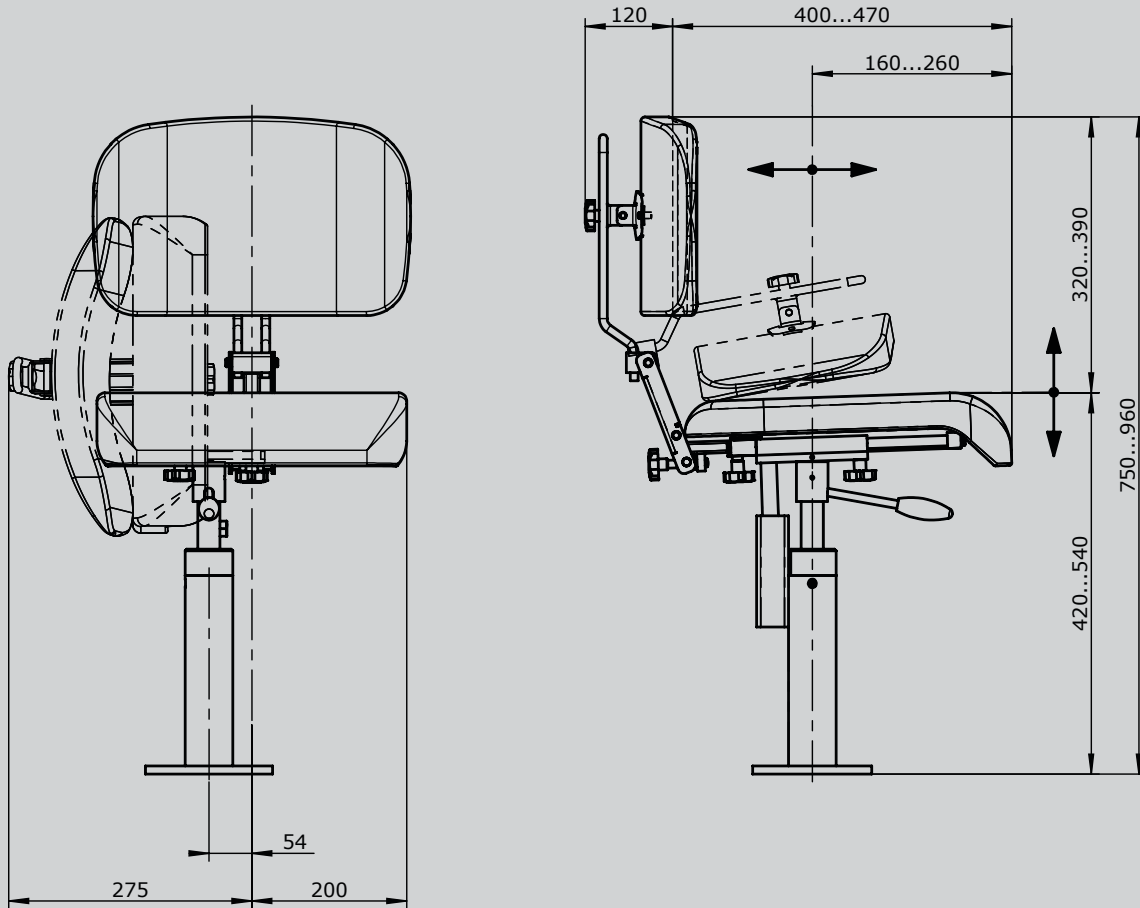
*Example*

**KFS 22**

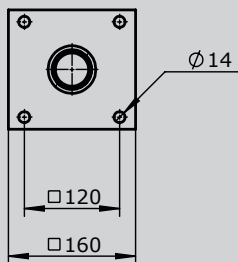
## Driver seat

- KFS 21 With air-permeable artificial leather cover black
- KFS 22 With textile cover grey / black

# Driver seat KFS 2



Floor mounting



# Driver seat KFS 4



The crane driver`s seat KFS 4 has stepless high adjustment by means of a gas-loaded spring and an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. The backrest can be tilted, forwards into the cushion, which in turn can then be tilted 90° sideways. All functions are performed by a simple lever operation. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

### Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 130kg
Horizontal adjustment	100mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 20°
Height adjustment	100mm



Example

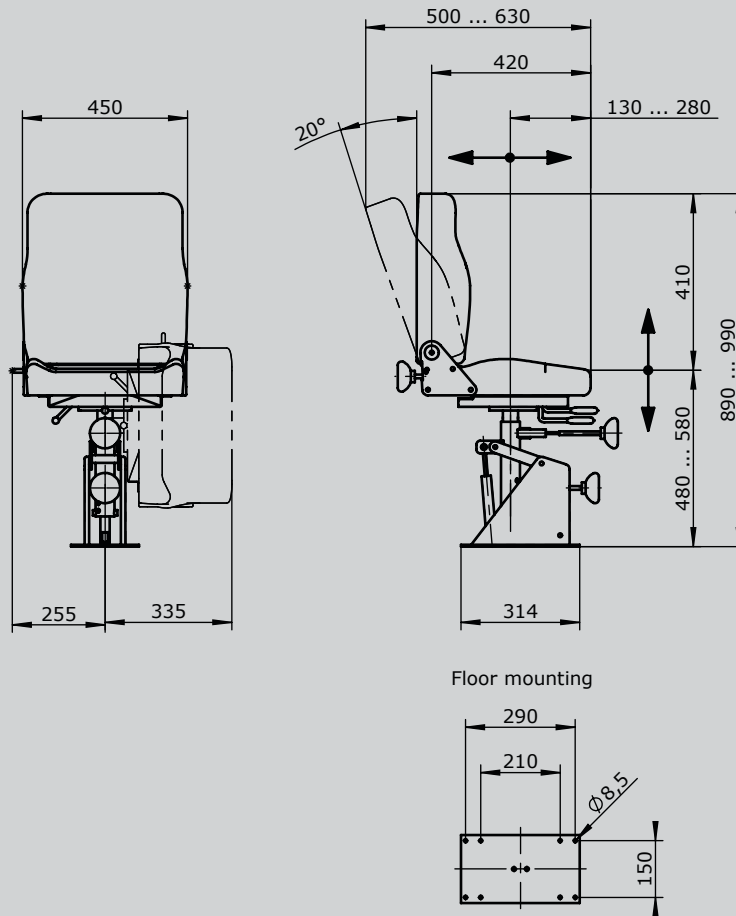
KFS 42 - A1

### Driver seat

- KFS 41 Driver seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black
- KFS 42 Driver seat with textile cover grey / black

### Attachments

- A1 Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide
- A2 Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide





# Driver seat KFS 8



The crane driver`s seat KFS 8 is a static seat with ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The driver`s seat is equipped with roller-bearing swivel system. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

### Technical data:

Horizontal adjustment	150mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 28°
Height adjustment	65mm



Example

**KFS 82**      **- A1**      **- S1**      **- U**

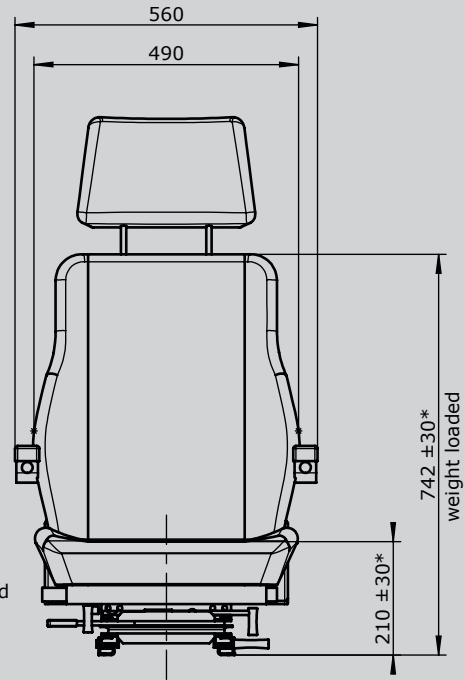
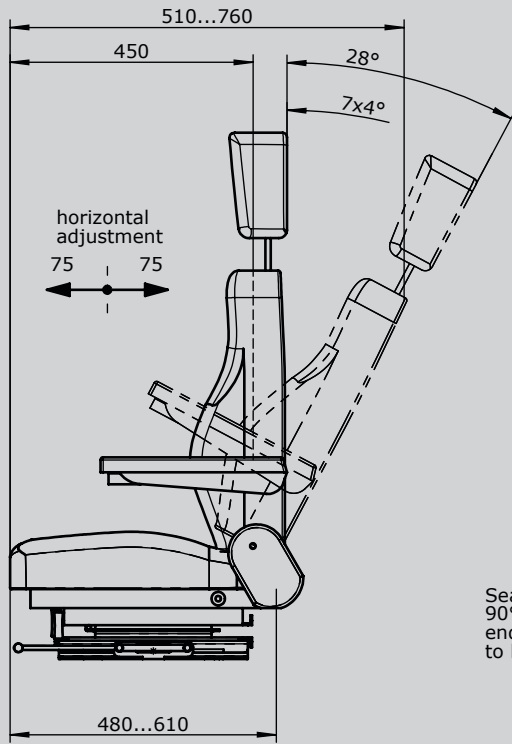
### Driver seat

KFS 82 Driver seat with textile cover grey / black

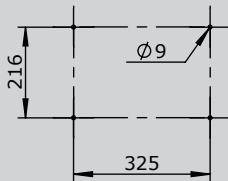
### Attachments

K	Headrest
A1	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide
A2	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide
S1	Safety belt 2-point mounting (automatic)
S3	Safety belt 2-point mounting (static)
U	Base frame (Apron)

# Driver seat KFS 8



Mounting dimensions of the seat rails



\* adjustable

# Driver seat KFS 9



The crane driver`s seat KFS 9 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort.

The driver`s seat is a low level mechanical suspension seat with an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. Upon request, a pneumatic vibrating system with weight adjustment is available.

All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access.

The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.



## Technical data

Suspension stroke	80mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150kg (pneumatic) 50 - 130kg (mechanical)
Horizontal adjustment	160mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 90°
Height and slope adjustment	60mm

Example

**KFS 92**

**- A1**

**- L2**

**- S1**

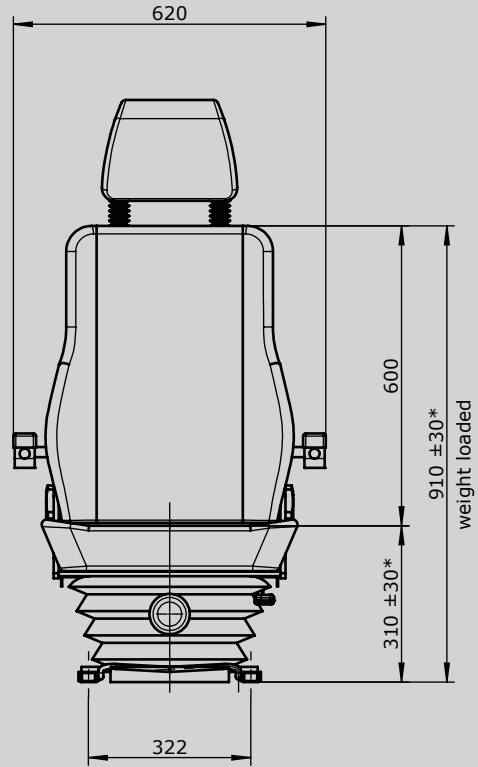
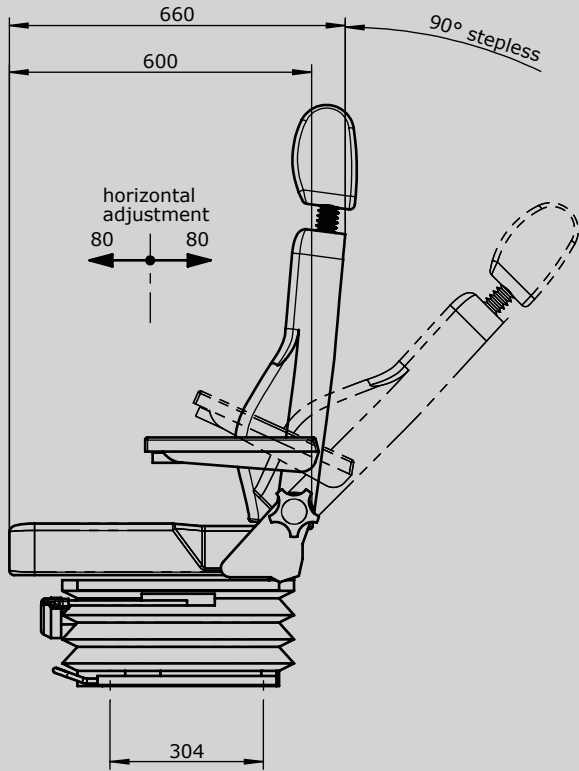
**- P**

## Driver seat

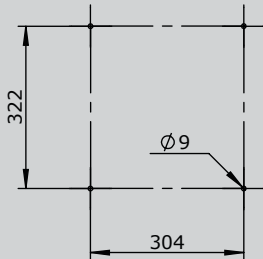
KFS 91	Driver seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black
KFS 92	Driver seat with textile cover grey / black

## Attachments

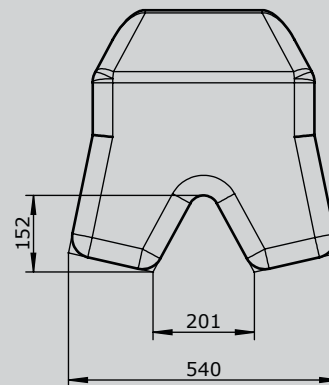
K	Headrest rain
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide
L1	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 2 movement
L2	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 4 movement
B	Seat allocation recognition
H	Seat cushion and backrest standard with heating element 24V DC 47W
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)
S2	Safety belt 4 point fixing (headrest required)
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)
V	Seat cushion with V-cut (LD required!)
LD	Horizontal adjustment dual (seat height +30mm!)
P	Pneumatic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment (incl. compressor)
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250mm
C1	Loose cover for driver seat KFS 9
C2	Loose cover for driver seat KFS 9 with V-cut
U	Console (base)



Mounting dimensions  
of the seal rails



Seat cushion  
v-cutout



\* adjustable

# Driver seat KFS 10



The crane driver`s seat KFS 10 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort.

The driver`s seat has a pneumatic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment by compressor (24V DC 8 Ampere) and a standard seat cushion V-cut.

Through its three horizontal adjustment, it can be flexibly adapted to very many applications.

All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access.

The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

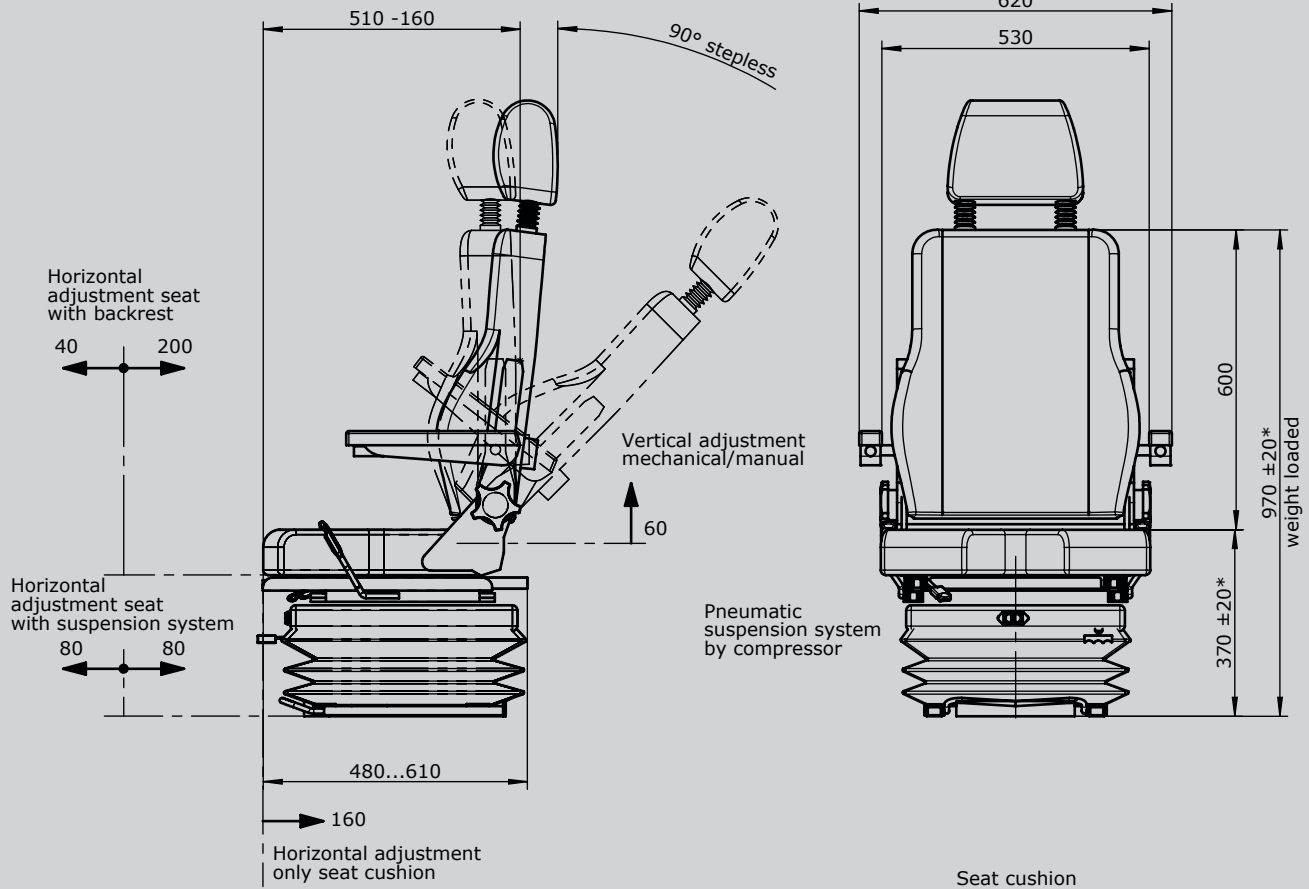


## Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150kg (pneumatic) 50 - 130kg (mechanical)
Horizontal adjustment	
Seat with suspension system	160mm
Seat part individual	240mm
Seat cushion	160mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 90°
Height and slope adjustment	40mm

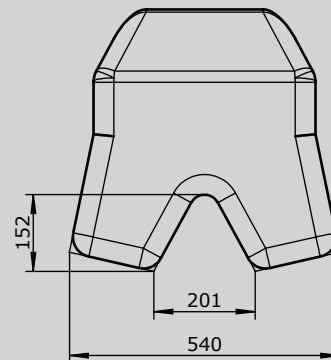
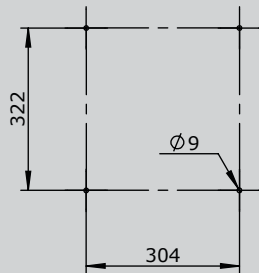
Example

	KFS 102	- A1	- L2	- S2	- R1
<b>Driver seat</b>					
KFS 101	Driver seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black with V-cut				
KFS 102	Driver seat with textile cover grey / black with V-cut				
<b>Attachments</b>					
K	Headrest				
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide				
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide				
L1	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 2 movement				
L2	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 4 movement				
B	Seat allocation recognition				
H	Seat cushion and backrest with heating element 24V DC 47W				
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)				
S2	Safety belt 4 point fixing (headrest required)				
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)				
U	Console (base)				
C3	Loose cover for driver seat KFS 10 with V-cut				
R1	Price reduction pneumatic vibration absorption system				
R2	Seat cushion without V-cut				



Seat cushion  
V-cutout

Mounting dimensions seat



\* adjustable

# Driver seat KFS 11



The crane driver`s seat KFS 11 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The driver`s seat is a low level mechanical suspension seat with an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

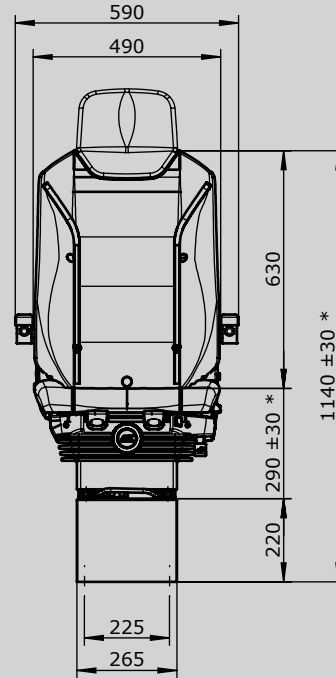
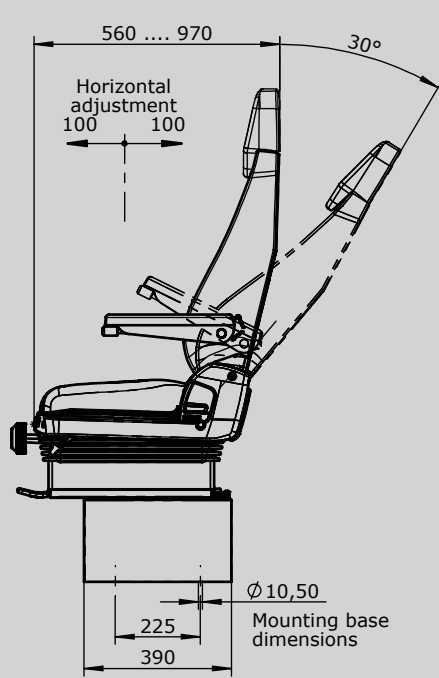


## Technical data

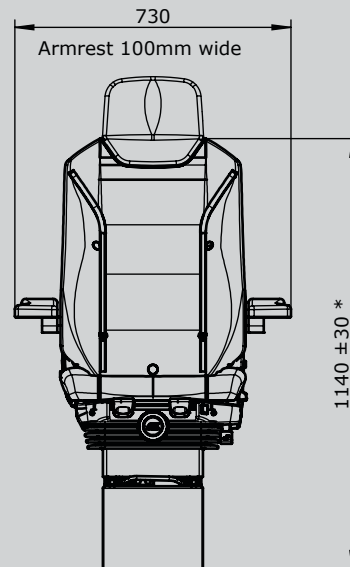
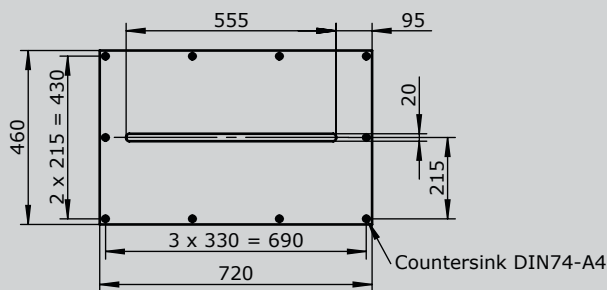
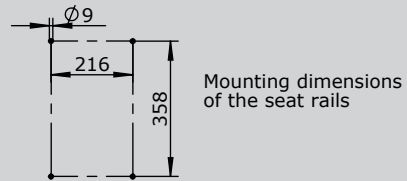
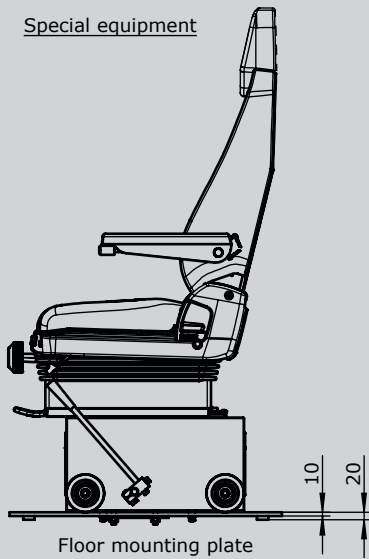
Suspension stroke	80mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150kg
Horizontal adjustment	230mm
Inclination of the backrest	-12°/+40°
Slope adjustment	-10°/+12°
Height adjustment	65mm

Example

	KFS 11	- A1	- S1
<b>Driver seat</b>			
KFS 11	Driver seat with textile cover grey / black		
<b>Attachments</b>			
K	Headrest		
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide		
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide		
H	Seat cushion and backrest with heating element 24V DC 47W		
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)		
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)		
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250mm		
C4	Loose cover for driver seat KFS 11 / KFS 12		
U	Console (base)		



Special equipment



\* adjustable



# Driver seat KFS 12



The crane driver`s seat KFS 12 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The driver`s seat is equipped with an air-sprung vibration system. The weight adjustment is infinitely. Heated seats 24V, lumbar support, seat cushion adjustment, seat allocation recognition and headrest are included in the standard delivery. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

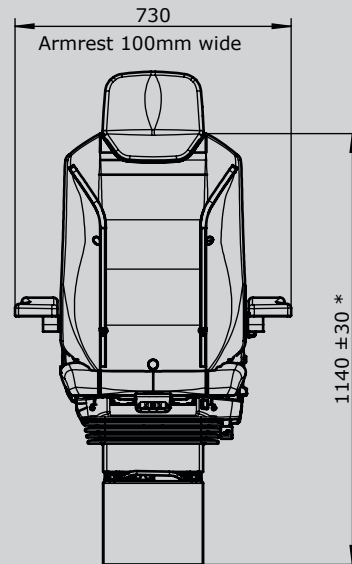
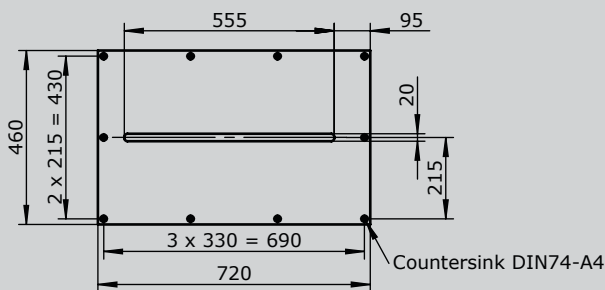
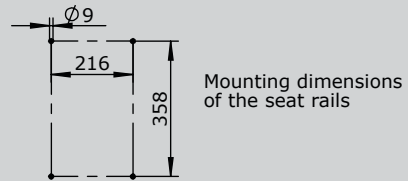
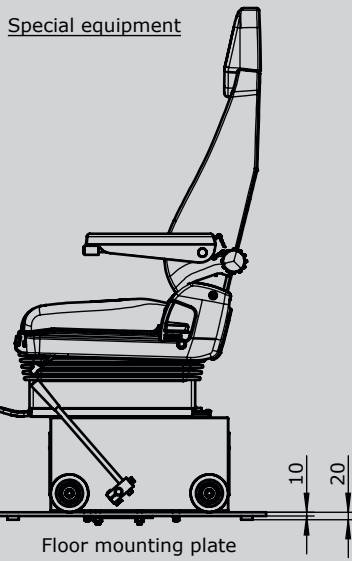
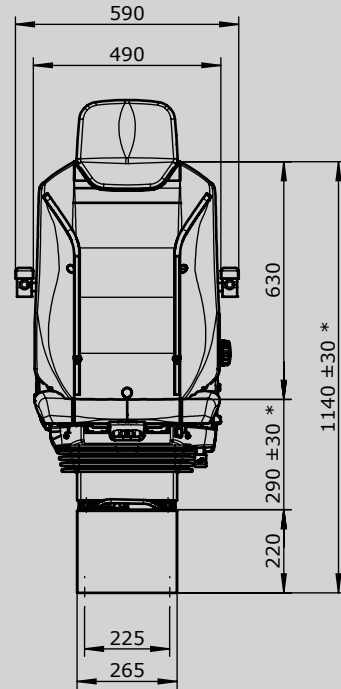
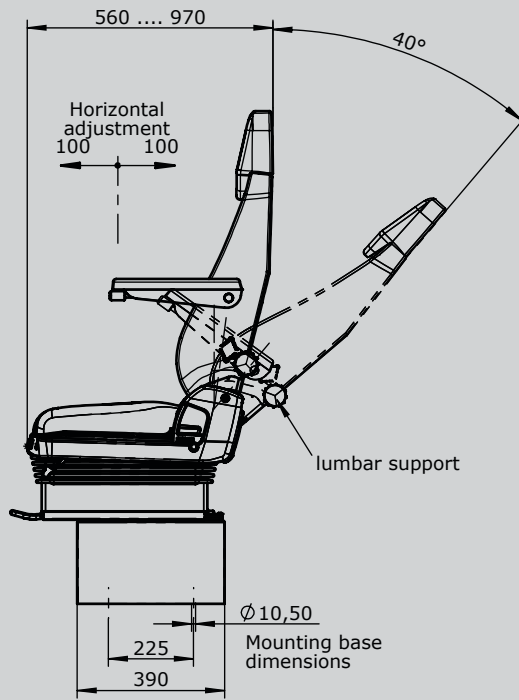


### Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150kg
Horizontal adjustment	230mm
Inclination of the backrest	-12°/+40°
Slope adjustment	-10°/+12°
Height adjustment	100mm
Seat cushion adjustment	60mm

Example

	KFS 12	- A1	- S1
<b>Driver seat</b>			
KFS 12 Driver seat with textile cover grey / black			
<b>Attachments</b>			
A1 Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50mm wide			
A2 Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100mm wide			
S1 Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)			
S3 Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)			
LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250mm			
C4 Loose cover for driver seat KFS 11 / KFS 12			
U Console (base)			



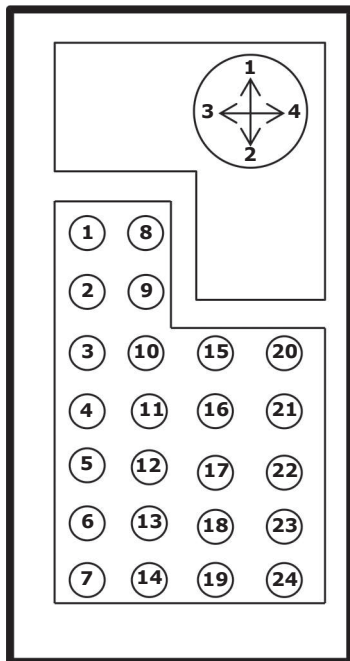
\* adjustable

# Ordering information

Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Destination	Notes
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						



Maximum installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188) in our control units and housings if our multi-axis controllers V62 (see p.1) are used. Additional command and indicating devices can be installed of multi-axis controllers V64 or V11 (see p.1 or p.6) are used. (please enquire)

Control unit (see p. 189) Type		No. of pieces max.
KST 3	1 - 6, 8 - 13, 15 - 18	16
KST 41/181	1 - 5, 10 - 12	8
KST 42/182	1 - 5, 8 - 12, 15 - 17	13
KST 51/151	3 - 7, 10 - 14, 15 - 19, 20 - 24	20
KST 52/53/54/152/154	1 - 24	24
KST 6	3 - 4, 10 - 11, 15 - 16	6
KST 7	1 - 24	24
KST 75	1 - 19	19

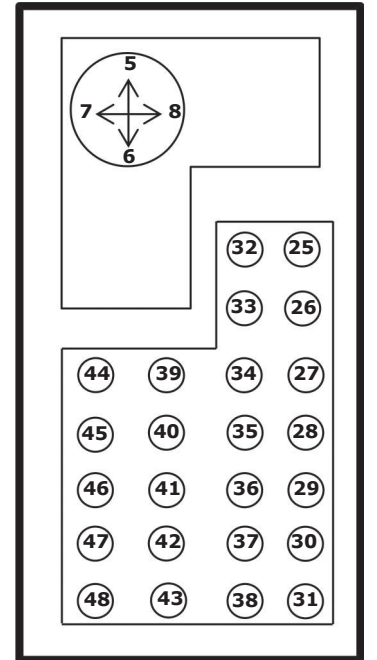
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Ordering information

Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max). 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes	Equipment box right
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							



Maximum installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188) in our control units and housings if our multi-axis controllers V62 (see p.1) are used. Additional command and indicating devices can be installed if multi-axis controllers V64 or V11 (see p.1 or p.6) are used. (please enquire)

No. of  
pieces max.

Control unit (see p.189)  
Type

- 25 - 30, 32 - 37, 39 - 42
- 25 - 29, 34 - 36
- 25 - 29, 32 - 36, 39 - 41
- 27 - 31, 34 - 38, 39 - 43, 44 - 48
- 25 - 48
- 27 - 28, 34 - 35, 39 - 40
- 25 - 48
- 25 - 43

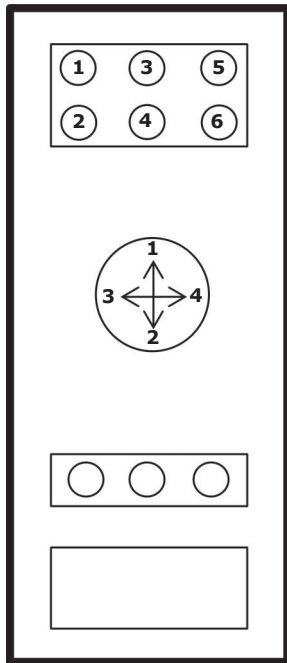
- 16 KST 3
- 8 KST 41/181
- 13 KST 42/182
- 20 KST 51/151
- 24 KST 52/53/54/152/154
- 6 KST 6
- 24 KST 7
- 19 KST 75

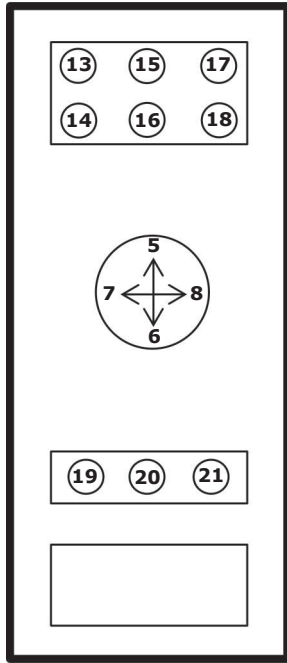
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						

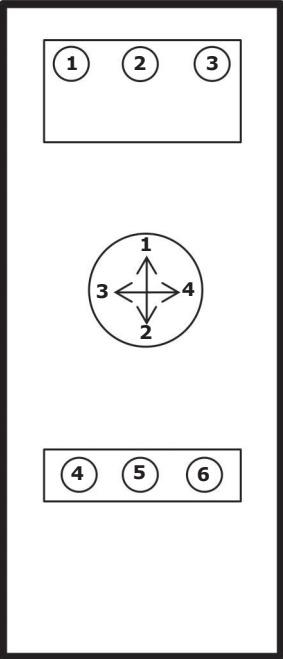
Equipment box right	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						



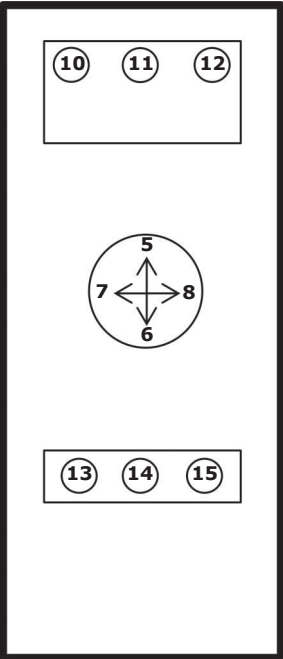
# Ordering information KST 10

Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Destination	Notes
 <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188)</p> <p>Multi-axis controller V11, V14, V25, V85</p> <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188)</p>	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	6	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	7	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	8	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	9	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

3

Equipment box right	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Destination	Notes
 <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188)</p> <p>Multi-axis controller V11, V14, V25, V85</p> <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.188)</p>	13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	14	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	15	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	16	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	17	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	18	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

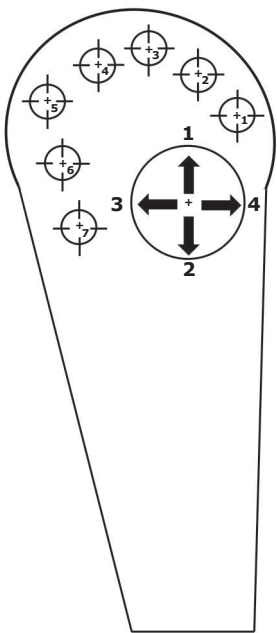
Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment box left

Multi-axis controller V11, V14, V25, V85  
see p. 6, 37, 28, 14

max. 7 installations of command and  
indicating devices 22 (see p.188)

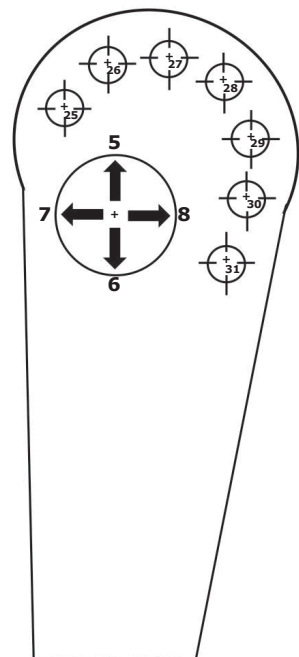


Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant-ref.	Desti-nation	Notes
1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
6	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
7	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
8	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
9	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Equipment box right

Multi-axis controller V11, V14, V25, V85  
see p. 6, 37, 28, 14

max. 7 installations of command and  
indicating devices 22 (see p.188)



25	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
26	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
27	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
28	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
29	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
30	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
31	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____



# Portable control unit TS 1



The portable control unit TS 1 is used for controlling and monitoring the necessary equipment.  
The chest panel and straps enable the operator to carry it without becoming tired.  
An adjustable carrying strap can also be fitted for use without the chest plate.

Surface treatment:  
Priming and structure-finishing paint  
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey

## Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP54



		Example							
		TS 1	- SB 1	- RH 1	- K 4	- HS 1	/ V...	/ KLS	/ X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
TS 1	With chest plate and straps								
TS 11	With straps								
<b>Attachment</b>									
SB 1	Legs for control unit alu-tube 2 pieces								
SB 2	Legs for control unit stainless steel-tube V2 A 2 pieces								
RH 1	Reeling hooks for control unit stainless steel V2 A								
K 1	Cable entry M32 cable 11-21mm								
K 2	Cable entry M40 cable 19-28mm								
K 3	Cable entry 180° swiveling M32 cable 11-21mm								
K 4	Cable entry 180° swiveling M40 cable 19-28mm								
HS 1	Plug in socket 16-pole male insert	HAN 16E without wiring							
HB 1	Connector 16-pole female insert	HAN 16E without wiring							
HS 2	Plug in socket 24-pole female insert	HAN 24E without wiring							
HB 2	Connector 24-pole female insert	HAN 24E without wiring							
HS 3	Plug in socket 32-pole male insert	HAN 32E without wiring							
HB 3	Connector 32-pole female insert	HAN 32E without wiring							
<i>Indicating labels not engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis controller</i>									
<b>Mounting for equipment boxes</b>									
V	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)								
S	Single-axis controller (see page 86)								
N	Control-switch (see page 124)								
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)								
<b>Cable and wiring</b>									
Cable Oelflex	18x1mm	13,4mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter					
Cable Oelflex	25x1mm	15,4mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter					
Cable Oelflex	34x1mm	18,6mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter					
Cable Neonflex	18x1mm	19,2mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter					
Cable Neonflex	24x1mm	22,1mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter					
Cable Neonflex	38x1mm	26,1mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter					
KLS	Wired on connector / plug in socket per core								
KLK	Wiring for cable per core								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



# Portable control unit

## TS 1

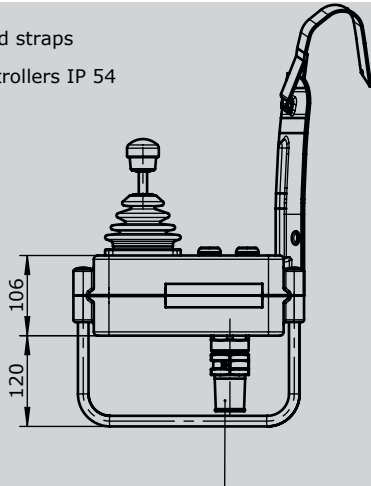
TS 1 - SB 1 - RH 1 - K 4 - HS 1 / V... / KLS / X

### Special model

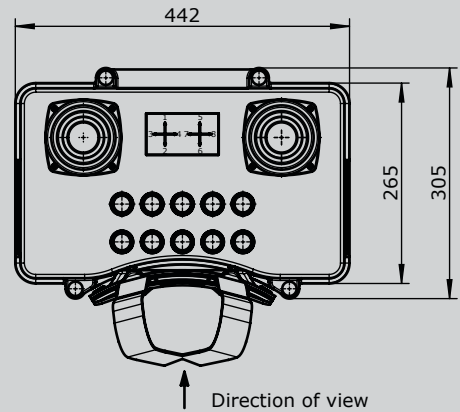
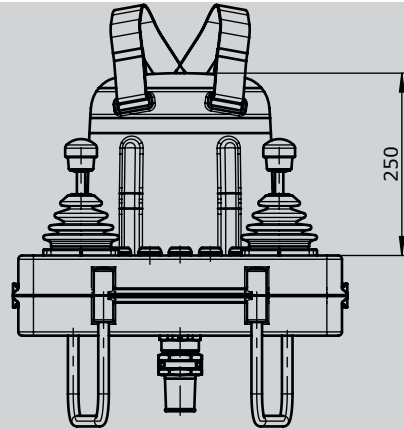
- X Special / customer specified
- X1 Housing antistatic design < 10<sup>9</sup> Ohm/cm
- X2 Finishing colour yellow RAL 1021

# Portable control unit TS 1

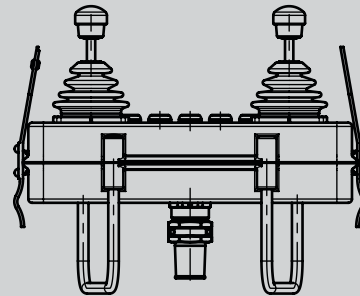
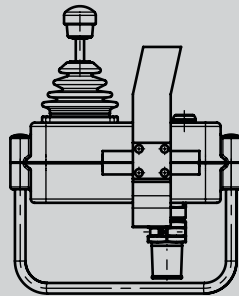
With chest plate and straps  
Protection IP 65  
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



Cable entry  
with anti-kink protection  
and stain relief or connectors



With adjustable carrying strap  
Protection IP 65  
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



# Portable control unit TS 2



The portable control unit TS 2 is used for controlling and monitoring the necessary equipment.

The chest panel and straps enable the operator to carry it without becoming tired. An adjustable carrying strap can also be fitted for use without the chest plate.

Surface treatment:

Priming and structure-finishing paint

Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



## Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65

		<i>Example</i>							
		TS 2	- SB 1	- RH 1	- K 4	- HS 1	/ V...	/ KLS	/ X
<b>Basic unit</b>									
TS 2	With chest plate, straps								
TS 21	With straps								
TS 22	With bracket and straps								
<b>Attachment</b>									
SB 1	Legs for control unit alu-tube 2 pieces								
SB 2	Legs for control unit stainless steel-tube V2 A 2 pieces								
RH 1	Reeling hooks for control unit stainless steel V2 A								
K 1	Cable entry M32 cable 11-21mm								
K 2	Cable entry M40 cable 19-28mm								
K 3	Cable entry 180° swiveling M32 cable 11-21mm								
K 4	Cable entry 180° swiveling M40 cable 19-28mm								
HS 1	Plug in socket 16-pole male insert								
HB 1	Connector 16-pole female insert								
HS 2	Plug in socket 24-pole female insert								
HB 2	Connector 24-pole female insert								
HS 3	Plug in socket 32-pole male insert								
HB 3	Connector 32-pole female insert								
<i>Indicating labels not engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis controller</i>									
<i>Indicating labels engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis controller</i>									
<b>Mounting for equipment boxes</b>									
V	Multi-axis controller (see page 1)								
S	Single-axis controller (see page 86)								
N	Control-switch (see page 124)								
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 188)								

TS 2 - SB 1 - RH 1 - K 4 - HS 1 / V... / KLS / X

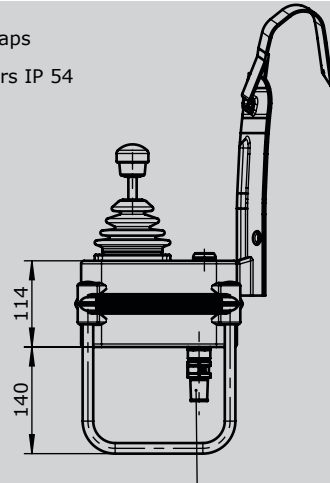
### Cable and wiring

Cable Oelflex	18x1mm	13,4mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Oelflex	25x1mm	15,4mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Oelflex	34x1mm	18,6mm Ø	-5°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Neonflex	18x1mm	19,2mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Neonflex	24x1mm	22,1mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Neonflex	38x1mm	26,1mm Ø	-30°C to +80°C	each meter
KLS	Wired on connector / plug in socket per core			
KLK	Wiring for cable per core			

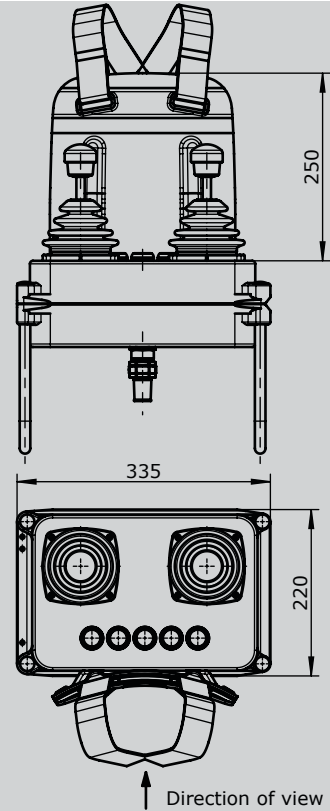
### Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X1	Housing antistatic design < 10 <sup>9</sup> Ohm/cm
X2	Finishing color yellow RAL 1021

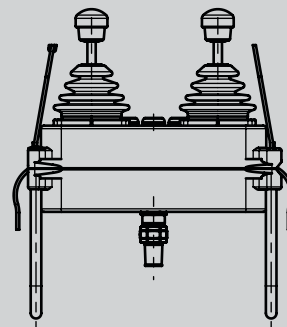
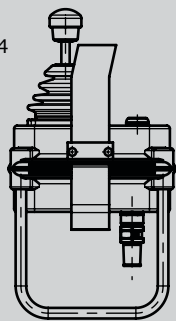
With chest plate and straps  
Protection IP 65  
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



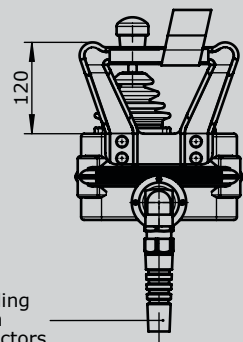
Cable entry  
with anti-kink protection  
and stain relief or connectors



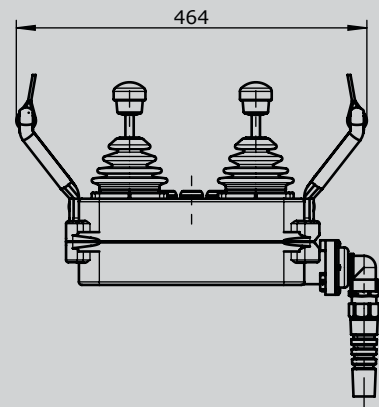
With adjustable carrying strap  
Protection IP 65  
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



With bracket and cable entry swivelling  
Protection IP 65  
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



Cable entry 180° swivelling  
with anti-kink protection  
and stain relief or connectors



# Control pedestal for offshore U22 / 32



The control pedestal U22 / 32 accommodate the devices necessary for control and monitoring.  
Ready wired, it can be quickly and easily installed on the sea deck.  
The housing (pedestal head) is made of seawater-resistant aluminium.

Surface treatment:  
Priming and structure-finishing paint  
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



## Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP66

Example

**U22 / 32** / **N61.../ N62...** / **H / PW / 2D** / **PQ** / **KLV** / **X**

Housing											
U22/32	With 1 narrow side-plate with pillar-gasket										
FD	Side-plate narrow gasket										
HD	Side-plate wide gasket (required for command and indicating devices)										
KD	Hinged side-plate with gasket that can be locked in position										
IA	Monitoring devices cover with gasket for max. 2 monitors 72x72 mm or 4 monitors 72x36mm and max. 6 indicating devices pos. 28, 29										
RS	Pillar 108mm Ø 670mm height with flange quadratic or round										
Masterswitch / Control-switch											
N61	HG Masterswitch with ball handle and indicating labels										
N62	KN Control-switch with knob and indicating label										
		<b>- HG</b>	<b>- 01 Z P</b>	<b>- A05</b>	<b>P134</b>	<b>- X</b>					
Axis 1: direction 3-4											
	(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)										
01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131									
02	4 contacts	z.B.									
03	6 contacts	A05	MS21								
04	8 contacts	A0500	MS21-00								
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>									
Z	Spring return										
R	Friction brake										
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2x0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA							
		P132	T396 2x1kOhm	I max. 1mA							
		P133	T396 2x2kOhm	I max. 1mA							
		P134	T396 2x5kOhm	I max. 1mA							
		P135	T396 2x10kOhm	I max. 1mA							
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

U22 / 32 / N61.../N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X

### Command and indicating devices

H	Heating	20 Watt 220 or 110V 50/60 Hz	
PV	Mushroom head push button latching	22 latching with indicating label	1 NC
P	Mushroom head push button	22 with indicating label	1 NO
D	Push button	22 with indicating label	1 NO
W	Selector switch 0-1	22 with indicating label	1 NO
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 230 Volt AC
	Contact block additional		1 S or 1 Ö
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65
L	Indicator light	10 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65

### Display devices

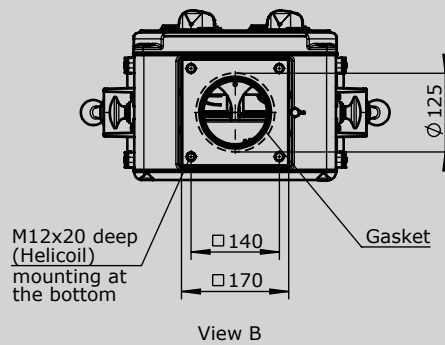
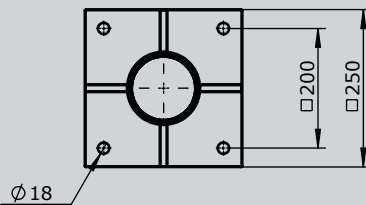
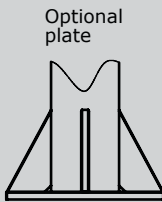
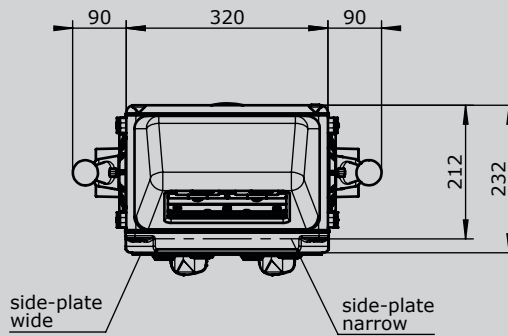
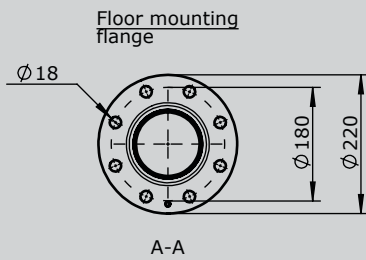
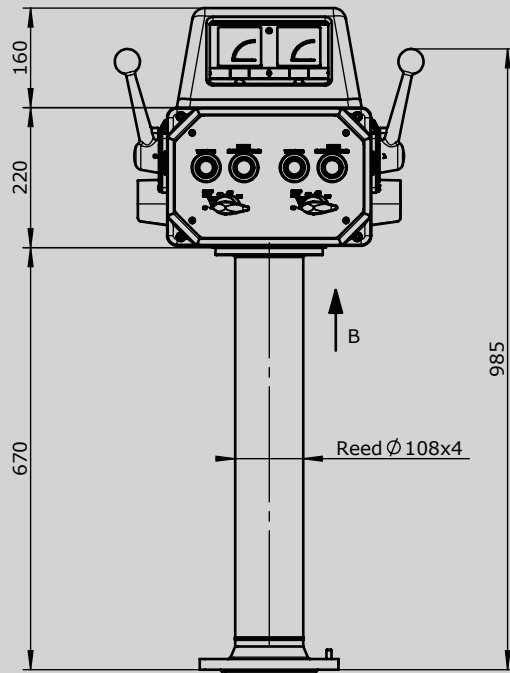
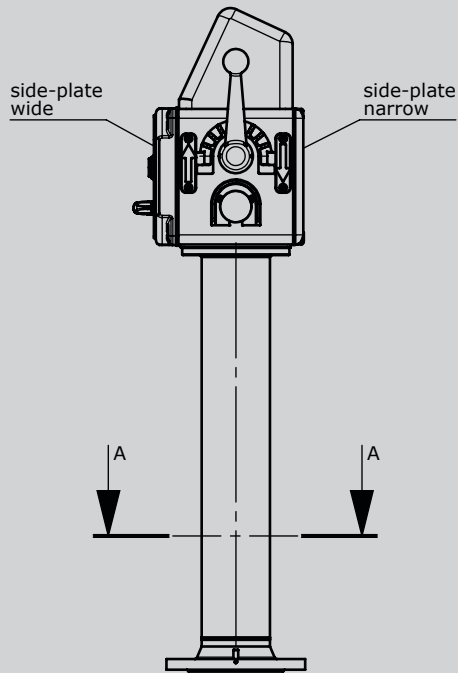
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 1mA DC	Engraved your instructions
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 1mA DC illuminated 24 Volt	Engraved your instructions
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72x36 1mA DC	Engraved your instructions
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72x36 1mA DC illuminated 24 Volt	Engraved your instructions
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A	Engraved your instructions
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt	Engraved your instructions
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72x36 100/200/1A	Engraved your instructions
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72x36 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt	Engraved your instructions

### Wiring

KLV on terminal block 2,5mm<sup>2</sup> with wire line 0,75mm<sup>2</sup>

### Special model

X Special / customer specified



3



# Control pedestal for offshore

## U23 / 23



The control pedestal U23 / 23 accommodate the devices necessary for control and monitoring.  
Ready wired, it can be quickly and easily installed on the sea deck. The housing (pedestal head) is made of seawater-resistant aluminium.

Surface treatment:

Priming and structure-finishing paint

Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey

### Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP66



Example

**U23 / 23 / N61.../N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X**

### Housing

U23/23	With 1 narrow side-plate with pillar-gasket
U23/23A	Side-plate narrow gasket
IA	Monitoring devices cover with gasket for max. 2 monitors 72x72mm or 4 monitors 72x36mm and max. 6 indicating devices pos. 28, 29
RS	Pillar 108mm Ø 670mm height with flange quadratic or round

### Masterswitch / Control-switch

N61	HG Masterswitch with ball handle and indicating labels
N62	KN Control-switch with knob and indicating label

**- HG - 01 Z P - A05 P134 - X**

### Axis 1: direction 3-4

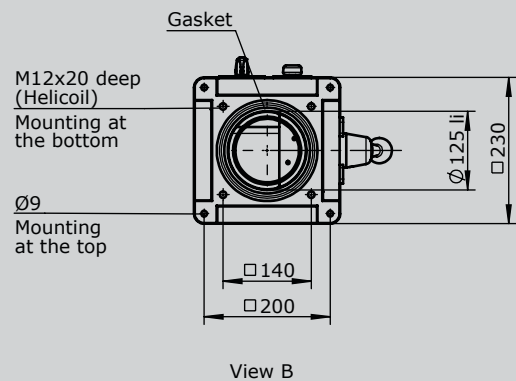
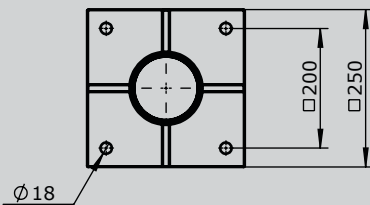
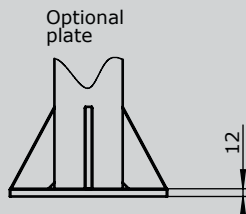
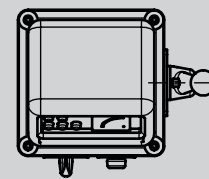
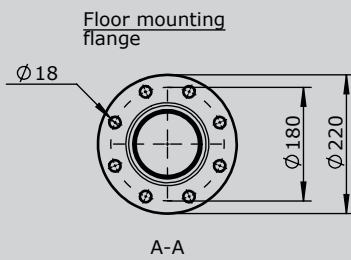
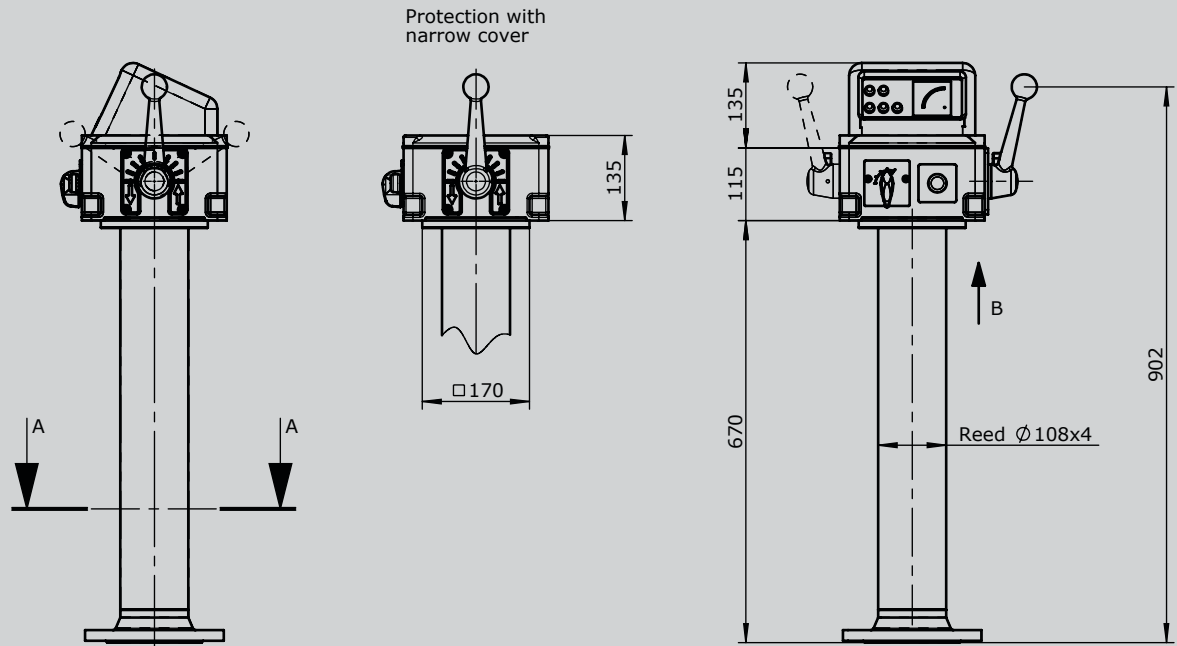
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)

01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131
02	4 contacts	z.B.
03	6 contacts	A05 MS21
04	8 contacts	A0500 MS21-00
<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>		
Z	Spring return	
R	Friction brake	
P	Potentiometer	P131 T396 2x0,5kOhm I max. 1mA
		P132 T396 2x1kOhm I max. 1mA
		P133 T396 2x2kOhm I max. 1mA
		P134 T396 2x5kOhm I max. 1mA
		P135 T396 2x10kOhm I max. 1mA
<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		

U23 / 23 / N61.../N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X

Command and indicating devices								
H	Heating	20 Watt 220 or 110V 50/60 Hz						
PV	Mushroom head push button latching	22 latching with indicating label	1 NC					
P	Mushroom head push button	22 with indicating label	1 NO					
D	Push button	22 with indicating label	1 NO					
W	Selector switch 0--1	22 with indicating label	1 NO					
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt					
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 230 Volt AC					
	Contact block additional		1S or 1Ö					
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65					
L	Indicator light	10 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65					
Display devices								
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 1mA DC		Engraved your instructions					
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 1mA DC illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions					
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72x36 1mA DC		Engraved your instructions					
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72x36 1mA DC illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions					
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A		Engraved your instructions					
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions					
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72x36 100/200/1A		Engraved your instructions					
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72x36 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions					
Wiring								
KLV on terminal block 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> with wire line 0,75mm <sup>2</sup>								
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							

3



# Naval cruise controller AZ1

The naval cruise controller AZ1 is a rugged switching device.  
The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

The design includes:

The mechanical control-system for the engine speed 0-max. rpm. switching angle 60 degrees with pressure print at 7 degrees and friction brake direction 0-2.  
The mechanical control-system for the steering left/right direction 13-14, 360 degrees with pressure points 4x90 degrees and friction brake.

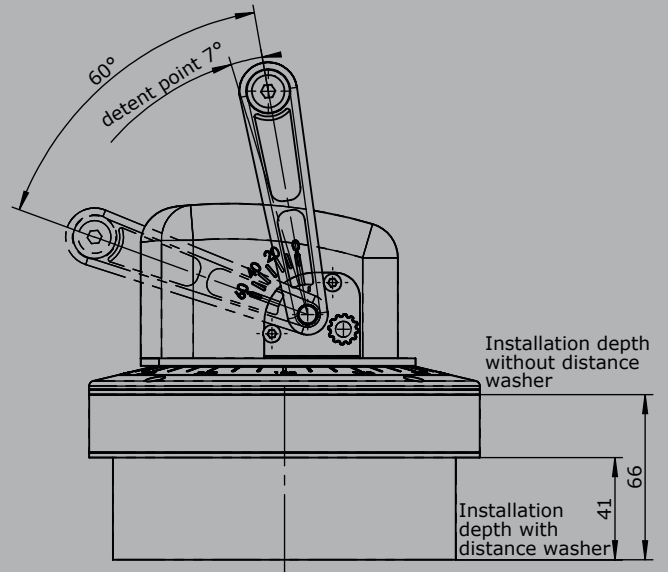
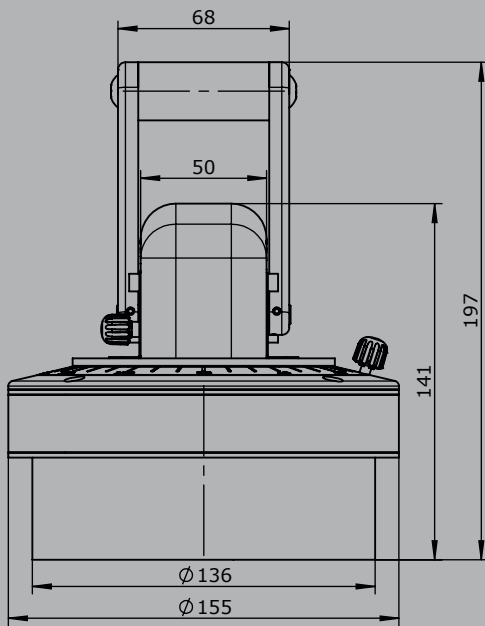
The AZ1 is resistant to oil, maritime climate, ozone and UV radiation.



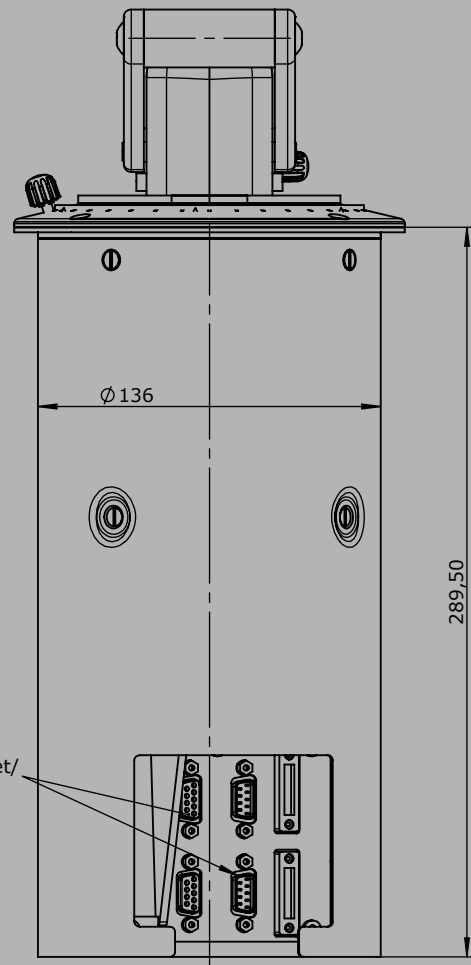
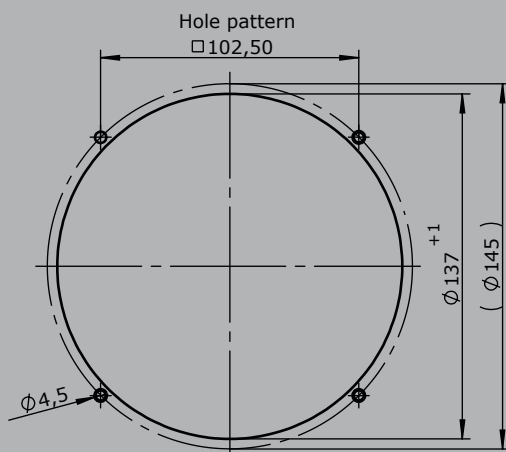
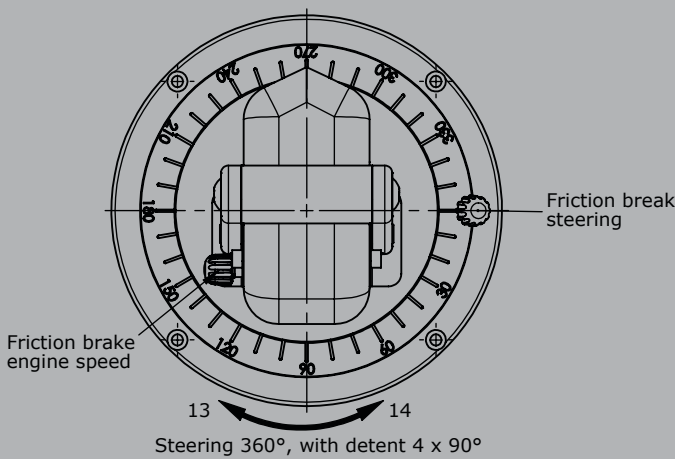
## Technical data

Mechanical life AZ 1	12 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP66

	AZ1	- L	- N	E2112	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>	AZ1 Naval cruise controller				
<b>Options</b>	L Scale illuminated (LED) 24V dimmable N Follow-up control system 24 Volt DC for direction 0-2 and 13-14				
<b>Interface</b>					
<b>Voltage output (not stabilized)</b>					
Supply voltage 4,75-5,25V DC					
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant per axis	Characteristic: <b>1</b> = Inverse dual, <b>2</b> = Dual	1 axis	E103 1		
		2 axis	2		
<b>Voltage output</b>					
Supply voltage 9-32V DC (*11,5-32V DC)					
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant per axis	Characteristic: <b>1</b> = Inverse dual, <b>2</b> = Dual	1 axis	E111 1		
		2 axis	2		
<b>Output power</b>					
Supply voltage 9-32V DC					
4...12...20mA redundant per axis	Characteristic: <b>1</b> = Inverse dual, <b>2</b> = Dual	1 axis	E211 1		
		2 axis	2		
<b>Special model</b>					
X	Special / customer specified				



Edition:  
with motor rosetting control system



# Pedal-controller

## P7 / PP7

The pedal-controller P7 and PP7 is a rugged switching devices for footing applications. The pedal-controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

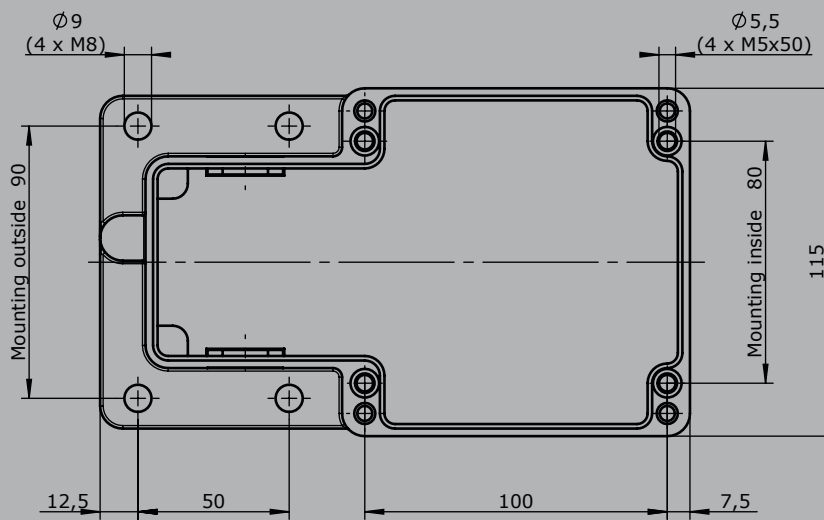
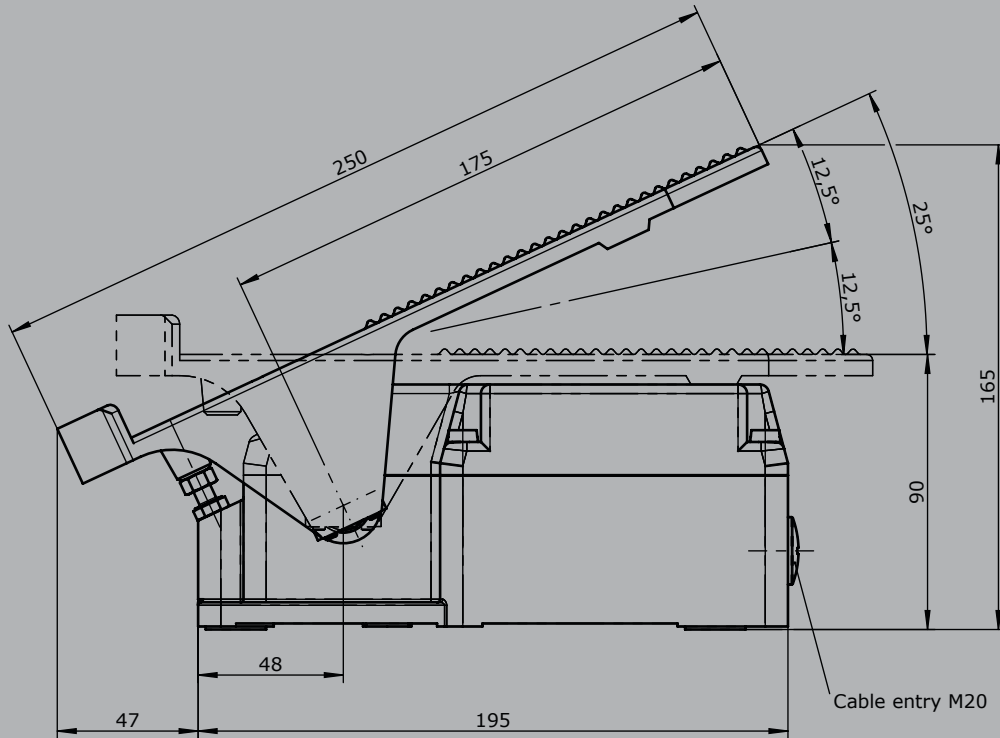
### Technical data

Mechanical life P7	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life PP7	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection P7	IP54
Degree of protection PP7	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble-grey



		P7	- 1 Z	P	- A01	P124	-X
<b>Basic unit</b>							
P7	Pedal-controller						
	Reinforced version						
PP7	Pedal-controller						
<b>Detent</b>							
	Without						
R2	0-2						
R3	0-3						
R4	0-4						
R11	1-0-1						
R22	2-0-2						
<b>Direction 1-2</b>							
1	1 contact	Standard contact - Arrangement see page 131					
2	2 contacts	z.B.					
3	3 contacts	MS11	A01				
4	4 contacts*	MS12	A02				
5	5 contacts*	MS13	A03				
6	6 contacts*	MS14	A04				
	*Only possible without potentiometer!	MS21	A05				
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>					
Z	Spring return						
R	Friction brake						
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)						
P	Potentiometer	P121	T374	0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P122	T374	1kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P123	T374	2kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P124	T374	5kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P125	T374	10kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		<i>More potentiometers on demand!</i>					
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



# Pedal-controller

## P8 / PP8

The pedal-controller P8 and PP8 is a rugged switching devices for footing applications. The pedal-controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

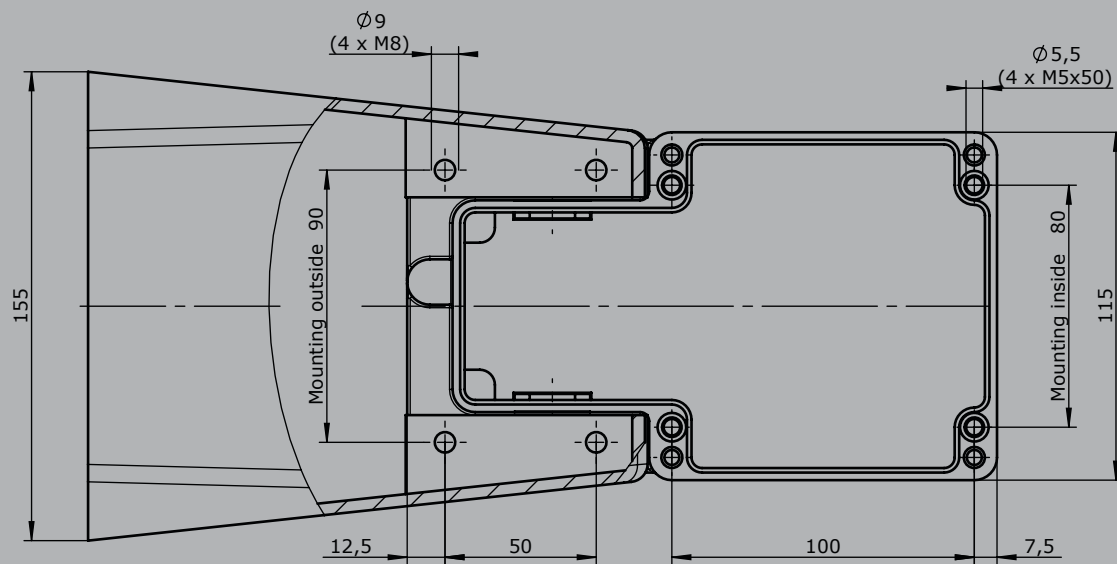
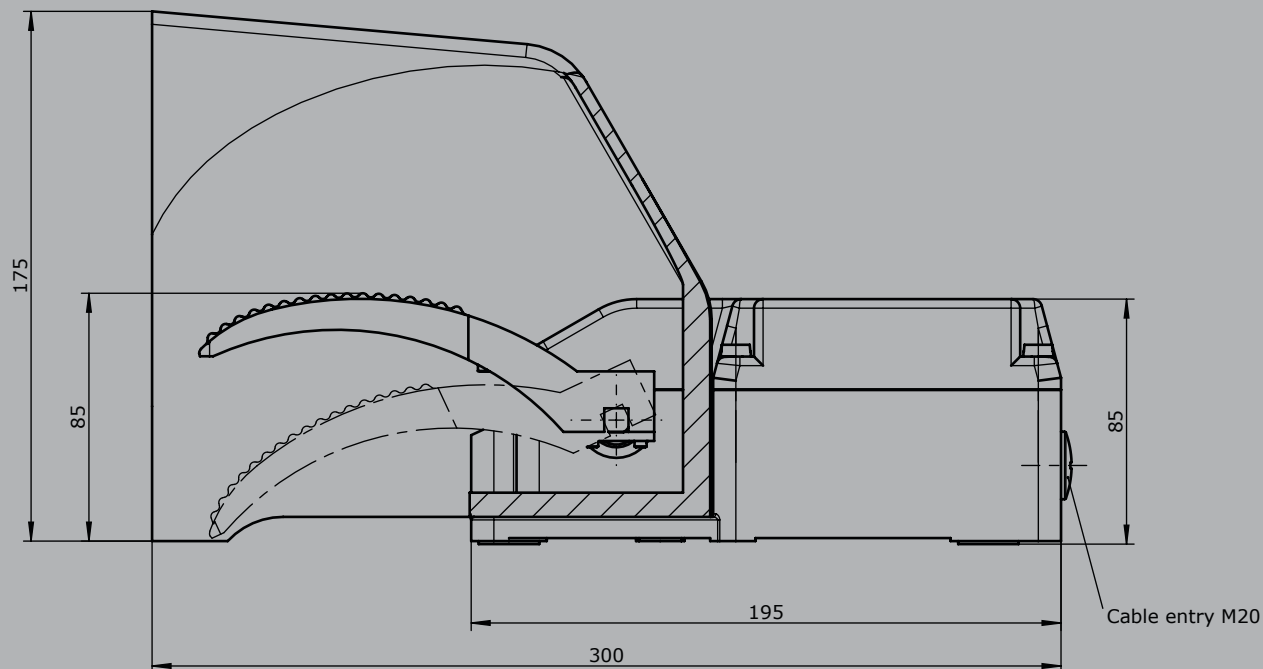
### Technical data

Mechanical life P8	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life PP8	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection P8	IP54
Degree of protection PP8	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble-grey



		Example					
		P8	- 1 Z	P	- A01	P124	-X
<b>Basic unit</b>							
P8	Pedal-controller						
	Reinforced version						
PP8	Pedal-controller						
<b>Detent</b>							
	without						
R2	0-2						
R3	0-3						
R4	0-4						
<b>Direction 1-2</b>							
1	1 contact	Standard contact - Arrangement see page 131					
2	2 contacts	z.B.					
3	3 contacts	MS11		A01			
4	4 contacts*	MS12		A02			
5	5 contacts*	MS13		A03			
6	6 contacts*	MS14		A04			
	*Only possible without potentiometer!	<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>					
Z	Spring return						
R	Friction brake						
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)						
P	Potentiometer	P121	T374	0,5kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P122	T374	1kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P123	T374	2kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P124	T374	5kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		P125	T374	10kOhm	I max. 1mA		
		<i>More potentiometers on demand!</i>					
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						





# Pedal-controller P10/P11/P12



The pedal-controller P10/P11/P12 is a rugged switching device for electro-hydraulic. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The P10/P11/P12 is resistant to oil, maritime, climate, ozone and UV radiation.

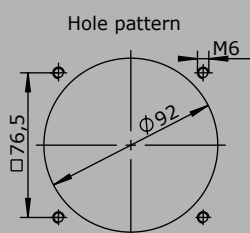
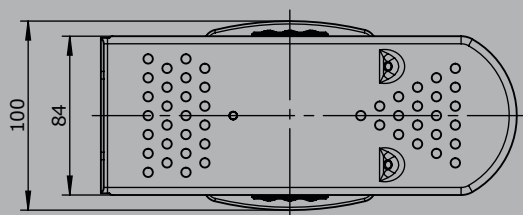
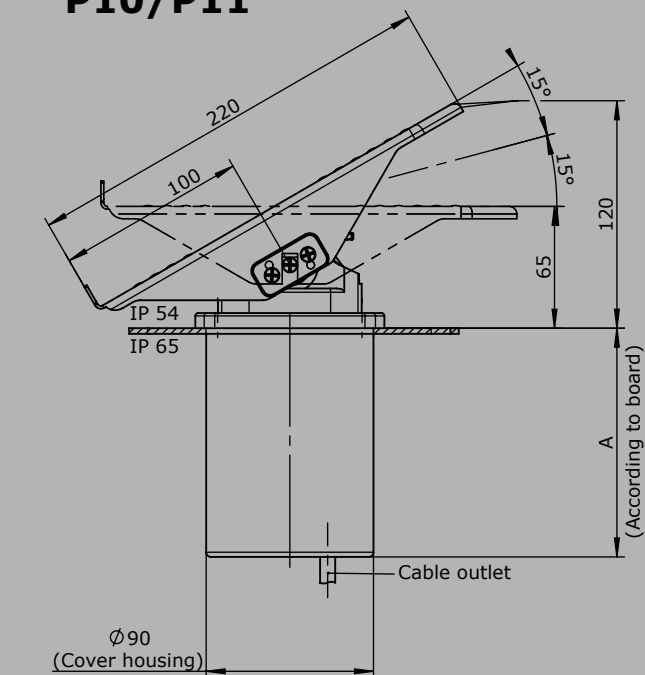
## Technical data

Mechanical life P10	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection P10	IP54

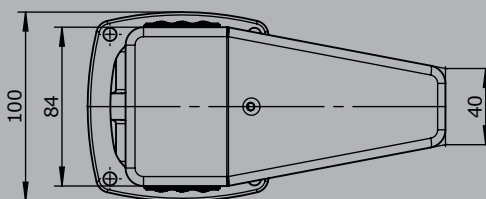
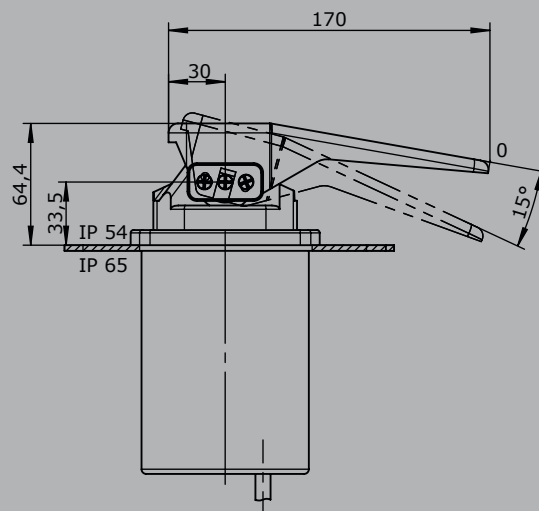


		Example						
		P10	- 1 Z	P	- A01	P224	- B	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
P10	Pedal-controller, 0-30°							
P11	Pedal-controller, 15°-0-15°							
P12	Pedal-controller, 0-15°							
<b>Detent</b>								
	Without							
R4	1-0-1							
<b>Direction 1-2</b>								
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 131						
2	2 contacts	z.B.						
3	3 contacts	MS11	A01					
		MS12	A02					
		MS13	A03					
		MS21	A05					
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>						
Z	Spring return							
R	Friction brake							
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer (Gessmann-types)							
P	Potentiometer	P222	T362	1kOhm	I max. 1mA			
		P223	T362	2kOhm	I max. 1mA			
		P224	T362	5kOhm	I max. 1mA			
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>						
<b>Cover housing</b>								
B	Cover housing with cable entry M20							
<b>Special model</b>								
X	Special / customer specified							

**P10/P11**

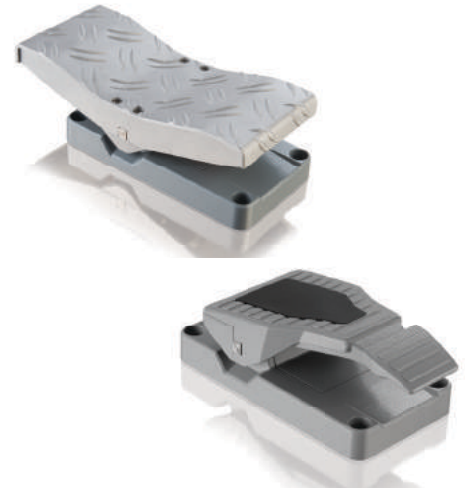


**P12**



# Pedal-controller P20

The pedal-controller P20 is a rugged switching device for electro-hydraulic. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The P20 is resistant to oil, maritime, climate, ozone and UV radiation.



## Technical data

Mechanical life P20	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection P20	IP67 (electronic)
Functional safety	PLd (EN ISO 13849) possible

		<b>P20</b>	<b>- 1</b>	<i>Example</i> <b>- ZZ</b>	<b>- E1041</b>	<b>- S...</b>	<b>- X</b>
<b>Basic unit</b>							
P20	Pedal-controller						
<b>Pedal</b>							
1	Pedal shape A 0-15°						
2	Pedal shape B 0-25°						
3	Pedal shape C 15°-0-15°						
4	Pedal shape C 0-15°						
<b>Spring return</b>							
Z	Spring return						
ZZ	Spring return redundant						
<b>Interfaces</b> <i>(description see on the following pages)</i>							
E	0xx Switching output						
E	1xx Voltage output						
E	2xx Current output						
E	3xx CAN-interface						
E	4xx CANopen Safety interface						
<b>Plug connectors</b>							
S...	Standard plug connectors <i>(see page 129)</i>						
<b>Special model</b>							
X	Special / customer specified						

4

## Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E001 1	
1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E003 1	

## Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals		E104 1	
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 1 direction signal		E145 1	
<b>Output options</b>			
Characteristic:			
Inverse dual			1
Dual			2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3°			3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°			4

## Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32V DC (*11,5-32V)		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA		
	Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E112 1	
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E146 1	
0...5...10V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		E132 1	
0...5...10V redundant + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC		E147 1	
10...0...10V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E136 1	
<b>Output options</b>			
Characteristic:			
Inverse dual *1			1
Dual *1			2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1			3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1			4
*1 not combinable with output E136X			
Single *2			5
Single with dead zone *2			6
*2 not combinable with output E1121 and E1321, E1461 und E1471			

Voltage output with other value on request!

Current output			
Supply voltage	9-32V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150mA Zero position signal 500mA		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector ( <i>standard plug connectors see page 129</i> )		S
0...10...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E206 1	
0...20mA + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E222 1	
20...0...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E208 1	
4...12...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E214 1	
4...20mA + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E223 1	
20...4...20mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E216 1	
	<b>Output options</b>		
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3°		6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>			

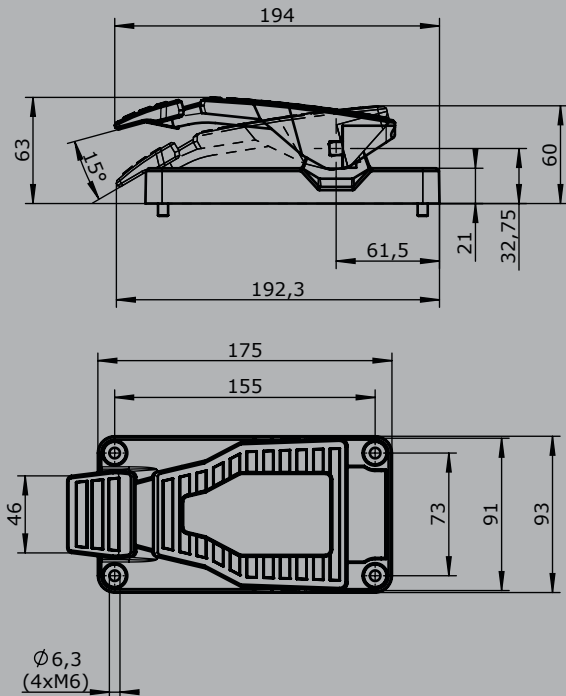
CAN			
Supply voltage	9-36V DC		
Idle current consumption	120mA		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA		
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939		
Baud rate	125kBit/s to 1Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)		
Output value	0...255 / 255...0...255		
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 500mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 500mm with plug connector M12 (female)		
<b>CAN P20</b>		E307 1	
With additional digital output separately wired (not via CAN)			
- 1 direction signal			2

CANopen Safety			
Supply voltage	9-36V DC		
Idle current consumption	120mA		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100mA		
Protocol	125kBit/s bis 1MBit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)		
Baud rate	0...255 / 255...0...255		
Ausgangswert	CANopen Safety CIA 304		
Wiring	CAN (IN) Kabel 500mm mit Stecker M12 (Stifte) CAN (OUT) Kabel 500mm mit Stecker M12 (Buchse)		
<b>CANopen Safety P20</b>		E407 1	
With additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)			
- 1 direction signal			2

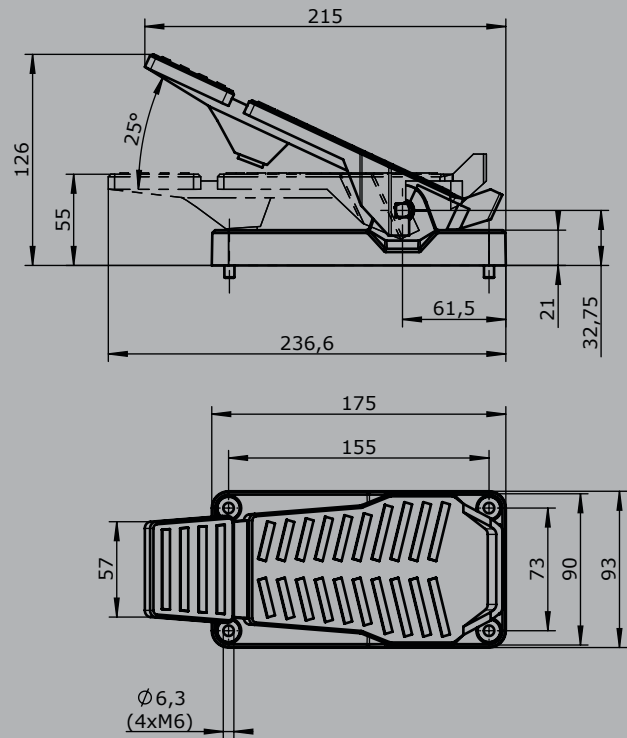
Attachments		
Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2m cable		20201140
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2m cable		20202298

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

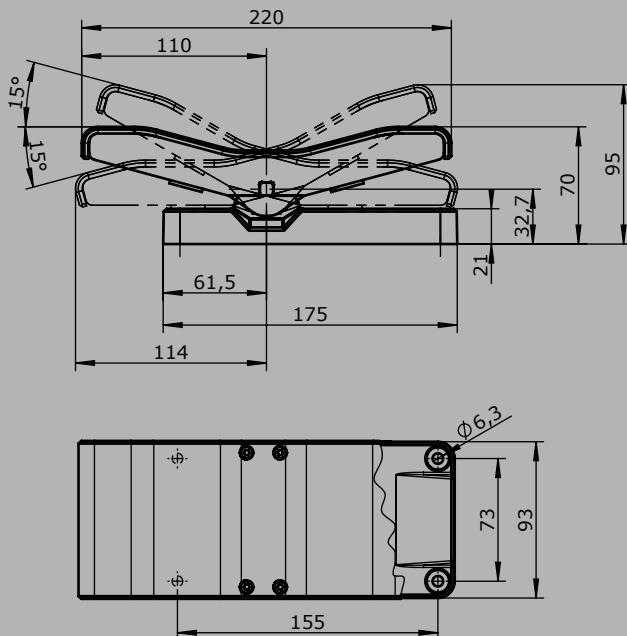
### Pedal form A



### Pedal form B



### Pedal form C

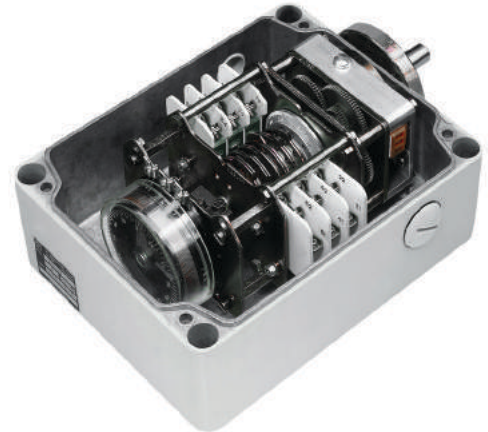


# Gear limit switch

## GE 1 / GE 2



The gear limit switch GE 1 / GE 2 is a rugged switching device designed for hoisting applications. The modular micro changeover contacts with positive opening operation. The device is programmed by means of stepless adjustment of double cam discs, which can be provided from 18° to 192° contact discs according to the switching program required. The type GE 1 includes a double cam disc conjointly lockable. The type GE 2 includes a double cam disc conjointly lockable.



### Technical data

Mechanical life GE1/GE2	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble grey

Example

	GE 1	- 10	- 4	- P	- U7	- P	- 18	- 30	- 60	- 90	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>											
GE 1	Gear limit switch GE 1 with mounting flange										
GE 2	Gear limit switch GE 2 with mounting flange										
<b>Gearing</b>											
Ratios:	2:1	to	10:1	example: 10:1 => 10							
	11:1	to	20:1								
	21:1	to	40:1								
	41:1	to	80:1								
	81:1	to	160:1								
	161:1	to	320:1								
<b>Limit switch</b>											
2	2 contacts										
3	3 contacts										
4	4 contacts										
5	5 contacts										
6	6 contacts										
7	7 contacts										
8	8 contacts										
9	9 contacts										
10	10 contacts										
11	11 contacts										
12	12 contacts										
13	13 contacts										
14	14 contacts										
15	15 contacts										
16	16 contacts										
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer (Gessmann-types)										
P	Potentiometer	P451	PW70	0,5kOhm	I max. 30mA						
		P452	PW70	1kOhm	I max. 30mA						
		P453	PW70	2kOhm	I max. 30mA						
		P454	PW70	5kOhm	I max. 30mA						
		P455	PW70	10kOhm	I max. 30mA						
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



# Gear limit switch

## GE 1 / GE 2

GE 1 - 10 - 4 - P - U7 - P - 18 - 30 - 60 - 90 - X

### Aluminium housing

U5	U17/13 170x130mm (max. 8 contacts GE 1)
U6	U16/16 160x160mm (max. 12 contacts GE 1/ max. 6 contacts GE 2)
U7	U16/20 160x200mm (max. 16 contacts GE 1/max. 10 v GE 2)
U8	U16/26 160x260mm (max. 16 contacts GE2)
U9	U16/35 160x350mm

### Program-disc

Following program-discs are available :

18°, 24°, 30°, 36°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 110°, 120°, 176°, 192°

Example:

Contact 1: program-discs pair 18° (adjustment range 18°-36°)

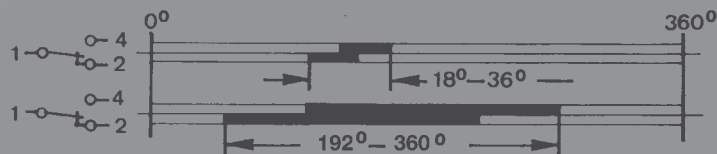
Contact 2: program-discs pair 30° (adjustment range 30°-60°)

Contact 3: program-discs pair 60° (adjustment range 60°-120°)

Contact 4: program-discs pair 90° (adjustment range 90°-180°)

Contact n:

Illustration



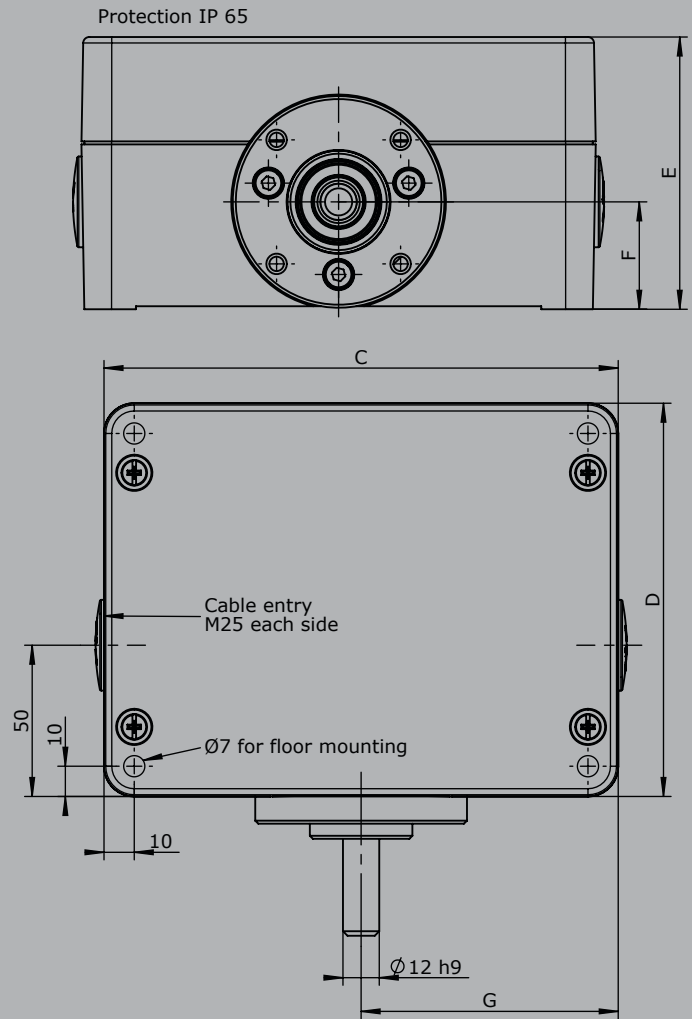
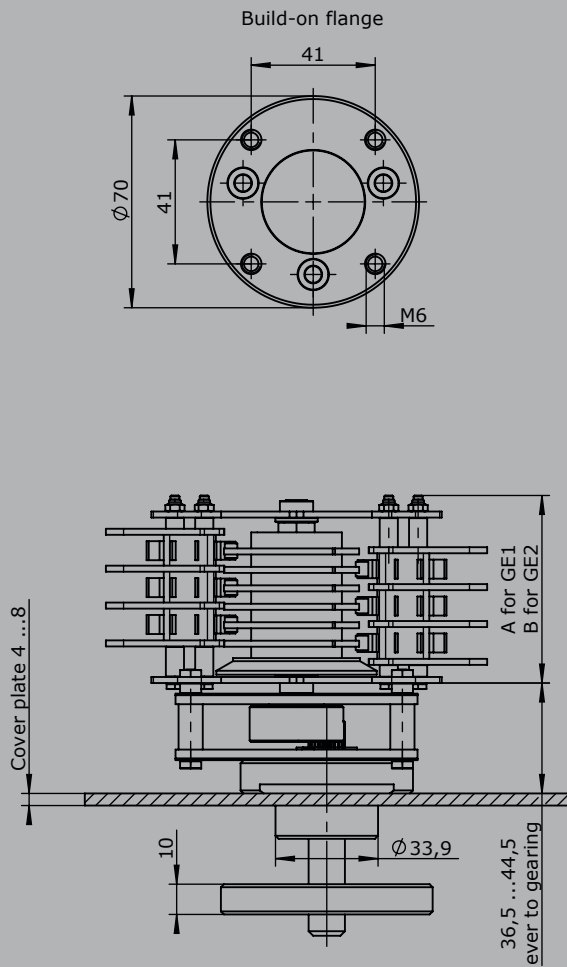
The programm-discs are infinitely adjustable within 360°

### Special model

X Special / customer specified

# Gear limit switch

## GE 1 / GE 2



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A (GE1)	Dim. B (GE2)
1	1	32	35,5
2	2	38,5	42
3	3	44,5	48
4	4	50,5	54
5	5	56,5	60
6	6	63	66,5
7	7	69	72,5
8	8	75	78,5
9	9	81	84,5
10	10	87	90,5
11	11	93	96,5
12	12	99	102,5
13	13	105,5	109
14	14	111,5	115
15	15	117,5	121
16	16	123,5	127

Type	Dim. C	Dim. D	Dim. E	Dim. F	Dim. G
U17/13	170	130	90	35,5	75
U16/16	160	160	91	45	70
U16/20	160	200	100	45	70
U16/26	160	260	91	45	70
U16/35	160	350	100	45	70

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# DC-Contact

## SO 1.10 Normally closed (NC)

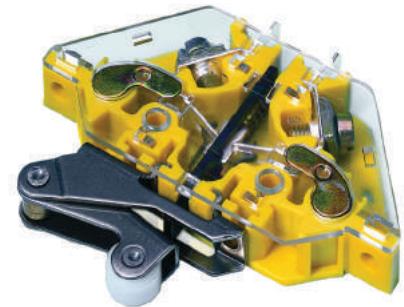
## SS 1.10 Normally open (NO)

The DC contact block is used for signalling and annunciation applications. The snap-action mechanism prevents slow contact opening when the plunger is operated slowly. Quenching of the arc that occurs with DC is supported by two-capacity permanent magnets.

These are arranged so that the polarity can be ignored when connecting +/- cabling. However, the polarity of the quenching magnets must be noted when installing the contact blocks to prevent the magnets adversely affecting each other. Contact blocks in four different colours are available for polarity identification of the magnets when fitted.

The contact blocks may only be installed on non-magnetisable materials with screw, etc. made of non-ferrous metal.

The self-cleaning silver contacts are designed for low switching frequency, low currents and voltages. Gold coated contacts can be supplied (approx 0,2µ), less than 42 Volt required. The screw connection M3.5 at the side is suitable for 2 conductors max. 2,5mm<sup>2</sup>. The plug-in connection at the top 4.8 x 0.8mm DIN 46247.



Several contact blocks can be plugged on the top of each other and operated jointly. The plug-type terminals are then only accessible on the top unit. The contact blocks can be provided with shock protection to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100.

Example

	Switching capacity		Time constant
	NC	NO	
<b>250V DC</b>	2A	1A	20ms
<b>125V DC</b>	4A	3A	20ms
<b>50V DC</b>	6A	6A	20ms
<b>30V DC</b>	10A	10A	20ms
<b>250V AC 15</b>	6A	6A	

### Technical data

Mechanical life	2 million operating cycles
Electrical service life	50.000 operating cycles (at 2A 250V DC L/R 20ms)
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP40

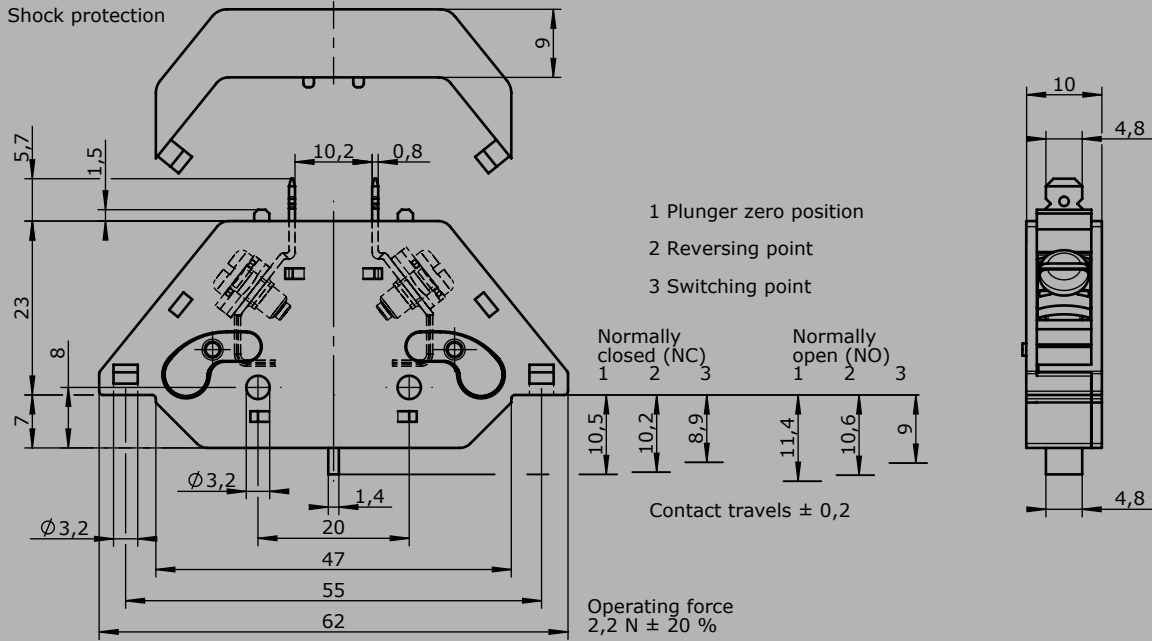
	SO 1.10	- B	- R	- F	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>					
SO1.10	DC-contact normally closed (NC)				
	Colour code grey or blue				
SS1.10	DC-contact normally open (NO)				
	Colour code yellow or green				
<b>Attachment</b>					
B	Shock protection KEG 142 to DIN VDE 0106 part 100				
R	Roller lever				
K	Toggle lever (switching is one direction only)				
F	Plug-in connection at side 4,8 x 0,8mm (2 pieces)				
AU	Contacts gold-coated approx. 0,5				
<b>Special model</b>					
X	Special / customer specified				
X1	Contact without quenching magnets				

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

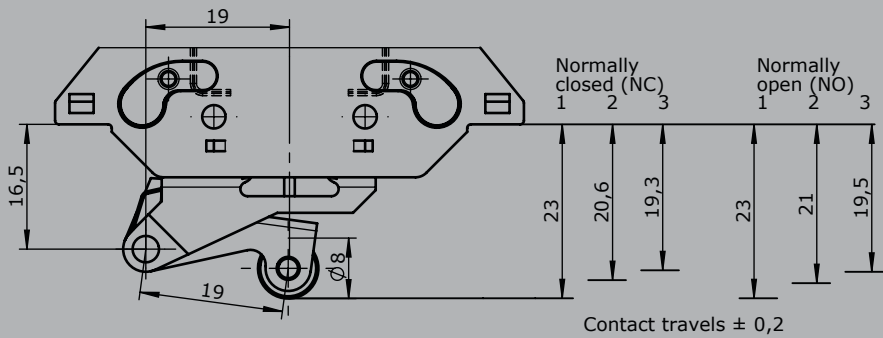
# DC-Contact

SO 1.10 Normally closed (NC)

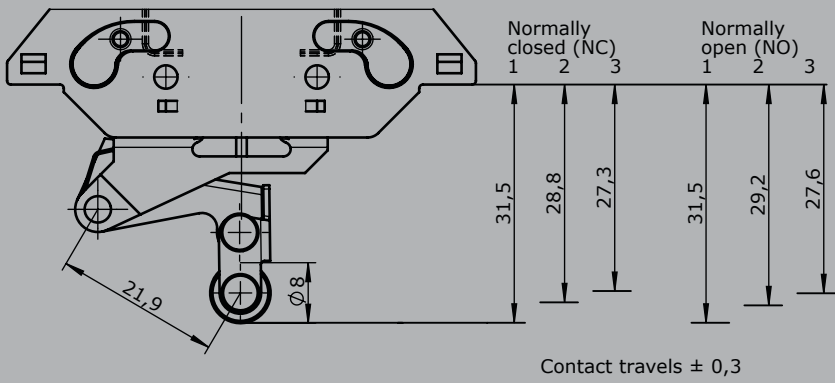
SS 1.10 Normally open (NO)



with roller lever



with toggle lever



4

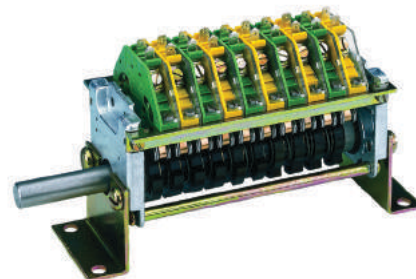
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Signal-cam controller NU 1

The cam controller NU 1 is used as a signal and annunciation switch in HV systems. This rugged switching device has cam discs made of insulation material that can be set at 10° intervals. The DC contact blocks are designed to permit series assembly, which can be operated simultaneously.

## Technical data

Mechanical life NU1	2 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +60°C
Degree of protection	IP40 / IP65 with aluminium housing

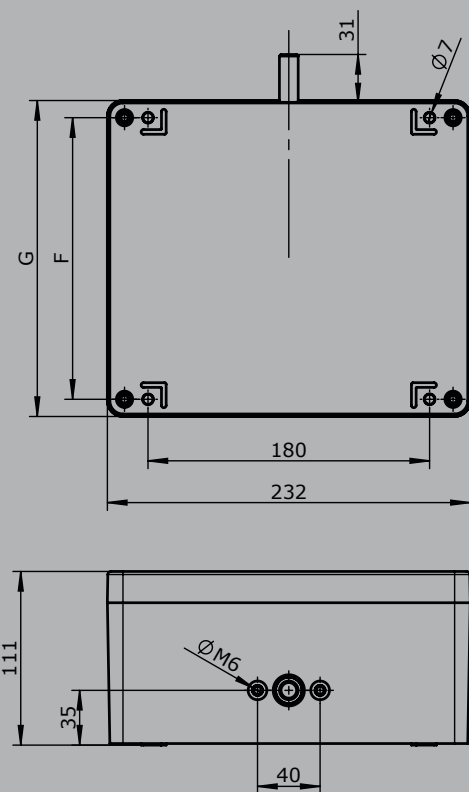
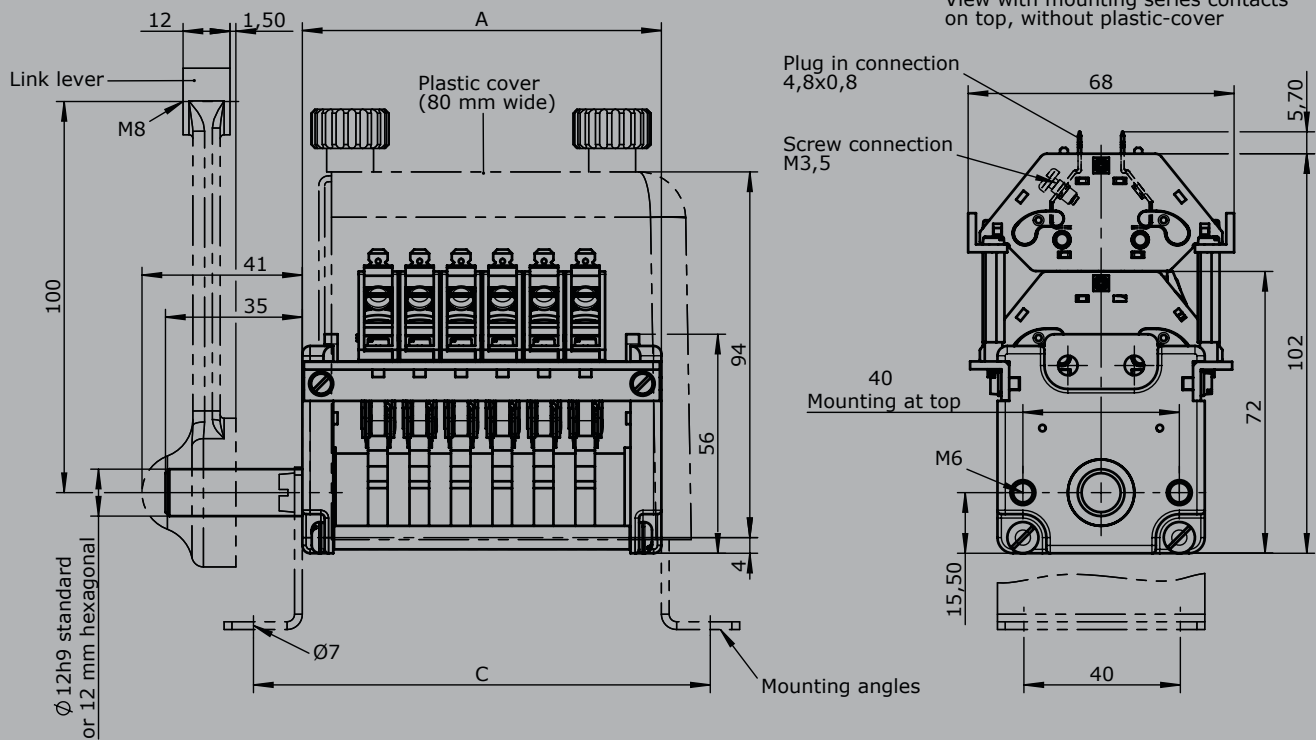


Switching capacity	NC	NO	Time constant
250V DC	2A	1A	20ms
125V DC	4A	3A	20ms
50V DC	6A	6A	20ms
30V DC	10A	10A	20ms
250V DC15	6A	6A	

	NU1	- 4	- 4	- F2	- Z	- W	- A	- X
<b>Basic unit</b>								
NU 1 Signal-cam controller								
<b>Contacts (1. range)</b>								
2 2 contacts								
4 4 contacts								
6 6 contacts								
8 8 contacts								
10 10 contacts								
12 12 contacts								
14 14 contacts								
16 16 contacts								
<b>Contacts (2. range)</b>								
2 2 contacts								
4 4 contacts								
6 6 contacts								
8 8 contacts								
10 10 contacts								
12 12 contacts								
14 14 contacts								
16 16 contacts								

Example

	NU1	- 4	- 4	- F2	- Z	- W	- A		- X
<b>Option</b>									
F1	1 free shaft-end with hexagonal 12mm								
F2	2 free shaft-end diameter 12mm								
F3	2 free shaft-end with hexagonal 12mm								
Z	Spring return								
W	Mounting angles (2 pieces)								
GH	Link lever								
A	Cover housing off Astralon								
	Til installation size 4 contacts								
	Til installation size 8 contacts								
	Til installation size 12 contacts								
	Til installation size 16 contacts								
B	Shock protection KEG 142 for single contact								
<b>Aluminium housing</b>									
U11	U23/20 232x202mm (max. 10 contacts)								
U12	U23/28 232x280mm (max. 16 contacts)								
	<i>Housing only possible with single-row version contacts</i>								
<b>Special model</b>									
X	Special / customer specified								



Aluminum housing protection IP 65

Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. C	Housing	Dim. F	Dim. G
2	2	7	74	U 23/20	180	202
4	4	70	95			
6	6	91	117			
8	8	113	138			
10	10	134	159	U 23/28	260	280
12	12	155	180			
14	14	176	201			
16	16	197	222			

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

# Headquarters and locations of Gessmann Group



<b>Headquarters</b>	<b>W. Gessmann GmbH</b> <b>Postfach 11 51</b> <b>74207 Leingarten</b> <b>Eppinger Straße 221</b> <b>74211 Leingarten</b> <b>Phone +49 7131 40 67-722</b> <b>Fax +49 7131 40 67-10</b> <b>sales@gessmann.com</b> <b>www.gessmann.com</b>
<b>Sales Office Northwest Germany</b>	<b>Phone +49 4221 9285 640</b> <b>Fax +49 7131 4067 10</b> <b>tino.krueder@gessmann.com</b> <b>www.gessmann.com</b>



## Gessmann Group

### Sales office France

Bureau Gessmann France  
 Nicolas Patricot  
 14 rue de la Perruche  
 78117 Chateaufort  
 Phone +33 65 20 74 55 9  
 Fax +33 989 264 847  
 nicolas.patricot@gessmann.com  
 www.gessmann.com

### Sales office Scandinavia

Gessmann Office Finland  
 Harri Järvenpää  
 Vuorikatu 30 A  
 23500 Uusikaupunki  
 Phone + 358 408 2800 10  
 harri.jarvenpaa@gessmann.com

### Responsible for:

Finnland  
 Norwegen  
 Schweden

### Subsidiary North America, Mexico, Chile, Canada

SENETT Control Co. Ltd.  
 Gessmann Group  
 8620 Escarpment Way, Unit 5-7  
 Milton ON L9T 0M1  
 CANADA  
 Phone +1 905 693 6948  
 Fax +1 905 693 8097  
 sales@senett.ca  
 www.senett.ca

### Responsible for:

USA  
 Mexico  
 Chile  
 Canada

### Subsidiary Asia

Gessmann China Ltd.  
 K2-183, No. 3188 Xiupu Road  
 201315 Pudong, Shanghai  
 Phone +86 21 5011 3466  
 Fax +86 21 5186 1266  
 sales@gessmann.com.cn  
 www.gessmann.com

### Responsible for:

China

### Subsidiary India

Gessmann Controllers India Pvt. Ltd.  
 1st Floor, Plot No. 19/1-A  
 2nd Main, 2nd Phase,  
 Peenya Industrial Area  
 560058 Bangalore  
 Phone +91 99 4591 9170  
 gopalshastry@gessmann.com  
 www.gessmann.com

### Responsible for:

India

### Gessmann Partner

**Brazil**  
 Choice Tecnologia Ind.e Com.de  
 equipamentos industrial Ltda  
 Rua Afonso Fruet, 131, Fazendinha  
 81320-020 Curitiba / PR  
 Phone +55 41 3015 7953  
 Fax +55 41 3015 7853  
 contato@choicetech.com.br  
 www.choicetech.com.br

### USA

OEM Controls, inc.  
 10 Controls Drive  
 Shelton, Conn. 06484  
 Phone +1 203 929 84 31  
 Fax +1 203 926 69 24  
 ContactUs@oemcontrols.com  
 www.oemcontrols.com

### Representatives in Germany

Dr.-Ing. Klaus Zimmermann  
 Ingenieurbüro  
 Hauptstraße 158  
 06493 Harzgerode OT Neudorf  
 Phone +49 39484 63 64  
 Fax +49 39484 63 19  
 kb-zimmermann@gmx.de  
 www.gessmann.com

Systemautomation Zimmermann  
 Dipl.-Ing. Jan Zimmermann  
 Hauptstraße 158  
 06493 Harzgerode OT Neudorf  
 Phone +49 39484 74 24 84  
 Fax +49 39484 63 19  
 saz-zimmermann@gmx.de  
 www.gessmann.com

Bretzel GmbH  
 Postfach 64 331, 64331 Weiterstadt  
 Am Rotböhl 8, 64331 Weiterstadt  
 Phone +49 0615 086 56 00  
 Fax +49 0615 086 56 069  
 info@bretzel-gmbh.de  
 www.bretzel-gmbh.de

Christiani Elektro-Vertriebs-GmbH  
 Innungstraße 39  
 50354 Hürth  
 Phone +49 2233 3 50 35  
 Fax +49 2233 3 61 81  
 vertrieb@christiani-gmbh.de  
 www.christiani-gmbh.de



## Argentina

Cavotec Latin America S.A.  
calle Bogotá 1362  
B1640DDL Martínez  
Buenos Aires  
Phone +54 11 4836 2726  
Fax +54 11 4836 2116  
info.ar@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## Australia

Cavotec Australia Pty Ltd.  
Head Office Newcastle  
P.O. Box 577  
28 Mitchell Road, Cardiff NSW 2285  
Phone +61 2 4956 5788  
Fax +61 2 4956 5823  
info.au@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## Belgium

Batenburg Mechatronica B.V.  
Leuvensesteenweg 613  
1930 Zaventem zuid 7  
Phone +32 225 33 120  
Fax +32 225 30 897  
info@batenburgbelgie.be  
www.batenburg-mechatronica.com

## Chile

Sistemas de Control Ltda.  
La Cordillera 21- Lampa  
8320000 Santiago  
Phone +562 295 27966  
alorca@scontrol.cl  
www.scontrol.cl

## China

Cavotec (Shanghai) Power Supply and  
Crane Technology Co., Ltd.  
Unit 11, No. 1951, Duhui Road  
Minhang District  
Shanghai 201108  
Phone +86 21 5442 9778  
Fax +86 21 3407 3498  
info.cn@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## Czech Republic

RIA control a.s.  
Míru 3  
739 61 Trinec-Kanada  
Phone +420 553038848  
Fax +420 558 988815  
info@riacontrol.cz  
www.riacontrol.cz

## Denmark

Baastруп A/S  
Dronning Olgas Vej 30  
2000 Frederiksberg  
Phone +45 38 10 21 29  
Fax +45 38 10 29 69  
info@baastруп.com  
www.baastруп.com

## Finland

Kentek Oy  
Postbox 18, 01721 Vantaa  
Tiilenlyöjänkuja 4, 01720 Vantaa  
Phone +358 9 849 420 0  
Fax +358 9 849 420 59  
kentek@kentek.fi  
www.kentek.fi

## Greece

Euroelektrik  
Stefaniidou Kalliopi & Co.  
Agios Dimitrios  
50100 Kozani  
Phone +30 30 2 46 10 9 44 45  
Fax +30 30 2 46 10 9 44 25  
kastefa@otenet.gr

## Hong Kong

Cavotec Hong Kong Ltd.  
Unit A, 9th Floor, Chinaweal Centre  
414-424 Jaffe Road  
Wanchai, Hong Kong  
Phone +852 2791 6161  
Fax +852 2791 1834  
info.hk@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## India

Arihant Elsys Private Limited  
24/4866 Ansari Road Darya Ganj  
New Delhi - 110002  
Phone +91 11 23 26 90 11  
Fax +91 11 23 27 35 54  
info@arihantelectricals.com  
www.arihantelectricals.com

## Iran

Lebon Company  
# 83, NO.9, Brand Center bldg.  
Shahid Lavasani (Farmanieh) Str.  
Tehran 1954664598  
Phone +98 21 2614 0496  
Fax +89 21 2613 0981  
lebon@lebonco.com

## Italy

U-CONTROL Srl  
Via G. Righi 2/a  
43122 Parma  
Phone +39 0521 27 3823  
Fax +39 0521 78 9510  
info@u-control.eu  
www.u-control.eu

## Japan

JEPICO Corporation  
Shinjuku Front Tower  
211 Kita Shinjuku 2-Chome  
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 169-0074  
Phone +81 3 6362 0316  
Fax +81 3 5386 8235  
a\_oeiki@jepico.co.jp  
www.jepico.co.jp

## Kazakhstan

EIM engineering Ltd.  
Trefoleva str. 1, liter.P  
198097 Sankt-Petersburg  
Phone +7 812 325 93 65  
info@eim-engineering.ru

## Korea

Roritec Co. Ltd.  
460-1 Hyomun-Dong  
Buk-Ku 683-360 Ulsan  
Phone +82 52 288 7114  
Fax +82 52 288 7124  
keonju@roritec.co.kr  
www.roritec.co.kr

## Latvia

MAA Intelengineering LTD  
Zentenes street 32  
1069 Riga  
Phone +371 263 90 398  
maaintelengineering@gmail.com

## Malaysia

PINTSCH-BUBENZER MYPOR SDN BHD  
No. 22, Jalan Mega 1/4  
Taman Perindustrian Nusa Cemerlang,  
81550 Gelang Patah,  
Johor Darul Takzim  
Phone +607 5319 799  
Fax +607 5319 798  
info@pbmyport.com.my  
www.my-port.net

## Mexico

Alimentaciones Electricas, S.A. de C.V.  
Parque Industrial Empresarial  
Cuautlancingo R.F.C. AEL 740715 1YA  
Rio Suchiate No. 24  
Phone +52 222 210 50 93  
Fax +52 222 210 50 69  
almesa@almesa.com.mx  
www.almesa.com.mx

## Netherlands

Batenburg Mechatronica B.V.  
P.O. Box 9393, 3007AJ Rotterdam  
Stolwijkstraat 33,  
3079 DN Rotterdam  
Phone +31 10 2 92 87 87  
Fax +31 10 2 92 87 65  
info.mechatronica@batenburg.nl  
www.batenburg-mechatronica.com

## Norway

Cavotec Norge, AS  
Strandveien 6  
3050 Mjøndalen  
Postbox 276  
3051 Mjøndalen  
Phone +47 32 27 43 00  
Fax +47 32 23 00 77  
info@cavotec.no  
www.cavotec.com

## Peru

Sistemas de Control Ltda.  
La Cordillera 21- Lampa  
8320000 Santiago  
Phone +562 295 27966  
alorca@scontrol.cl  
www.scontrol.cl

## Poland

ELEKTRO-TRADING  
ul.P.Gojawiczynskiej 13  
44-109 Gliwice, Poland  
Phone +48 32 330 45 70  
Fax +48 32 330 45 74  
et@elektro-trading.com.pl  
www.elektro-trading.com.pl

## Portugal

Kimatic S.L.  
Calle Alluiz, 6-1°C  
48200 Durango (Bizkaia)  
Spain  
Phone +34 946 20 10 36  
Fax +34 946 20 8 32  
info@kimatic.es  
www.kimatic.es

## Romania

ELECTRO-DISTRIBUTION S.R.L.  
Str. metec nr. 42-44, sector 2  
Bucuresti  
Phone +40 21 253 29 55  
Fax +40 21 253 29 56  
office@electrodistribution.ro  
www.electrodistribution.ro

## Russia

Smart Automatica Ltd.  
Belinski str 83, office 416  
620026 Jekaterinburg  
Phone +7 343 344 34 21  
inf@smartautomatica.ru

## Trader Group Ltd.

Himicheskiy narrow str. 1, liter.P  
198095 Sankt-Petersburg  
Phone +7 812 3259 365  
tradergroupspb@gmail.com

## Serbia

## Bosnia-Herzegovina

## Kosovo

## Macedonia

## Montenegro

Elektro UMI d.o.o.  
Milene Cupic 11  
11250 Zeleznik  
Phone +381 11 2576 206  
Fax +381 11 2577 364  
office@elektroumi.rs  
www.elektroumi.rs

## Singapore

Cavotec Singapore PTE Ltd.  
No. 8, Boon Lay Way,  
Tradehub21 #07-05  
Singapore 609964  
Phone +65 6862 2545  
Fax +65 6862 2548  
info.sg@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## Slovakia

VENIO, s.r.o.  
Karminová 1092/3  
01030 Zilina  
Phone +421 949 130 270  
venio@venio.sk  
www.venio.sk

## South Africa

Powermite  
A division of Hudaco Trading (PTY) Ltd.  
92, Main Reef Road  
1724 Roodepoort  
Phone +27 11 271 0000  
Fax +27 11 760 3099  
info@powermite.co.za  
www.powermite.co.za

## Spain

Kimatic S.L.  
Calle Sasikoa, 30  
48200 Durango (Vizcaya)  
Phone +34 946 20 10 36  
Fax +34 946 20 8 32  
info@kimatic.es  
www.kimatic.es

## Sweden

Kiepe Elektriska AB  
Lodgatan 4  
21124 Malmö  
Phone +46 40 29 15 55  
Fax +46 40 29 12 31  
kiepe@kiepe.se  
www.kiepe.se

## Switzerland

ELVA AG - Elektrische Verteilanlagen  
Werhollenstrasse 54  
4143 Dornach  
Phone +41 61 706 85 95  
Fax +41 61 706 85 91  
info@elva.ch  
www.elva.ch

## Thailand

## Philippines

## Vietnam

MTI Engineering CO., LTD  
94/20, moo 3, Soi-Janthongaium  
Bangrakpattana, Bangbaothong  
Nonthaburi 11110  
Phone +662 02 1902050 53  
Fax +662 02 19020 54  
info@mti-eng.com  
www.mti-eng.com

## Turkey

ARDA Makina Elektrik  
Ticaret ve Sanayi Ltd. Sti.  
100. Yil Bulvari 1230. Street No.1  
06374 Ostim-Ankara  
Phone +90 312 385 80 37  
Fax +90 312 385 80 58  
arda@ardaelektrik.com  
www.ardaelektrik.com

## Ukraine

Ukrasgeoavtomatika, Ltd.  
Str. Okjabskoj revoluziji, 93  
61004 Charkov  
Phone +38 057 758 89 99  
Fax +38 057 759 07 32  
market@geonorma.com.ua  
www.geonorma.prom.ua

## United Arab Emirates

Cavotec Middle East FZE  
P.O. Box 61 124  
Jebel Ali Free Zone, AA2 & AA3-RA08  
Dubai  
Phone +971 488 38 350  
Fax +971 488 38 352  
info.ae@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## United Kingdom

Cavotec UK Limited  
Unit 5/6 St. Anne's Industrial Estate  
Limeoak Way  
Stockton-on-Tees, TS18 2LS  
Phone +44 1624 608 245  
Fax +44 1624 608 224  
sales.uk@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com

## United States

Cavotec USA Inc.  
333 Oates Road  
 Mooresville, NC 28117  
Phone +1 704 873 3009  
Fax +1 704 873 3093  
sales.us@cavotec.com  
www.cavotec.com



**[www.gessmann.com](http://www.gessmann.com)**

**W. Gessmann GmbH**

**P/O Box 11 51  
74207 Leingarten  
GERMANY**

**Eppinger Straße 221  
74211 Leingarten  
GERMANY**

**Phone +49 (0) 7131 40 67-0**

**Fax +49 (0) 7131 40 67-10**

**[sales@gessmann.com](mailto:sales@gessmann.com)**

**[www.gessmann.com](http://www.gessmann.com)**



**Industrial Controllers**